

247



The Right Books to Write In

National No. 812

Made in the following Rulings

Day Books

Journals

Cash Books

D. E. Ledgers, with Index

S. E. Ledgers, with index

Records, Margin Line

300 Page Books with Hubs

TO DUPLICATE THIS BOOK:—

Order No. 812

State Ruling indicated by arrow

Give Thickness Wanted

Made in 150, 200, and 300 pages

Made in U. S. A.

EASTERTIDE.....FLOWERS.....April 17, 1949

Altar Flowers
are given by the Finch families
in loving memory of their parents
Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius M. Finch

Memorial Flowers,
adding beauty to our Sanctuary today,
have been contributed by the following:

Mrs. Anna Bayless and Family,
in memory of husband and father, Mr. Edwin V. Bayless

Mr. and Mrs. Homer Bookstaver

Mr. and Mrs. George Burt
in memory of Mr. Burt's parents

Mr. and Mrs. Gavin Cullen

Mrs. Ethel Dumbleton

Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Ford

Mr. and Mrs. C. Franklin Hunt,
in memory of Mr. Hunt's parents

Mr. Glen Hutchinson,
in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Walter H. Carlson

Mr. and Mrs. Fred Losee

Mr. and Mrs. Stiles Millen

Mr. and Mrs. George Nichols

Mr. and Mrs. Harry W. Pruemers

Mr. and Mrs. J. Burdell Rosborough

Mr. and Mrs. Hobart Thomas

ADDED EASTERTIDE FLOWERS

Dr. and Mrs. J. Manning Touhey

Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. Welch,
in memory of his mother, Mrs. Frank H. Welch, Sr.

Aokiya Class

Bethel Brotherhood

Double Harness Club

Mary Visser Class

Triple "S"

Women's Association

NEW MEMBERS

The following friends were welcomed into our Church Family at the Morning Worship Service on Palm Sunday.

BY AFFIRMATION:

Adult Baptism and Reception to the Lord's Supper:

William Hartquist

The Confirmation of Baptismal Vows and Admission to the Lord's Supper:

Vivian Cattarulla

Gail Grineff

Ronald Hummel

Kenneth Jones

Naomi Pratt

William Read

Robert Zuleeg

Mrs. Ivan S. Fredin

BY REAFFIRMATION OF FAITH:

Mr. Harold V. Cobb
Mr. Ivan S. Fredin
Mr. Henry R. George
Mrs. Henry R. George
Mrs. Arthur G. Hyde, Jr.
Mr. W. B. Schoonover
Mr. Albert Van Gorden

BY LETTER:

Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Bachman

Tabernacle Methodist Church, Binghamton, New York

Mrs. Russell Chermak
Woodside Presbyterian Church, Troy, New York

Miss Barbara Grineff
The Mt. Hor Presbyterian Church, Rochester, New York

Mr. and Mrs. T. T. Hockenberry
Vernon Hockenberry

The Glenshaw Presbyterian Church, Glenshaw, Penna.

Mr. Arthur G. Hyde, Jr.

Lake Street Presbyterian Church, Elmira, New York

Mr. Harry E. Medsger

Bethany Presbyterian Church, Lancaster, Penna.

Mrs. Harry E. Medsger

First Methodist Church, Lancaster, Penna.

Mrs. Kenneth B. Robinson

Peachtree Christian Church, Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Grace L. Weeks

Mrs. Frances K. Weeks
Grace Methodist Church, Dayton, Ohio

Mr. and Mrs. Paul L. Weideman

Westminster Presbyterian Church, Waterloo, Iowa

INFANT BAPTISMS
Palm Sunday - April 10, 1949

FRANCIS EDWARD, born October 26, 1948
son of Armand A. and Marion E. Cianciosi

PAMELA JANE, born May 14, 1948
daughter of George Edward and Myrtle Mildred Cornell

LYNN ELIZABETH, born April 13, 1948

BRUCE MELBOURNE, born December 13, 1942

daughter and son of Earle E. and Helen Elizabeth Dove

LINDA LEE, born September 21, 1941

DONNA MARIE, born April 28, 1946

daughters of Ivan Sigfrid and Rica Marie Fredin

CHARLES DAVID, born September 26, 1942

son of Bernard W. and Velma B. Hartquist

ERICA ROBERTS, born November 24, 1948

daughter of Frank Arnold and Adelaide R. Helstrom

EDWIN JEFFREY, born November 23, 1948

son of Robert F. and Elizabeth Jane Hudson

JODY, born June 28, 1948

son of William B. and Elizabeth E. Kledzinski

VIRGINIA ELAINE, born July 22, 1948

daughter of John Henry and Mary Josephine Matthews

MARY LYNNE, born February 2, 1949

daughter of Stephen W. and Mary K. Ryder

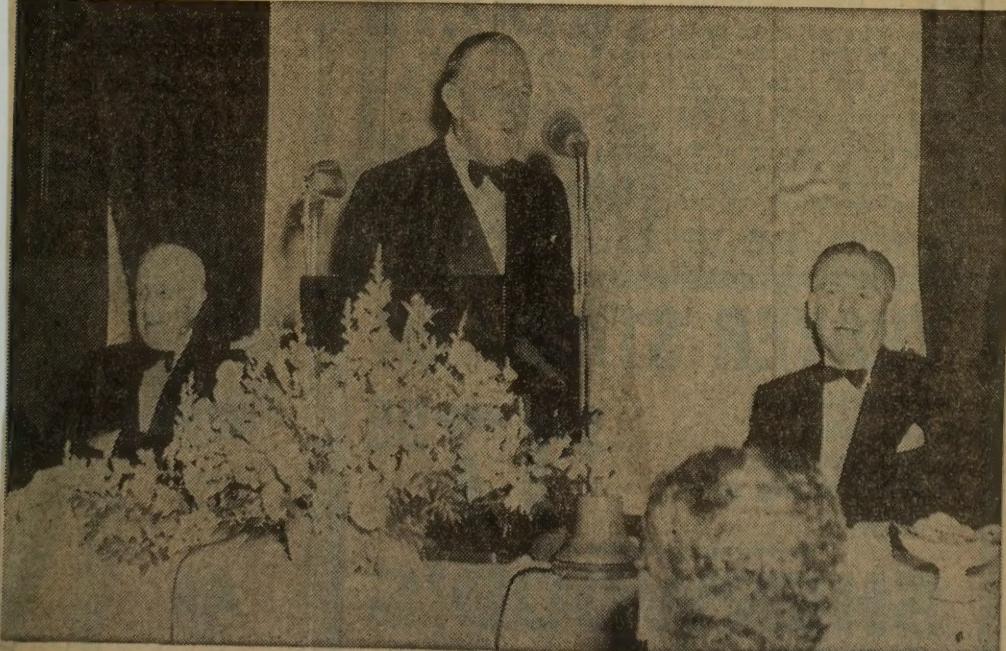
RICHARD KENDIG, born January 19, 1949

son of Ralph Ross and Della Trow Walker

KENNETH ROBERT, born October 5, 1948

son of K. Robert and Margaret Louise Whittemore

ECA Head At Easton Dinner



Paul G. Hoffman, administrator of the Economic Co-operation Administration, addressing audience at Hotel Easton at dinner given in his honor by Thomas J. Watson, left. Dr. Ralph C. Hutchison, president of Lafayette College, also spoke.

—Easton Express Photo

ECA Administrator Asserts Marshall Plan Halted Reds, Started U. S. On Peace Path

Easton Express May 19, 1949

**Paul G. Hoffman, Guest Of Lafayette College
Board Executive In Easton, Warns Russia's
Fifth Column Has Not Been Dispersed**

Paul G. Hoffman, the man who supervises the spending of Marshall Plan money, last night credited that plan with having stopped the spread of communism in Western Europe and with having started the United States on the way to win the peace.

Hoffman made those assertions at a dinner at Hotel Easton given in his honor by Thomas J. Watson, of New York City, president of the International Business Machines Corporation and vice-president of the Lafayette College board of trustees.

Explaining the reason for giving the dinner in Hoffman's honor in Easton, Watson said that he did "in deep appreciation of the type of citizenship represented by those invited," and that he wanted those citizens to meet and hear Hoffman, who is doing one of the greatest jobs in the world.

More than 250 industrial, business and professional leaders of this section were present at the dinner which was described by Dr. Ralph C. Hutchison, Lafayette College president, as one of the most significant events ever held here. "Seldom in past history has such a distinguished group been gathered here at one dinner as tonight," Dr. Hutchison said.

Predicts Peace For 25 Years

Hoffman, administrator of the Economic Co-operation Administration and just back from a trip to Europe where he surveyed ECA activities, called the Marshall Plan "a new, adventurous type of human progress," and discussed the ramifications it had in shaping world events and history.

He also had something to say about the Kremlin's efforts to spread hate and create disunity, but predicted that if the free people of the world stick together, there will be peace for at least the next 25 years and the greatest advance on all fronts the world has ever seen.

In reply to critics of the Marshall Plan who blame it for high taxes, Hoffman said that there is no other way to reduce taxes except to make the plan a success.

He pointed out that so long as we have to spend between 15 and 20 billions for military preparedness each year, taxes cannot be reduced, but that if the plan succeeds in putting European countries on their feet, and the threat of war diminishes, military expenditures can be reduced and with it taxes.

"We are still in a semi-state of war," he said. "The way to get back to a sound, free economy is by achieving peace."

Praises Atlantic Pact

He called the North Atlantic Pact encouraging and lifting of the Berlin blockade significant as steps toward peace.

"It may mean," he said referring to the blockade, "that the Kremlin has decided to live and let live. But the only way to play it safe is to keep up military preparedness. This is a state of truce. If there is no break in the structure of under-

Hoffman Feted

Here By Watson

Continued From First Page

standing in the nations we are helping, the truce may become a permanent peace. If they are freed from the threat of the Kremlin we are on our way to peace."

As for Marshall Plan expenditures, Hoffman said that they will be a billion dollars less for the 1950 fiscal year and that Europe should be able to stand on its own feet by 1952.

Recommending that Gen. Marshall's speech at Harvard which announced the Marshall Plan should be made required reading in the schools because of its significance in human history, Hoffman held that the way to fight against a false ideology is to help erase conditions which make acceptance of such an ideology possible.

The situation in Europe in 1947, when Marshall announced his plan, was such that Italy and France were ripe for communism, Hoffman claimed.

War on Communism

"There was nothing but despair in Italy and France then," he said. "The people there were willing to accept communism as unavoidable. What would have happened if Italy and France would have gone communistic? Where would the rest of Europe be today, where would we be?"

The Marshall Plan, he continued, is no cold war, but a war on communism.

An alternative to the Marshall Plan would be relief, he said, as he pointed out that until the plan became effective, we spent 20 billions for relief in Europe without results.

"If we want to get the European countries off our backs we must put them on their feet," the ECA head warned. "But if you cut the aid too low, then you put them on relief. We must keep up this momentum, for if we lose it, we will get it back only at a great loss."

Speaking of the Russians, Hoffman said that "one of the dangers we suffer from is that we don't see quite what the Kremlin is up to."

He challenged contentions that Russia is only trying to spread communism as he held that there is little or no relation between the Russians' philosophy and pure communism.

"There is nothing wrong with communism in its pure form, except that it won't work," he said. "It has been tried."

The philosophy of the Russians is power philosophy, pure and simple, a philosophy which enslaves bodies, withers minds, gives no freedom to the masses and few material comforts of life."

Philosophy Of Hate

He charged that the Russian Philosophy is one of hate and that he noticed the hate in the air when he visited countries where such philosophy is felt.

"If Russia wanted to experiment within its own borders, it is its own business, but she has in mind the creation of satellite or police states subservient to the Kremlin," he said as he pointed to Tito as an example.

Russian policy, he said, has two directions, military aggression, which would lead to World War III, and the operation of propaganda through the fifth column.

He held that the threat of war is slight, because the Russians have been very successful by the propaganda method and have secured many satellite states at little cost and no risk.

"There is only one great area, Western Europe, where communist acquisition stopped, by a program not designed as a cold war but a policy directed against hunger, power, desperation and chaos," he said. "ECA stayed strictly on that theme."

He warned that Russia's fifth columns have not been dispersed despite the relaxation of political tensions in Europe, and that only a word from Moscow is needed to start the brickbats flying again.

Hoffman To Get Degree

Dr. Hutchison, who expressed the appreciation of those present to Watson for holding the dinner here, said that the dinner was another of the acts of leadership Watson has rendered the community and the college. He also revealed that Hoffman will receive an honorary degree from the college on commencement Day, June 10.

The Lafayette head warned that the battle for human freedom, individual rights, liberty and opportunity has not yet been won, that freedom has not been established in the world, and democracy has not been proven stable for all time.

Expressing doubt that industry and business can win the battle without the support of education, or education without support of industry and business, Dr. Hutchison said that Hoffman must have the support of both to win his battle.

Watson praised Hoffman as a man who believes in serving others, who understands human traits and human relations. He credited the ECA administrator with having conceived the idea for the Committee for Economic Development which aided in reconversion and re-adjustment after the war, and said that as ECA head he is pioneering in a great cause.

"All of us who know what you are doing never refer that you are spending money," Watson said to Hoffman. "We say that you are investing money. Unless Europe can stand on its own feet, we will suffer.

It is the best investment our taxpayers ever made. Our job is to preach that gospel everywhere. We are investing for everybody in this country."

Watson urged support of the Marshall Plan until the people of Europe can stand on their own feet. He said that there was no criticism of the Marshall Plan in Europe, that it has given the people there new courage and incentive to do the job for themselves.



Mr and Mrs Frank Welsh
Country Club Road
Johnson City
New York

Mr and Mrs Welsh

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas John Watson

request the honour of your presence

at the marriage of their daughter

Jane

to

Mr. John Nichol Irwin, II

Thursday, the second of June

at half after four o'clock

Brick Presbyterian Church

New York

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas John Watson

request the pleasure of your company

Thursday, the second of June

at five o'clock

Hotel Pierre

Two East Sixty-first Street

The favour of a reply is requested

Four East Seventy-fifth Street

Jane Watson Wed At Brick Church to John N. Irwin 2d

Margaret Truman Attends; Thomas J. Watson Gives Daughter in Marriage

Miss Jane Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, of 4 East Seventy-fifth Street, was married yesterday afternoon in the Brick Presbyterian Church to Mr. John Nichol Irwin 2d, son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin, of Keokuk, Iowa. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. Dr. Paul A. Wolfe. A reception at the Pierre followed.

The bride was given in marriage by her father. She wore a gown of white taffeta and a tulle veil attached to a coronet of pearls. She carried lilies-of-the-valley and fleurs d'amour.

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner, of New York, was her sister's matron of honor. The other attendants were Miss Margaret Truman and Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton, of Washington; Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham, Honolulu; Mrs. Kenneth Owen, Houston, Tex., and Mrs. Arthur K. Watson, New York, and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson jr., of Greenwich, Conn., sisters-in-law of the bride.

The attendants wore gowns of pale blue embroidered organdy and bouffant skirts. The matron of honor carried white flowers and dark blue dolphinium, and the other attendants carried white carnations, sweet peas and stock.

The flower girl was Jeannette Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson jr. She wore pale pink embroidered organdy and carried pink sweetheart roses and forget-me-nots.

Major Alexander J. Irwin, of Chicago, was best man for his brother. Ushers were Messrs. John B. Coleman jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpine jr., John H. Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker Gentry Buckner, Taggart Whipple and Devereaux Milburn jr., all of New York; Edward T. Littlejohn, Detroit; Henry C. Huiskamp, Keokuk, and Thomas J. Watson jr., Greenwich, Conn.

Mrs. Harry S. Truman, wife of the President, was among the guests at the wedding.

Mr. Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera and friend of the bride's family, sang at the ceremony.

Mrs. Irwin was graduated from Ethel Walker School and attended Bryn Mawr College. She made her debut here and was presented at the Court of St. James's. She is a member of the Colony Club, Junior League and Amateur Ski Club. Her father is president of International Business Machines Corporation.

Mr. Irwin, Lawrenceville School and Princeton, '37, studied law at Balliol College, Oxford University, receiving in 1939 the degree of bachelor of arts in jurisprudence. He also received the LL.B. degree in 1941 at Fordham Law School. During the war he served in the Pacific at General MacArthur's headquarters. He was separated from the service in 1946 with the rank of colonel and is with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland and Kiendl, of New York.

Margaret Truman at Irwin-Watson Reception



Gold & Stettner

The President's daughter congratulates the former Jane Watson and her husband, John Nichol Irwin 2d, as they received at the Hotel Pierre following their wedding yesterday in the Brick Presbyterian Church. Miss Truman was one of the bridal attendants

MISS JANE WATSON BRIDE OF A LAWYER

**Daughter of I. B. M. President
Wed to John N. Irwin 2d—
Miss Truman an Attendant**

Miss Jane Watson, daughter of Thomas J. Watson, president of International Business Machines Corporation, and Mrs. Watson of 4 East Seventy-fifth Street, whose marriage to John Nicol Irwin 2d took place yesterday afternoon in the Brick Presbyterian Church, had a distinguished list of bridal attendants. Among them was Miss Margaret Truman, daughter of President and Mrs. Truman and for many years a close friend of the bride. Mrs. Truman attended the wedding and reception, as did many other persons of prominence.

The Rev. Dr. Paul A. Wolfe, the pastor, performed the ceremony, and during the service, Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera Company, long a friend of the Watson family, sang several selections.

More than 700 guests attended the reception in the grand ballroom suite of the Pierre, where the floral decorations were similar to those at the church—white summer flowers, ferns and palms.

Given in marriage by her father, the bride wore a gown of white taffeta, with a deep V off-the-shoulder neckline, the bodice drapery forming the short sleeves, and a bouffant skirt. Her long tulle veil was attached to a coronet of seed pearls, and she carried a bouquet of lilies of the valley and fleurs d'amour.

Sister Is Honor Attendant

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner, the former Miss Helen M. Watson, was her sister's matron of honor. The other attendants, in addition to Miss Truman, were Mrs. Arthur K. Watson of New York and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr. of Greenwich, sisters-in-law of the bride; Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton of Washington, Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham of Honolulu, and Mrs. Kenneth Owen of Houston, Tex.

All were attired in bouffant frocks of pale blue embroidered organdy, with off-the-shoulder necklines. The matron of honor carried white flowers and dark blue delphinium and the bouquets of the other attendants were of white carnations, sweet peas and stock.

Jeannette Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr., was flower girl for her aunt. Her frock was of pale pink embroidered organdy, and she carried an old-fashioned nosegay of pink sweetheart roses and forget-me-nots.

The bridegroom, son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin of Keokuk, Iowa, had his brother, Major Alexander J. Irwin of Chicago, for best man. The ushers were Arthur K. Watson and Thomas J. Watson Jr., brothers of the bride; John B. Coleman Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin Jr., John H. Hemingway, Walker Gentry Buckner, Taggart Whipple and Devereux Milburn Jr., all of New York; Edward T. Littlejohn of Detroit and Henry C. Huiskamp of Keokuk.

Mothers Aid in Receiving

At the reception the couple received in one of the small ballrooms against a trellis of cybotium ferns. They were assisted by their mothers. Garlands of Southern smilax festooned the mirrors in the ballrooms where the buffet was served at small tables arranged around the sides, the space in the middle being left for dancing.

The bride was graduated from the Ethel Walker School, and attended Bryn Mawr College. She made her debut in New York and was presented at the Court of St. James. Mrs. Irwin is a member of the Colony Club, the Junior League and the Amateur Ski Club.

Mr. Irwin, an alumnus of Lawrenceville School and Princeton University, class of '37, studied law at Balliol College, Oxford University, receiving in 1939 the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Jurisprudence. He received an LL. B. degree in 1941 from the Fordham Law School.

During the war the bridegroom served four years in the Pacific attached to General MacArthur's headquarters, and he was separated in 1946 with the rank of colonel. Since leaving the Army he has been with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland & Kiendl of New York, with the exception of six months in 1947 spent in the Philippines as an adviser to the Joint Philippine-American Finance Commission.

PRINCIPALS IN WEDDINGS AND AN



Mr. and Mrs. John Nichol Irwin 2d

The New York Times Studio



(NEWS foto by Tom Watson)
The bride and flower girl, Jeanette Watson.



(NEWS foto by Tom Watson)
Margaret Truman (right), in pale blue organdy, was one of the bridesmaids.

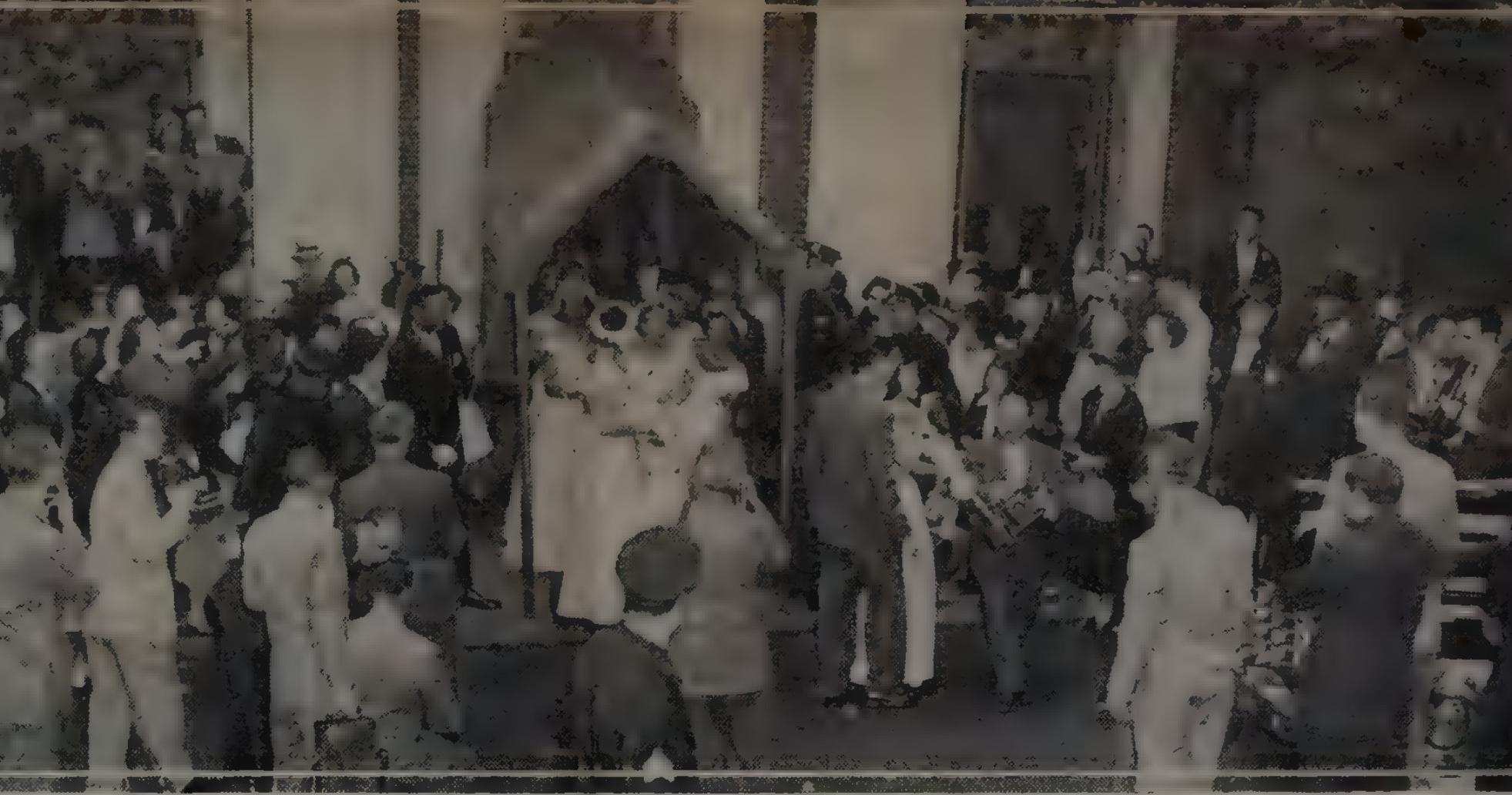
IBM Heiress Wed; Affair's Capital

In one of the big events of the nuptial calendar, Jane Watson, whose father, Thomas J. Watson, is president of International Business Machines, yesterday became the bride of John Nicol Irwin 2d at Brick Presbyterian Church, 91st St. and Park Ave. The fashionable affair was highlighted by the attendance of President Truman's wife and daughter.

—Story page 8



(NEWS foto by Pat Candido)
The happy couple exits smiling from the church.



(Tom Watson)

Attracted as much by the presence of the President's daughter as by the principals in the wedding, a crowd gathers outside the church as the bridal party leaves [▲]. Prominent among the guests was Mrs. Truman, who left the church in the company of the bride's parents, the Thomas J. Watsons, and their son, Thomas J. Watson Jr. ← J.



(NEWS foto by Pat Candido)
The happy couple exits smiling from the church.

World Champion



SAVOLD ARRIVES—Lee Savold, Bill Daley, arrive in S...
in time to see Bruce Woodcock's 14-round ka... over Freddie
Sept. 6 and the British Bo...
wi

Doubleheader Tom

**Hard-Hitting
To Meet Trip**

Elmira Pilot Suspe

Williams

Ceremony Late Today

Jane Watson to Be Wed To John N. Irwin, 2d



—Photo by Jay Te Winburn.

MRS. JOHN NICHOL IRWIN, 2d

A RECEPTION in the Hotel Pierre was to be given this afternoon by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson after the wedding of their daughter, Jane, to John Nichol Irwin, 2d, in the Brick Presbyterian Church, New York City.

The Rev. Paul A. Wolfe was to officiate at the 4:30 p. m.

ceremony. Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera and friends of the bride's family, was to sing.

The bride was to be escorted in marriage by her father. She

was to wear a white taffeta gown fashioned with off-the-shoulder neckline and bouffant skirt, with a coronet of pearls holding her tulle veil. She was

to carry lilies-of-the-valley and fleurs-d'amour. Her attendants were to be dressed in gowns of pale blue embroidered organdy and to carry bouquets of delphinium, white carnations and sweet peas.

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner of New York City, sister of the bride, was to be matron of honor. The bridesmaids were to be Miss Margaret Truman of Washington, D. C., Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton of Washington, Mrs.

Benjamin Dillingham of Honolulu, Hawaii, Mrs. Kenneth Owen of Houston, Tex., Mrs. Arthur K. Watson of New York City, and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, Jr., of Greenwich, Conn.

The flower-girl was to be Jeannette Watson, niece of the bride. She was to wear pale pink organdy and to carry an oldfashioned bouquet.

Mr. Irwin, who is the son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin of Keokuk, Iowa, was to have his brother, Maj. Alexander J. Irwin of Chicago, as best man. The ushers were to be John B. Cole-

man, Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory, Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin, Jr., John H.

Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker G. Buckner, Taggart Whipple, Devereux Milburn, Jr., all of New York City. Also, Edward T. Littlejohn of Detroit,

Henry C. Huiskamp of Keokuk and Thomas J. Watson, Jr., of Greenwich.

The bridegroom, who served with McArthur's headquarters during the war, is associated with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland & Kiendl of New York City. He studied at Princeton and Oxford Universities and received his law degree from the Fordham University Law School. Miss Watson, whose

father is president of IBM, attended Bryn Mawr College, made her debut in New York City and was presented at the British

Court of St. James.

The couple was to live in

New York City after a wedding trip.

Endicott, New York
April 21, 1944

Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Kirk have invited a group of their friends for an informal dinner tomorrow evening at the Homestead. All members of the Systems Service Class and all members of the Customer Engineering Class #558 have been invited to join them.

You may consider this an invitation for Mrs. Welsh and yourself to join this party.

6:30

20

Miss Truman At Watson Wedding

D
A
I
L
Y

M
I
R
R
O
R

F
R
I
D
A
Y

J
U
N
E
3

1
9
4
9

By BARCLAY BEEKMAN

With Margaret Truman as a bridesmaid, Jane Watson, daughter of the Thomas J. Watsons, of 4 E. 75th St., was married to John Nichol Irwin 2d, yesterday in the Brick Presbyterian Church. Lawrence Tibbett, of the Met, sang at the ceremony. A reception was held at the Pierre.

Given in marriage by her father, president of International Business Machines, the bride wore a white taffeta gown. A coronet of pearls topped her tulle veil. Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner was her sister's matron of honor.

Attendants, including Miss Truman, a close friend of the bride, were Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton, of Washington; Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham, of Honolulu; Mrs. Kenneth Owen, of Houston, Tex.; Mrs. Arthur K. Watson, of this city and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr., of Greenwich, Conn.

Major J. Irwin was his brother's best man. Ushers were John B. Coleman, Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory, Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin, Jr., Devereux Milburn, Jr., John H. Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker G. Buckner, Taggart Whipple, Edward T. Littlejohn, Henry Huiskamp, and Thomas J. Watson, Jr.

Matthew 28:1-8

In the end of the sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre. And, behold, there was a great earthquake: for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it.

And the angel answered and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here: for he is risen, as he said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay. And go quickly, and tell his disciples that he is risen from the dead; and, behold, he goeth before you into Galilee: there shall ye see him: lo, I have told you. And they departed quickly from the sepulchre with fear and great joy; and did run to bring his disciples word.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
ENDICOTT, NEW YORK
EASTER SUNDAY
April 17, 1949

REV. HENRY CLAY BANKS - MINISTER
MORNING WORSHIP - ELEVEN O'CLOCK

ORGAN PRELUDE....."Easter Sunday".....Malling
CALL TO WORSHIP

But now Thou art in the Shadowless Land,
Behind the light of the setting Sun;
And the worst is forgotten which Evil planned,
And the best which Love's glory could win is won."

*HYMN #163...."Jesus Christ Is Risen Today, Alleluia!"

*INVOCATION WITH THE LORD'S PRAYER***

RESPONSIVE READING.....Selection 69. P.P. 598-600
*THE GLORIA PATRI***

ANTHEM....."Behold the Lamb of God".....Handel
(From the Messiah)

SCRIPTURE.....Mark 16:1-20

PASTORAL PRAYER.....Choral Response

*HYMN #166....."The Day of Resurrection!"

OFFERTORY.."I Know That My Redeemer Liveth"....Handel

Let us make our offering unto Almighty God.

Freely ye have received, freely give. Remember
the words of the Lord Jesus, how He said,

It is more blessed to give than to receive.

*PRAYER OF DEDICATION AND DOXOLOGY

ANTHEM....."Alleluia".....O'Connor-Morris
Soloist - Elaine Bonazzi

SERMON....."HE IS RISEN! - HE IS ALIVE!"

PRAYER

BENEDICTION.....Choral Response

CHIMES AND SILENT PRAYER

ORGAN POSTLUDE"Hallelujah".....Handel

*Congregation rises.

***Ushers will seat latecomers.

J. Alex Gilfillan - Choirmaster
Mrs. Harrison Schmoll - Organist

"My house shall be filled with music, with song, with praise and prayer. And the burdens of life shall be lifted from all who enter there." GREETINGS this blessed Eastertide to all within the friendly walls of FIRST CHURCH!

- ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE WEEK -

TODAY

9:45 - CHURCH SCHOOL. Age groups Primary through Senior Young People combined. "They Walked With Jesus," a 16mm motion picture will be shown.

Devoartmental worship for all other groups.

11:00 - CHURCH-TIME Children's Hour. Ages 3 to 7.

In charge today: Ronald and Mary Douglas.

Assisting: Barbara Jones.

In charge next week: Al and Virginia Mitchell.

11:00 - MORNING WORSHIP. Jesus Christ is risen today!

Our Lenten Sacrificial-Meal-a-week gift, presented as our Easter offering will go toward relief abroad and for displaced persons. May it be such as will honor our Heavenly Father and express appreciation for the redemptive love we share.

4:30 - EASTER MUSIC - Robert Shaw Chorale - WENE.

6:30 - WESTMINSTER FELLOWSHIP, both Junior-Hi and Sr.-Young People, will unite for this Eastertide spiritual experience. Marietta Dayton will be their leader, using the theme, "Origins of Christianity."

6:30 - GREATEST STORY EVER TOLD, second of two Easter programs, will be "The Resurrection."

MONDAY

7:00 - ALL-CHURCH PLANNING CONFERENCE Committee Meeting. Church Office. Elder Paynter, Chairman.

TUESDAY

9:00 - BINGHAMTON PRESBYTERY Spring Meeting. Our Marathon Church. The pastor will attend.

WEDNESDAY

7:00 - THE SESSION. Stated April meeting.

7:30 - CHOIR REHEARSAL. Church Sanctuary.

FRIDAY

6:01 - 12:55 - 6:55 - OUR PASTOR'S BROADCASTS - WENE

SATURDAY

10:45 A.M. - "TELL ME A STORY," a program designed for children 9 to 13. Station WENE.

RESURRECTION POWER

Despair marked the disciples after Christ's death. Then came the resurrection to form the center of their faith. Dismay was transformed to earnestness, conviction, fire. So the good news brought not only joy but inspiration for a life-time of active service. Amazing boldness and strength gave witness to new life.

This April 17, just 1916 years later to the day, finds us all at the beginning of a new spiritual enrichment. It is BECAUSE Christ rose from the dead that we have certain responsibilities. Our Building Fund Campaign with the present naming of some seventy leaders and workers, involving six weeks of effort in unmatched intensity just ahead, calls us to take account of our lives and act upon our belief in the resurrection. These days can help us to know Christ more fully "and the power of his resurrection." God grant us that power today! (H.C.B.)

FRIENDSHIP'S GREETING

Mr. Ralph Tracy, director of our April-May Fund-Raising endeavor will be with us until June, sharing in both parish and pew. We bid both he and Mrs. Tracy cordial welcome. Mr. Tracy has asked that the campaign office numbers be made available - 5-4298 and 5-5961.

LOYALTY DINNER

The Building Fund Committee would ask that every member and friend focus attention upon the "Loyalty Dinner," Wednesday Evening, May 4. This vital hub around which our immediate effort revolves should permit no conflict of interest. While no solicitation is involved, the inspiration of a total membership sharing in a common fellowship will set the tone for the days ahead, as together we move toward our goal.

APPOINTMENTS

For Our Men: Thurs., April 28 at 7:45. Bi-monthly session. Guest - Les Slocum, Rochester, layman of note.
For All Members and Friends: Sunday, May 15 at 4:00. Our Church host to the Princeton Seminary Choir. An hour of sacred music. Your friends will want to be advised of this opportunity.

JUNE 1947 (cont.)

1

6/26/47 THURSDAY:

Got up at 5:00 & hurried around to get on the road - we just beat the party in the other room - we heard their alarm go off about 5 min. after ours. We got the pump on them on the bath room & Mary, Mother & I held it for each other so we got all finished before we let them get in it. Checked out & left Cody at 5:40 - got a nice early start. I felt sorry for the other party their car, a new Chrysler, had a flat tire. We took Route #20 to Worland - all fairly good road except for occasional bad holes. I never saw anything like it - terrible holes right in the middle of the highway & no warning of any kind, you just had to keep looking for them all the time. I hit several bad ones & a couple at high speed 70 to 80 miles/hr. We stopped in Worland about 8:00 for breakfast - about 90 mi. before Laramie. We thought we had made a good start for the day. Took Route #16 out of Worland, about 10 miles east of town we had our first bit of trouble - the right rear tire blew out - I was driving & doing about 70. It sure gave me a scare, however the car didn't swerve any at all. It took me over a 100 yards to get stopped & by that time both the tire & tube were cut badly, absolutely ruined. The tire had a hole in the side wall about 2" in diameter. Mother & Mary got out & helped me - we had to unload the trunk to get the spare tire on. It only took about 10 min. to make the change & we were on our way again. Took it a bit

earlier & tried to run all the holes - however we started up over the BIG HORN MOUNTAINS & the road got worse. Hit some terrible roads - most of it ungravelled, very rough, looked like it was all under construction however there were 30 miles or more of it. I guess they just can't afford to pave all the roads in Wyoming. We drove thru the Tensleep Canyon - very pretty & unusual scenery. The town of Tensleep was only a gas station & a house, like so many of the Western towns that are on the map. The name Tensleep intrigued me so we looked it up & found that the town had been the location of a trading post which in the older days required ten stops over night, or ten days or ten sleep's as they called it, to reach from the nearest town so they called the post "TENSLEEP". I was surprised at the height of Big Horn Mountain - the road went up to over 9500' even higher than or above the same as Tioga Pass. There was some snow along the road in places. We finally got over the Mountain & into the town of Buffalo Wyoming about 11:30. I had planned to be there about 10:00 so the blow-out & bad roads had put us behind schedule about $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours. Stopped in Buffalo at a Standard Gas Station & bought a Goodyear Silverstone tire & a new tube, had them put on the spare & left the old tire. Also got the car lubricated & oil changed - it had been a little over 2000 miles since I had the car

lubricated in Aberdeen. Actually we had driven 1424 miles since we left Aberdeen. While they were working on the car Mother, Mary & I walked down town - I got my hair cut & they did some shopping. The guy charged me \$1.00 for a hair cut - he said however I was from out of town - it wasn't a good haircut at that. I also stopped around for a cowboy hat for John Smith but couldn't find what I wanted. The car ~~\$~~ 27.85 to get the car all fixed up - the new tire & tube was ~~\$~~ 23.50. Got a bite to eat before leaving Buffalo since it was about 12:35 by the time we got the car & repacked the truck. Hit the trail again about 1:00. Took Route #16 on the to Gillette, stopped there & got the cowboy hat for John. Mary & I took turns driving - it got terribly hot this afternoon. Route #16 was somewhat better than J Buffalo & we could make better time however I can say much for the Wyoming road. It was about 5:00 by the time we reached the state line of South Dakota. I became concerned as to whether we would be able to reach Mt. Rushmore before dark. - Stopped for a few minutes in Custer at a small little souvenir shop with a drawing of an oil lamp hanging from a pole in front of the place. We got a map of the Bad Lands so we could see where to go - we were advised to be sure to see the famous Needles of the Bad Lands so we took Route #85A North out of Custer & then turned down the Needles Drive Route #87 for a couple of miles - drove thru the eye of the Needle - a hole thru the pointed rock.

which get up into the air & look much like needles. I got some pictures & was glad we had taken the time to see it. Took a short cut - just a park service road over to Mt. Rushmore, 12 miles of very narrow twisting road up around the mountain - much of it was a one way road. Very wet during & negotiated it perfectly which was somewhat of a feat considering the Buck in a big car. We finally got up to the Rushmore monument about 7:00. It was really too late to take pictures but I took several anyway. The monument to DeMolay is really very impressive. The faces of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt & Lincoln are each 65' in length & carved out of the solid granite on the side of the mountain. We had a good look at the faces thru the binocular. I was surprised to find there are numerous cracks in the granite which I should think will cause them to break up in time. There were some cabins in & near the park but we decided to drive on to Rapid City about 18 miles. It was about 8:00 by the time we got there - located a little tourist home just on the outskirts of town. It was a new home with two nice rooms finished off in the basement - much the same as we had last night in Cody. We had the two rooms here however which is much more satisfactory. It was a very nice clean place & only 2.00 for Mary & me and $\frac{1}{2}$.50 for Mother - the most reasonable we had hit yet. The man & woman Mr. & Mrs. Greenfield seemed

To take delight in showing us their new home. Spent too much time looking it over. We really fell way behind schedule to-day - only covered 468 miles & we should have hit 600. However we had the blown-in & also did some sight seeing. To-morrow we can really start ~~grounding~~ the road. It was 8:30 when we drove on into town for some supper. ate at the A&F Cafe, recommended by Duncan Hines, very slow-service - took us over an hour to eat. After eating we did some shopping - I got Mary a powder & cologne set as an anniversary ~~present~~ - to-morrow is our 11th. Wedding Anniversary. Got back to our rooms about 10:00 - took a shower & turned in about 10:30 - much too late!

6/27/47 FRIDAY: (11th Wedding Anniversary)

Beautiful bright morning in Rapid City - I set the alarm for 4:10 - got up & hurried around to be off before 5:00. Mother & Mary were ready and we were on the road by 4:45. Drove thru some more of the Bad Lands this morning but soon began to hit the plains of South Dakota & it was good to be out of the mountains. Good macadam roads most of the way so we could make good time. We drove on to the little town of Hurdo, which is right on the line between the Mountain & Central Time Zones, for breakfast. Covered 145 miles before breakfast which is a record for the trip.

There is nothing that will put you in shape for a good breakfast or a little 150 mile ride. We tried to lay out our schedule for the balance of our trip as we rode along this morning - decided we would have to drive very late to-night & perhaps drive right thru Sat. Night to get home by Sunday afternoon. There sure are a lot of miles to cover yet. It got terribly hot to-day - the radio report said in Sioux City it was 96° ; a record for this year - it must have been over 90° in South Dakota. We stopped for lunch in Mitchell at the Marguerite Cafeteria which is recommended by Duncan Hines. It was supposed to be air conditioned but the equipment was being repaired & wasn't operating. We nearly roasted in the place, however their food was good. Mary helped me drive, we took turns, it was so hot you got terribly tired. We heard the radio report of the terrible floods they were having along the Missouri River down around Des Moines. However we crossed the upper Missouri River at Chamberlain South Dakota & although it was very muddy & seemed a bit high there was no flooded areas. We stopped at Sioux Falls for gas & I tried to call our IBM Office, but found there was no office there - I was confusing it with Sioux City which is a much larger town. I wanted to get in touch with an IBM Office to get further

information on Mr. Kirby's funeral. Decided to wait until we got further East & then call the Chicago Office where I was expecting a message from Ray Jawa. It seemed to us later in the afternoon that Chicago might be on Daylight Saving & since we were on Central Standard we had best call before 4:00. Therefore we stopped at Adrian Minnesota about 3:45 & looked up the telephone office. I had the central operator at the office run the call in to our Chicago Office. Called Mr. Beppelt the E.A.M. Manager & learned that he had received the telegram from Ray but it simply stated "No further details available". It was sent from Endicott last T.S.E. & since then Beppelt had received word from W.H.Q. that Mr. Kirby's funeral would be at the IBM. Homestead, 2:00 P.M. next Wed. July 2nd. He said they had advised him that the funeral would be open only to the immediate & official family, however the service would be sent by telephone hook-up to the plants & major offices. He thought the IBM party were due to dock in N.Y.C. to-morrow, Saturday. That must surely be a sad voyage, bringing Mr. Kirby's body back home. The call cost me \$2.63, talked about 5 min. I was glad to learn that the funeral was to be Wednesday instead of Tuesday. I then decided that we wouldn't try to make it back to Endicott by Sunday, we really needed another day anyway.

It won't be easy making it by Monday afternoon. We stopped at Jackson Minnesota & inquired about the roads or there were two ways on East, the man advised us to keep on Route #16 to Albert Lea & then take #65 to Mason City. We took his advice & left the A.A.A. Road which took us south to Route #9. We drove thru part of the Minnesota & Iowa corn belt - they have had a very backward spring & summer - too cold & wet until recently. The corn was only about 4" to 6" high & it should be knee high. It sure was beautiful farming country across Minn. & Iowa. Decided to stay in Mason City Iowa to-night. Got in here about 7:30 looked for a tourist home on the way into the center of town & couldn't find a one - almost decided to stay in the Stamford Hotel, recommended by Duncan Hines but drove on I found a tourist home. Mrs. Gregerson - Norwegian woman - had 2 rooms on the first floor - not very fancy but a place to rest. As soon as we got checked in we drove back down town for dinner. Stopped around to the Western Union Office & I sent a night letter to Ray Davis "Expect to arrive Endicott Monday afternoon. Please inform Mr. De Vente, also make him appointment Tuesday at 10 a.m. in Endicott for many, thanks." - ate at the Green Mill Cafe, (rec'd. by Duncan Hines) - not a very fancy place. We have decided that Duncan

Hines simply pick out the best there is in the town & in some town even the best isn't too good. After eating we stopped awhile - Mother & Mary always had to get in a little shopping when the stores are open & we just happened to hit Mason City on the one night of the week that all of the stores were open late. Got some jelly beans to take home to the children, hadn't seen any for years. Got back to our room about 10:00 - we were all so hot & grizzie, just felt sickly over everything. The room were terribly warm. Went right to bed 10:30.

6/28/47 SATURDAY:

Another hot showery day in the middle west. Got up at 4:30 but it was actually 5:30 Central Standard Time as I had forgotten to set the alarm clock ahead an hour last night. Mrs. Gregerson was up to see us off. She told us about the terribly high winds in the night & electric storm. Mother had heard it too but Mary & I slept right through it - we must surely sleep soundly. We heard on the radio, reports of a tornado just west of Mason City last night, apparently we had just missed it. That makes 3 times on this trip we have just missed getting into some really bad weather. First the Hurricane in Oklahoma - then the great blizzard in North Yellowstone Park & now a Tornado in Iowa. I guess we have been pretty lucky even though we

have had one blow out. We were on the road about 6:10 took Route #18 to Charles City then #218 thru Waverly to Waterloo where we got on Route #20. Stopped in Waverly at a little lunch room for some breakfast. Mother has a number of cousins living in Waverly - all distant relatives. We took Route #20 from Waterloo thru Dubuque, Fremont & Rockford - crossed the Mississippi River at Dubuque. Stopped at Rockford for lunch, tried the Bishop's Cafeteria, run by D.H., but it was about 2:00 & it closed at 1:30, so we ate at a little restaurant across the street. Dad goes & learned they had just started gas rationing in the central west - the station we stopped at was closing Sundays for the summer. Boy, I'm glad we got on trip in before gas rationing became a problem. - We left the AAA book this afternoon & hunted around Chicago by taking Route #31 from Elgin to Aurora #30 from there to Joliet & on East. Someone told us that Route #30 was a good 4 lane highway East, however it turned out to be 4 lane for only 30 to 50 miles, however it is all fairly good road. It is good we changed our plans & decided not to be home to-morrow. It was about 6:30 by the time we got around Chicago & headed East. It was terribly warm driving this afternoon - at one garage we stopped it was 94° in the shade. It was so hot in the car I had to wipe perspiration most of the time. Everytime we

stopped to inquire about road condition I had a
cola or a bottle of pop. Also stopped at a place in
for large Root Beers once. — We drove on thru
To Plymouth and I then got accommodations at a
Tourist Home for the night. Mother had a room on
the 2nd. floor & Mary & I one on the first floor.
It was about 7:30 when we checked in. I left
Mother & Mary at the Tourist Home & rushed down
to the corner gas station to get my car washed —
the old fellow at the station was alone & couldn't
do the job so I told him I would give him 50¢
if he would let me use his hose & equipment &
I do the job. He took me up on my offer so I
put on my old shoes & trousers in the warm
room & went to work. They were telling at the
station about a very bad accident on the highway
near Plymouth — a woman had run off the side
of the pavement or bun as they call it in My-
monia & lost control of the car — she was thrown
out & killed. — It got pretty dark by the time
I finished — but I was able to do a good job — the
fellow let me use his car washing outfit & some
special soap for a powdered finish to get bugs
off the front. Also used his little vacuum cleaner
to clean the inside of the car. Bought a washing
mit & a qt. of the soap. He decided not to
charge me anything for the wash job which I
thought was very considerate so I arranged to
bring the car back after eating & have it lubricated.
I picked Mother & Mary up at the Tourist Home &

we drove down a few blocks to the Carol Gables for supper - After eating I took the car back to the station, Mother & Mary walked down town a few blocks to look around & I stayed with the car while it was being greased & oil changed. Stopped down town & got a pint of ice cream & took it back to the room. Mary wouldn't help me eat it so I had my fill of ice cream. Took a bath & went right to bed - turned in at 10:30.

6/29/47 SUNDAY:

A very showery morning in Plymouth and. Got up at 5:00 & were ready to leave about 5:45 but it was raining hard so Mother, Mary & I sat in the living room for awhile until the shower passed & the rain let up some. We were the first ones up - no one else was rising in the house except the little cocker spaniel dog - he sat next to me on the couch - seemed afraid of the thunder & lightning. It held up a little about 6:00 & we loaded up & left. I took a couple of pictures of the house but it was really too dark. The rain sure spoiled my nice wash job on the car. Drove them to Ft. Wayne before stopping for breakfast, a distance of 70 miles. It had cleared off & we had no more rain to-day. Got off on route #30 in Delphos & had to inquire direction - only a few blocks to get back on on Route again - I

started reading some of the notes of the trip to
Mother & Mary - they get a kick out of hearing
a review of some of the details of the trip. I
was just reading about the blowout we had last
Thur. when I thought I noticed a tire was
making a funny singing noise - I looked out
& sure enough the right rear tire was about
half flat & was singing. Mary was driving
& stopped before it was entirely flat. What
a coincidence that we should have the flat
at the very moment I was reading about our
previous tire trouble. Had to unload the
truck to get out the spare. Put on the Good-
rich Silverton we had bought in Buffalo. I
found that the side wall on the flat that had
cracked - even the fabric under the rubber
was pulled apart. I can't imagine what would
have caused it. We all felt pretty disgusted
about the tire however I suppose you can take a
10,000 mile trip - most of it on hot pavement
at high speeds without having some trouble. Drove
on to Mansfield Ohio & then bought another Good-
rich Silverton at a Goodrich store - it happened
to be open as they were taking inventory. The tire cost
the same as the other one \$17.47 + 1.29 tax. The
man allowed me \$1.00 - to have it installed. I
told him what had happened to my tire & he
said they were having a lot of trouble with
U.S. Royal Tires - the rubber was separating from
the fabric. I believe that is what may have

happened to mine. I had the new Silvertown
tire on the spare at a gas station - had to
get a new tire - the old one was rubbed
pretty bad & I was afraid to risk it in a
new tire. I wanted to bring the old tire home
to get some adjustment on it but had no
place to carry it & the fellow at the
station claimed it was a bane & not a spua-
tion. The whole tire deal held us up about
an hour - got on our way again about 12:45.
Had to detour East of Mansfield & drive over to
Arliland to get around a flooded area. Came
back ~~one~~ on Route #30 at Hayesville - drove
on to Wooster for lunch - was too late to get
the cafeteria at the Wooster Hotel which was
recommended by Duncan Steier. We ate at a
little Greek Restaurant which wasn't ~~too~~ good - at
least it was an addition. It was terribly
warm again this afternoon but not quite as hot
as it was yesterday. I believe we are actually
following a heat wave East. — Got into a lot
of traffic this afternoon - Sunday DRIVERS wouldn't
make any time. Route #30 is only a 2 lane
highway & it goes thru all the little towns,
not a thru road at all. Got into some real
heavy traffic coming into Pittsburgh - it was
then about 6:30 & we hadn't set our time
ahead an hour for Eastern Daylight Saving
Time. It was 8:00 E.O.T. by the time we got
to Pittsburgh & it was beginning to get dark.

so we decided not to drive on over the Pennsylvania Turnpike this evening as we wanted to see it & it would be too dark for most of the trip. Found a tourist home (RUSSELL'S TOURIST HOME) right along the Lincoln Highway - there was so much traffic on the road we could hardly get in the drive. It was in East Mc Keesport & only 7 miles from the Western End of the Super Highway. We only covered 409 miles to-day - however we decided we would get to bed early & then get a real early start to-morrow morning. Actually I had planned to get on the TURNPIKE & stay somewhere in or near Harrisburg to-night. I was quite concerned as to what time we could make it into Endicott to-morrow. - After checking in & cleaning up a bit we walked up the highway a couple of blocks to a little ice cream place for some supper. Came back to the home & sat on the porch for awhile & talked with Mr. Russell. There was so much traffic by the house & the house was practically on the highway, you couldn't hear one other for the noise from the trucks, cars & buses. Took a late & turned in about 11:00, it was terribly warm. Set the alarm clock for 3:30 so we could be on the road by 4:30 to-morrow - Boy! That is really early - but I wanted to be home early to-morrow afternoon.

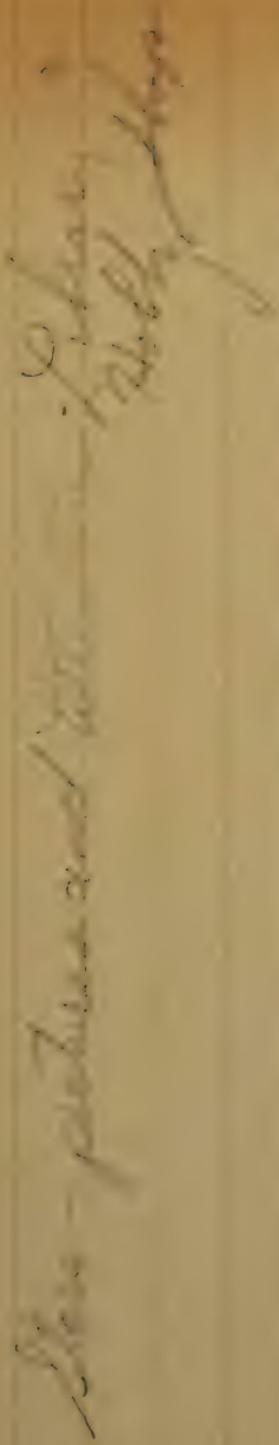
6/30/47 MONDAY:

The alarm went off at 3:30 & I got up but it was still dark & Mary was afraid we would miss seeing too much of the Super Highway if we got started so early so I laid down again for 15 min. Then got up, dressed & shaved. I was ready to leave by 4:00 however both Mother & Mary thought it was much too early so we all laid down for awhile - another half hour. Mother said sun didn't come up until 4:30. Got up at 4:30 & packed the car - we were on the road by 4:45. It was still dark & a little foggy. We were on the Super Highway before 5:00. It was nice to see some of the TURNPIKE by dark - they have the little (Cat Eye) reflector along the edge of the double lane to help guide you - you could see them for a long mile or more ahead. It was really beautiful to see the Sun come up - it was almost blood red as it came over the horizon. We stopped at the first Howard Johnson Restaurant & Service Station on the TURNPIKE - I got gas & oil - also had the bugs blown out of the radiator - the motor was running too warm. Mother, Mary & I had breakfast before going on. The Pennsylvania Turnpike one is a well paved road - it is 160 miles in length & no speed limit - you could drive 70 to 80 all the way. I covered 70 miles

in 60 minutes - the first time I had ever done that. Mother & Mary were a bit disappointed in the super highway, I don't know what they expected it to be. We got the biggest kick out of the tunnels, there are 7 of them all very nicely lighted. I took a few pictures along the road. I read on one of the cards I got that the highway was built at a total cost of \$61,000,000. I thought it would be more. I can't see why they don't build more such highways across other states. How I wish they had had a road like that across Wyoming. ^{Toll \$1.50} We were over the TURNPIKE by 8:15 — picked up ROUTE #11. I began to feel really at home again, at least on the homeward stretch. The 50 mile speed limit was hard to take at first — it seemed so slow after 70 & 75 on the TURNPIKE. Followed Route #11 then to Scranton & stopped there at the Purple Cow for some lunch about 1:00. Came thru Kingston & drove around by Ralph Feeney's home just to have a look — it is a lovely place. Got back to Binghamton about 3:15 stopped at the GIANT for groceries — then at Johnson City Post Office for the mail — they had told us while we were away — I sure had a stack of mail — a big box of it — the box Roy William had mailed for me from San Jose was also there. We got down to De Vente's about 4:00. The girls & the folks were all looking for us. Bob & Mary Lou were there a few

It seemed so glad to see us. Of course we were glad to see them too - it was a grand reunion - we were all so happy. It was a happy ending to a wonderful trip - we had covered 10687 miles - speedometer 6810 when we left & 17497 when we got back. Mrs. De Vente had a lot to show in some of her furniture had come from Switzerland - Also a lot to tell us about Mrs. Kuhn's death. She had the paper clippings. I called Ray Davis & asked him to stay on to the house. I walked up to our house with Barb & Mary Lyon - it sure seemed good to be back with the girls again - they had so much to tell me. The place sure looked good. Ray came out & brought some of my mail - had quite a chat with him. We have some real problems on the Wage & Hour Law or our General Education Program. - Helped Mary unload the car - Oh yes, Ray gave me the invitation to Mr. Kuhn's funeral which had come to my office. I called John Smith & arranged to get the truck at 6:15 - Had to go over to the farm to get it - stopped down & gave John the cow boy hat I had gotten him - he seemed real pleased with it. Connie & Charles De Vente helped me take down the twin beds. Robin & George are away to a Church Conference at Lyle N.Y. It was a hot job moving the bed. Charles came over to the house with me & helped

we set them up. Mary had supper ready so I took time out to get a bite. Bob, Mary & Edward rode along when I took the truck back to the farm. On my way back I stopped around to Peiley's in Endwell & got them all a pop-cycle. Mr. & Mrs. De Verte came over & I showed them the slides & the movies which had been returned - I was anxious to see how they had turned out - had some swell slides & movies. I sure had a nice record of the trip - however there are still several films to be returned. The De Vertes went home about 10:45 - Cleaned up and turned in about 11:15. All sure seemed good to be back in the old bed again & especially to know you don't have to get up at 5:00 or at 4:00 in the morning to hit the highway again. Oh! But it was a wonderful trip - I never had enjoyed anything so much in all my life.



20

JULY 1947

7/1/47 TUESDAY:

A very hot showery day - got up at 7:15 - it seemed good to sleep a bit later. May go to the park - see with the old & the new. It would good to get back on the old with again. Has some new things to put in order this morning. Edna has called for the Showmen & wants to leave Langston here at the time this morning. May have me to the office about 8:45. A very busy day - business will continue. Ray & I will over the material for Ericota Gen. Edna Buttler. I went around & got acquainted with all the people in the field again this morning. Everyone wanted to know how I enjoyed the trip, gave a big yell. Talked with Bruce Butter on the nature of the job during supper & I plan to call a meeting with members of my staff. Ray asked me to go to Bryan meeting to hear Gen. Spain but I had too much work to do. Called Adrian Faulkner & tried to arrange a meeting with Bill Green on Thursday or on Sunday. Will Kibb's funeral coming up tomorrow evening they are out of town - a lot of people are buying a place for the funeral. Had lunch at the cafeteria about 1:10 - ate with Oscar Aron - saw a lot of the fellows & had to tell a little about my trip. Jim Lester was on & sat with me - told me he had to take another year in his trip for whom ever. We talked about Kibb's funeral - there was a notice to

The effect that he will be in-store at the Allen
Fuel Store from 12:00 to 9:00 P.M. to-day.
Ding and they were not gone the entire time.
I was anxious to leave for Ding the 27th.
Kirk went well when he left for Europe. He
Walt Harris & G. McLean in cafeteria & asked
the store manager, Mr. Lefin or there. He is
tall thin a little slow my boy. — Bob Hulse
came over this afternoon & got him a 35 mm. 200mm
Color Film & when he goes he has me for the
trip. I am anxious having it. Not to delay
this P.M. — called Dan before enough to get
material on his bulletin by Monday. Called
Vangie this & asked when & where — got back
home & found the laundry car done for a week
vacation. May come for me at 8:40 — it is
raining hard. Dwayne had come & got off early —
he spent the day here with the girls. Also some
of the Allen's — Quincey Allen for supper
to-night. After supper the rain stopped & I
wiped off the car — just a good as a wash job. But
I wore color skin film back — probably been & was
me pleased. Wrote up a lot of my notes to-night.
Figured up the gas money for the trip — we
bought 712 gal of gas at a cost of \$193.21. We
covered 10,687 miles & average 15.01 miles / gal.
That is bad considering the car was loaded &
most of the driving was a very high speed. It was
better than I had expected. To bed 11:15.

7/2/47 WEDNESDAY:

(KIRK'S FUNERAL)

A beautiful morning - clear & cool - got up about 7:00. Drove down to office at 8:00 - left nine miles at Novato. Had a very busy morning - it was a rather solemn morning at the plant when with Mr. Kirk's funeral this P.M. Gave Don some dictation & looked over the material for the monthly report. Went over the things Carl Snyder had been holding for my attention. About 10:00 I drove down town, took shirt to Cleaners, got developer at Jems & got check book book posted on the 3 checks that Blasie had sent to bank while we were away. It sure is nice to have money coming in while on vacation. Had over \$1000.00 put in bank while we were away. Drove over to Vaughan's & got 2 shirts & 3 collars. Rtg. to office about 11:00 - Don had to leave at 11:00 to be ready to serve as usher at Mr. Kirk's funeral. Stopped in Walt Crotley's office - Walt had moved into Bibby's house while we were on vacation & the Bibbys had moved to Poughkeepsie. I called Charlie Cheney & he stopped over at 12:10 for the road angle lens. I sure made good use of it on the trip - I never realized there were so many places you could use it. I borrowed a 1/2hr Dev. tank from Charlie & one from Ray - I have 23 film to dev. The plant was to be out at 12:00 to-day for the funeral - too many of the people looked like they were leaving for a holiday. Drove home at 12:15 - had lunch with the folks & had some

Clam Chowder using the clams we had canned in Aberdeen - it was very good - plenty of clams. Stopped around & got cleaned & dressed for the funeral. At 1:30 drove over to Crotelby's - got Blanche - we rode up to Homestead with Mary & I. We were there by 1:40 - already quite a crowd - all IBM girls & also State Police patrolling the place - had to show invitation to get up to Homestead. Blanche, Mary & I sat in the dining room which was nearly filled with people. The casket was in the small library - but every room was filled with flowers. I had never seen so many flowers. The casket was never opened during the funeral. It was a very impressive service - 4 different ministers took part & then Alton gave the eulogy which was very well done. Service started at 2:05 & ended at 2:30. Met Edna Aston - stopped & got Jane at the lodge & they came home with us - had a short shower. Drove Blanche home & she asked us to stop in to see her new home. They sure have it all fixed up - new furniture & all new drapes - they have spent over \$4,000.00 on interior furnishings - and they only moved on the 15th of June. Came home about 3:00 - showed Edna & Jane slides of their home in Stockton - Edna called Dwayne - to tell him we were going over to Newings - I talked with Dwayne a few minutes. Drove Mary, Edna & Jane over to Newings. The Bibbys - Dave & Virginia were there & Mrs. Evans the banker from Poughkeepsie.

I had met Mrs. Evans when we lived at Poughkeepsie — had a nice visit, before showed Mary & Edna all thru the house. Drove, Virginia & Mrs. Evans left for Pt. about 5:00 & we came on home soon afterward. Stewart had just gotten a new Ford convertible for Hellenette — she was home from college — I got a couple pictures of the Young family. Came back to the house & all decided to go out for dinner if it was OK with Dwayne — drove Edna & Jene out to Stonestead. Saw Dwayne & he could go for Watson party planned to leave for N.Y. this evening early. I came on home & called Holiday Inn for reservations. Mother wouldn't go with us. I had to get my attendance at Lion's meeting. When Dwayne came I rode down to State Frederick Hotel with him — Edna rode with Mary. Were in & talked with Ben & Boyd about having to miss the meeting — they reminded me that it was the installation of the new officer tonight & since I am a Vice President I should be there so I promised them I would be back. Drove on over to the Holiday — the Atom had never been there before — they thought it was very nice. Had a swell room before dinner — Supreme style. I treated the Atom to dinner — had to hurry thru my meal so I could leave at 7:20 & drive back to State Frederick. Got there just in time for the installation

Leon Simonson conducted the ceremony - Phil Collela was installed as the new President - the vice chair Vice Presidents installed First V.P. Wayne Powers, Second V.P. Ken Coleman & me a Third V.P. In the actual election I learned when I got back from trip, Walt Harrison had been elected but just afterward he was sent out of town by his company so the board of director had appointed me. After the meeting I saw Della Walker - she came to get Ralph. She told me they had bought a new house in Vista. Olson stayed & Mary and the girls talked with the Walkers for awhile - Edna wanted to see the flowers on Kirby's grave so they drove around to see them. I took Barb, Mary Lou & Larry with me - stopped for some Ice Cream & then drove home. Folks finally came out - had some fun with Dwayne on Pogo stick & stilts. Ken, Charlie & Edward Dekkende were here working on the lawn. I showed the slides & movie taken on the trip. Ken, Charlie & Edward came in to see them too. Larry, Edward & Mary Lou were out up some - I got so mad at them. Dwayne & Edna seemed to enjoy the pictures of California. They had a nice visit with Deage, Edna & June - I was surprised they stayed so long - left about 11:00 & they are driving back to Lakewood to-morrow morning. Mother, Mary & I talked quite awhile - To bed 12:00.

7/3/47 THURSDAY:

A cool bright morning. Got up at 7:00 - May got bk. & I drove to office at 8:00. Had a long day. Called Carl, Jack & Almer in and had a little session with them on the conduct of the extension program. Put Carl in the place of responsibility for the conduct of the unit working on our extension program. Had Mac Almer set up a meeting on Job Training for this afternoon. About 11:00 I went over to Assembly Analysis with Mac to see the Assembly construction study, Stan Fish & his group review. Mac & I are of the opinion that there are sufficient or could be added to do the job - without going to all the trouble of making job breakdown. I arranged to have Stan present at the meeting this afternoon. Drove home at 12:15 for lunch with Mother & May. Bob & Mary Lou were at the County Club with Edward DeVente. It's a swell place for them & they are really enjoying it. Drove back to the office about 1:15 - we stopped down to Country Club to see the girls. I tried again to-day to get the meeting with Lewis but couldn't. Called Sanford at Pt. Bruce. Buchanan stopped over at 3:00 & we went over to the Conf. room in bldg. 46. - Drew Daly called from W.H.Q. - he was leaving for his vacation at Avon N.J. Beach for two weeks. He had the material for the Gen. Edu. Bulletin all prepared & OKed by Charlie Daly in the

legal dept. The meeting with Ben Gutner, Steve Remby, Harold Walupis, Stan Fish, Bruce Bucking & Mac Almon ~~&~~ turned out to be quite a session. I opened our session by explaining we in the Dept. of Edu. wanted to be of service in the training of the people for P.K.O had been considering the possibility of preparing job breakdowns ~~as~~ int. sheet we wanted first to review what we have available. Ben got us off on a side line for most of the time but Bruce produced his pictorial manual idea & that was tossed out as being too expensive. I did get the breakdown idea out & as a result I expected it was judged entirely too time consuming & too expensive to propose. In fact Stan estimated it would take 50 people 3 months to do the job on just the Bank Proof Magazine. Meeting over at 4:45. Called Adrain Faulkner but Bill Lewis had left to go to see Mr. Kirk - therefore my meeting was just on J of the picture. I walked back to school with Bruce - he seemed happy over our meeting so I was pleased. Ben wants us to get to - gether again next week - he feels it is a very important thing. Called home & got Mother - May come for me about 5:15. She had given a bad dent in the right rear fender pulling in too quick. A bad crease in the top of the fender. First real bad dent & one after covering 10,687 miles all across the country we come back to Endicott to get this car really scratch.

Mary Austin stopped for Bud - she told us Bud had just left Mrs. Kirk's mother on the train to return to Cleveland. She has been very bad since Charlie's death. I ran around to All Ward & returned the typewriter I borrowed from Al. Also stopped at Charlie Cheney & got two more developing tanks. Came on home & after supper worked on the flower bed beside the house. Keer & Edward came over - Keer worked on lawn & Edward helped me. I pulled out the weeds & graded the narrow patch. I'm getting my flowers in late this year. Mary & Mother went down to the cemetery - Mary wanted Mother to see the flowers on Mrs. Kirk's grave. When they came home about 8:15 I got out the fire work I had gotten out in Ill. on the train, Baba, Mary, Son, Eddie & Keer all enjoyed them - had some sparklers & displays no fire crackers or noisy pieces. We were a bit careful & concerned - no fire works allowed in N.Y. State.

Mr. Riner, the man I called Geo. Swanson about helping me on the landscaping, stopped in to-night - showed him what I would like to have done with shrubs, tree etc. He said he could help me starting next Mon. night.

~~He asked \$1.50/hr. - his rate at IBM.~~ He is a trained landscape gardener so I guess he will be worth it. The place the sun needs trimming up - it has really gone to seed.

Keer has the lawn looking good again -

mowed, raked & mowed it again. I spent some time getting caught up on my notes this evening. Also mixed some developer etc & then when May & Moller went to bed about 11:15 - I loaded my film tank - my 38 the 6 I had borrowed & nine films. Have 23 to dev. - everyone I have told this to are absolutely amazed. I sure have a job. To bed 12:40.

7/4/47 FRIDAY: JULY 4th.

A beautiful day - got up about 8:15 - slept late for once. Having done so much driving this past month I didn't have the slightest urge to go anywhere - good to stay home. May mentioned a couple of places but I soon killed the idea. After breakfast I developed 6-35 mm. films. Then at 11:30 drove down to Borough Green store to get flowers for the narrow paths along the house. May, Moller & the girls rode along - also Edward. Got a whole flat 50 to 75 plants - marjoram - all for \$1.00 - a good buy. There was very little activity around the IBM County Club - most of the IBMers were away for the long weekend. Came home & decided to wait until evening to plant flowers - went to work raking up the rocks around the back porch. It sure helps the appearance of the place. Edward & May too helped clean-up. We worked on lawn I helped him rake down the terrace in front. Spent most of the afternoon on the rocks, a

big job to do. Mary laid out in the sun. It got quite showery about 3:00 & I put in some of the flowers but sun came out again. After supper I put in the rest of the flowers. Mary Lou, Edward & Bobe went to the IBM. Country Club to swim with Sandra Crotley. Blanche drove them down & brought them home about 4:30. Sally Kirk came down to play with Bobe - she never gives me time as ever. The girls we had a big time this evening - Sandra came back & so did Edward De Vente - they get pretty noisy. I set up the lawn croquet set for them. Spent the evening after dark loading my film tanks & developing more of the 35 mm. film - 13 in all & 10 more to go - loaded six more films in to tanks before turning in about 1:40 -

7/5/47 SATURDAY:

A hot showery day - bright most all day. Got up late 8:30 - after bk. I washed the car & polished the chrome - also tried to get some of the bugs off the front from the trip. They were very passed on tight. Sandra Crotley came over & Mary drove the girls down to the IBM pool about 11:00 - Put the films away that I developed last night. Mary drove down & got the girls about 12:00. After lunch I did some more work on lawn - took out a big rock & filler in. About 3:30 looked very showery came in &

developed 6 more film. Della called & Mary arranged to go out for dinner. Got cleaned up about 6:30 - Della & Ralph came about 7:00 - we were with them in their car - drove over to the Oleyan Inn near [unclear], Della said she had heard it was a good place to eat. We were the only party there & we were all very disappointed. No beer & the food was only fair. Della & Ralph very much interested in hearing about our trip. They told us about buying the new home over in Vernal. It was dark by the time we got back to Endicott but Ralph drove us on over to Vernal to see the house. It is our near where Bob Hally lived. A very modern little home not yet quite finished & Della said it was \$11,600⁰⁰. Boy! I'm glad we bought our place for \$12,000⁰⁰. Ralph explained they just had to get Marlyn out of the apartment & it was the only thing they could do right now. Came back to Wallkill - I had the slides of the trip with me. Decided to show them to Wallkill so Mrs. Town could see them. Slides look better every time I see them, more beautiful over. About 11:00 we all went down to Hyatt's & had a couple beers & some drinks. Got back home 12:30 & really enjoyed the evening with Ralph & Della. To bed 12:45.

7/6/47 SUNDAY:

A showery day - got up about 4:00 & loaded the last 4 films in the two 2100
tanks I got from Charlie Cheney. Went back to
bed - overcast - didn't get up until 9:15 - put
the 6 films away I developed yesterday P.M. After
breakfast I developed the last four films of the 23
taken on the trip - finished about 11:45. Quite
a job - more pictures than some people take
in a life time. Drove down to Endwell &
got Sunday Paper before lunch at 1:00 - took
Babe along to go in for me. After lunch read
the paper - very showery this P.M. Put last
four films away - At 5:00 drove over to DeVante
to get pin ball game. May thought I should
get it out of the way for DeVante - they had
just received the second shipment to-day of
their Switzerland. Come & see. DeVante showed
me all the things & the boys their toys. Some
very nice pieces of furniture but much of it not
worth sending it so far. Kee helped me we
loaded the pin ball game in the Buick - Kee
came back with me - had supper with me &
helped me take the pin ball game up on the
attic. It is too damp to put it in the base-
ment. After supper Kee helped me put some of
the novolite wax cream on the car. I don't
know whether I like proceeding or not. It
does seem to protect the finish like wax. Quite
a lot of oxidation on the paint, but the wood

Cream seemed to take it off. Ball & May Lom rode their bikes over to De Venter's came back with Dutch column on to show us, repay & me. Showy to-night. I wrote a long letter to Dad - read the paper & To-bed 11:00.

7/7/47 MONDAY:

Hot showy day - got up about 7:15. May got me some bk. - hurried around & drove down to the Office at 8:15. Had a big school opening this morning which I attended at 9:00. Two Customer Administrative Classes & one Customer Engineering Group. Fred Fawell was up from Washington with a large group of Public Utilities Office - on whole com. Perry Starbuck conducted the opening. Walt Harris spoke for the Edison Executive & Fred Fawell also spoke. Had a short chat with Fred before the opening. Called Bob Landon over & Ray and I discussed the Way & How Law interrelation with him - Bob agrees with us - if we took the matter to Washington we should present it as we would like to have it & get an approval that way if possible. Had a busy day - still some correspondence to get caught up. I took my film in to-day - showed them to Bob Sheridan & Charlie Cheney - they were look good. I am due a big printing job to do. About 10:45 I drove home - rained some. May, Ball & May Lom rode to Brighton with me. Let them out at Hill & I went to Russ'

Took back my tryiod to be repaired. Got
 some photo materials & paid Rm 61.50 for
 the film & tryiod which I got for my trip. Picked
 up Mary & the girls about 12:00 - turned home for
 lunch - all with Mother, Mary & the girls. A
 movie film came back - the one on digging clams
 at Aberdeen - none of it very good. Mary drove me
 back to office about 1:15. Received copy draft
 for P.K. Bulletin from Dale to-day. About 3:00
 Adrain called & said Bill Lewis would see me -
 I had Perry & Ray go over with me to Bill's
 office. Walt Harris was there - Adrain called Cy
 McElwain & Bob London over - Bud Austin
 also stopped in. Had quite a session on the
 whole matter of the interpretation of the Wage & Hour
 Law with reference to our Gen. Edu. Program.
 Told Bill the situation we were facing & he
 was very much concerned about it. He thought
 we would have to take the whole matter to
 Mr. Watson & we all agreed it should certainly
 go to Mr. Watson before going to Washington
 with it. Bill & the rest of us too think that
 what we are doing at present is not in violation
 of the law & that we could prove it if we had
 to. Bill said he would be in W.H.Q. to-morrow
 & Wednesday & would take the matter up with
 Adron. When I got back to my office I called
 Adron at W.H.Q. & advised him that Lewis
 planned to see him to-morrow or Wednesday.
 Bill Lewis was driving to N.Y.C. leaving right

away. Arranged with Alter to see him at W.H.Q. on Wednesday. May picked me up at 5:30 - drove down to Jim's for paper - didn't have what I wanted. Home at 6:00 - rained all evening - couldn't work on schedule - set up & started putting pictures of tiger. Picked out those to be sent to people we saw on the tiger. May & Mother to bed 10:30 - I worked until 11:30 - To bed 11:45.

7/8/47 TUESDAY:

A very rainy day in Endicott - rained more all day - typical End weather. Got up at 6:30 - May got me some breakfast & at 7:30 I drove over to Binghamton - left the car at Doyle Paint Shop to have the fender that May hit rolled out & painted. Geo. estimated it would cost me 10 to 12\$. Ray Davis picked me up about 8:15 - stopped at Weller's filling station to get a record book but they didn't have what I wanted, also stopped at Peacock's but they didn't have it either. Ray wanted me to see the job he is doing on his attic so he drove me over to his home. Miriam was home alone - Ann is down with her grandmother in Middlebury. Ray is putting off two rooms & a bath on the second floor of his bungalow - had a carpenter put up the 2x4's & he is putting on the wall board siding himself - doing a nice job. Ray & Miriam are getting ready for the new baby they expect in Sept. Ray & came down the road the other side of the river to Endicott - got to the

(Started using 59¢ Reynolds Ball Point Pen)

Office about 9:00. Had a very busy day getting things lined up to take to N.Y.C. with me to-morrow. At 12:00 road down to Frederick Hotel with Ray when he went to his Fresno meeting - I got a hair cut - also stopped in F.A.A. Office & told Mrs. Barton a little about our trip to the West Coast - gave her a few pointers to pass on to others planning to make a similar trip. Walked back to the plane thru the rain had lunch at the cafeteria - ate with Fred Branch & Alf Malm - told them a little about my trip. Fred has a new job now - he is an assistant engineer - assistant to John Dayzer. Saw Frank Reynolds at the cafeteria & told him about seeing Herb, his brother, in Fresno Calif. Frank came back to the office with me & I gave him a picture of Herb, I had taken. Wrote to Herb & also to Roy Willesius to-day and sent some pictures I had taken in Calif. Perry Starbuck stopped in the office this afternoon & told me he had just talked with Orton & had been ordered to take a two month's rest - he explained he had been having bad spells & that he had told Orton - Dwayne had called Perry's doctor who advised a complete rest for 2 months. That means Perry will be away until the middle of Sept. He plans to leave next week. Called Dave Sanford this P.M. At 4:00 we had another meeting in the conf. room of bldg. 46 on the Joe Trainin set-up for

The people who are here from Pk. Bruce Kentner had called the meeting - I made it that way since most of the people are in the U.F.G. Organization. Bruce carried the ball in on discussion however I had an opportunity to offer Bruce Bucklin's service to Steve Kelly & the manager on the job going to Pk. to help them in setting up some kind of a job instruction card. They were glad to get his assistance & I was very much pleased with our meeting - it was just what I had hoped would happen. I walked back to the school with Bruce & he was as happy as a big sun-flower. I warned Bruce that he would have to move cautiously on the job & not try to go into too much detail or we might not be able to sell the idea to all parties concerned. Told him to forget all the fancy talk & keep the thing very practical. He said he would check with me before going ahead on any new ideas - he said he would certainly not do anything I didn't want done for he is in effect working for me than job. Ray waited for me & gave me a ride up to Bay, to see the car at Doyle. It wasn't completed but Mrs. had left it outside for me. Drove home about 6:15. Mary had waited dinner for me. Had a lazy evening around the house - it had been so cold & damp all day the house felt very damp so I started a fire in the furnace - had just a little coal we used to

~~use up~~ before we change over to oil heat. etc
 really feel good to warm the place up some.
 About 10:15 Mary drove me over to Bayonne
 to get the train to N.Y.C. Got my ticket &
 got right on. Did some writing but turned
 in about 11:15 — hoping I might get a fairly
 good night sleep.

7/9/47 WEDNESDAY

A hot rainy day in N.Y.C. — Porter
 called me at 8:00 — I was the last one off the
 Pullman car at Hoboken — had breakfast in the Lack-
 awanna R.R. Restaurant at Hoboken — then took
 the subway to 33rd St. & a taxi to 590
 Madison Ave. Got to W.H.Q. about 9:20 & went
 up to room 1110 — Drew Daley's new office.
 He & Al Faro are together in a nice office.
 Drew was on vacation & Al was out for the
 day so I had the office to myself. It was a
 very nice set-up. Called Eleanor John & learned
 that Orton hadn't come in yet — she called
 later & told me Mr. Watson had called him so
 I knew I wouldn't see him this morning —
 Went up to the adv. Dept. to see Walter Fisher
 about the cover design for our Gen. Edu. Bulletin.
 He wants to have some gold printing on it &
 I can't quite see where it is necessary. Rty
 to 1110 & called Brother Raymond — had a
 quick chat — told him a little about the
 trip. Ray told me that Herb is working

on a farm up in N.Y. getting himself hardened up for some athlete at Lafayette this fall. Gay wants me to be sure to see Stark before the state college. Called Fred Fisch & asked to see him on the Gen. Edn. Bulletin - he came up to the office so we had a nice chat on the whole matter of the interpretation of the Wage & Slave Law as applied to our Gen. Edn. Program. I had a chance to go over the whole situation with him. I was glad to learn he is willing to have us go ahead with putting the Bulletin out & going ahead with the Fall Term & then some time later take the matter to Washington. Fred was awfully nice about the whole thing & I felt much better after talking with him. Also raised the question with Fisch about the Slave or 56th St. I had called Brizge & he advised my talking with Fisch. He gave me a lot of the details & it looks very doubtful whether we will be able to get any space in the place for our classes at W.H.D. We could get space in the Blodg. next to W.H.D. that we are gradually occupying in the lease run out for the present term however. They can't make a satisfactory arrangement with the elevator service - I guess it is all tied up with the Union so we can't use the upper stories. Eleanor John called back & told me Drayton wanted to have lunch with me - I went up about 1:00 - and we went up to the cafeteria for lunch. I took advantage of the

opportunity to start discussing a number of
the things I wanted to take up with Dwayne.
Dwayne was glad I had talked with Fitch.
Came back to Orton's office with him - saw
Keith Martin - he showed me the model of the
Art & Science Museum which he had prepared to
show Mrs. Watson. He had it set up on the
big table in the Board Room in hopes that Mr.
Watson would stop by to see it to-day. It
sure looked swell & will be a big addition to
our facilities at Endicott. For once I had all
the time I wanted with Dwayne & I really got
over a lot of business. I was with him until
about 3:30 - however we were interrupted a lot
with long distance telephone conversations. Dwayne
asked me to leave the office for a few minutes
while he was talking to Dr. Ben Wood of Columbia.
I did hear him tell Ben that he was in search
of a strong assistant who could take a lot of
the load off of him - Dwayne said he would
have to break down next. - He told me about
his most recent contact with Henry A. Forrestal.
He had called Orton & asked him to give the
conveniences address at Beacon & Dwayne had
turned him down - just too much to do. Forrestal
then asked Mr. Watson & of course when Mr.
Watson asked him to do it Dwayne couldn't say
no. Dwayne was in now at Forrestal & I
don't blame him. Left Orton's office about 3:00
stopped down & set the material for the

11

Endicott & Poughkeepsie Bulletin with Fred Tid.
Rty. 11:15 made a few calls & about 3:45 I left
W.H.Q. to do some shopping. Tried a number of
places to get #38 Standard Record Book but they
done seem to carry it in most places so I
bought this National Record Book which is
the same size & I believe a little better
quality. Also shopped around for some Defender
enlarging paper A.S. Wilson Black #2 5x7 S.W.
but couldn't find it in any of the stores up town.
Went to Holdens on 42nd. & then to
Willoughby on 33rd. St. to get the enlarging
paper - they had what I wanted - bought
a couple of color slides to add to my set on
the Western Trip. - To Grand Central to
the Oyster Bar for dinner - The Bar is being
remodeled & is closed so I ate in the Restaurant
instead. After eating I went across the street
to the Embassy News Reel Theater to see the
show. Got out of there about 7:30 & went
across town to Times Square - went to Louis
Saks on Broadway saw "The Egg & I" a
picture I have been wanting to see since I saw
the horse for the picture out in Washington.
The stars were Fred MacMurray & Claudette Colbert -
a very good show - also saw a good Vaudeville.
The theater was announcing the installation of
their new \$1600 which is the largest vertical
sign in the world. So a late to eat when I
got out of the show about 10:30 - took the

Subway down to 33rd St. & the tubes over to Hoboken. Saw Ken Spack at the station - he had been down to attend a photographic meeting. Ken & I got on the train about 11:15. I did some writing & turned in - in town 5 about 12:00 - I hope I have a better night's sleep than last night - I still can't sleep my first night out on the rollers.

7/10/47 THURSDAY:

A very showery day in Endicott. The porter called me at 7:00 - just dressed - didn't want to shave - got a taxi out to the house - home about 7:50 - Mary & the girls were just getting up. Mary told me about Bruce Buckler falling out of a cherry tree last night & landing in the hospital with two broken ribs & other injuries. Also she had received a wire from Bob Burn saying he wanted to stay with us Sunday night - that complicated things for Mary would be in N.Y. with the car. Mary got me some breakfast - shaved & dressed - drove down to office about 9:00. Ray couldn't tell me much more about Bruce. Called Perry Starbuck - he was planning to go over to see Mrs. Buckler about 10:30. Ray went with me & we followed Perry over - he wanted to drive his car & go on home. Edna told us all about just how it happened - he fell about 10' - Ray, Perry & I went out to see the tree. The whole top of it had split right in half.

He sure must have had a bad fall - he has
two broken ribs; left shoulder blade fractured & a
fracture of the right hip bone. Edna wouldn't let
anyone pick him up until the ambulance got there &
it was fortunate for by careful handling more of the
bones needed setting as the X-ray revealed. We
drove on up to the Hospital (Ideal) Mrs. Miller the
nurse came out & told us they had to keep Bruce
under sedatives - we couldn't get in to see him as
he was asleep. Drove Ray back to the office &
then stopped down to the Birch garage. I hadn't
been in to see Eddie since I returned from the trip.
Told him how well the Birch had performed &
also complained about the Chi Royal tires - he allowed
they weren't too good & that they have been making
some adjustments but he doubted we could have
gotten anything on my tires with 17,000 miles on
them. Drove home at 12:00 - Foster, Mary &
the girl were all packed ready to leave for N.W.
Rained some this noon. Had lunch with the
folks - Mary drove me back to office at 1:15.
I gave Babe & Mary Lou each a \$1.00 to have on
spending money at the shore. About 2:00 Foster
called & said Edna Bushler had called & said
Bruce wanted to see Perry & me. I had Ray
drive me up to the Hospital - Perry came on
from his house. We all went in to see Bruce to-
gether. He was under the influence of the hypo & was
about half asleep - He indicated he was con-
cerned about the new job he was to start

To-day for me - I tried to give him mind
at last on it & so did Perry. Apparently
he was worrying about it. I assured him the
job could wait & his first concern was to take
care of himself. Actually he will be laid up for
months I'm afraid. - He only stayed a few
minutes with Bruce - Edna was afraid it
wouldn't be good to stay long. They planned
to take more X-rays to determine whether there
are any internal injuries. Ray & I returned to
the office. Eddith Dimmick stopped over
with a Mrs. Nevin from Rio, Brazil - she
is here visiting IBM - I had Ray come in
to the office & we all had a nice chat. Mr.
Almon called & told me he was afraid some
of the boys at our meeting on Job Training were
telling I had more or less stepped on their toes.
I shall have to correct that. Ted Rose called
from N.Y.C. & asked me to do what I could to
get his nephew into Cornell - I wrote Dr. Emerson
a letter about it. Called Jeff Knight & got a
ride home with him - he & Mrs. Knight who
had walked over to the car from down town had
some groceries to pick-up at the store - which
provided me with the opportunity to get some food
to take home. Got home 5:45 - it sure seemed
different having no one around the house. Got
myself some supper. Mr. Ringer, the landscape
man came about 7:00 - I helped him & we
trimmed up the maple tree on the lawn - the

do a nice job. Came in about 8:45 & I spent the rest of the evening listening to the radio & getting caught up on the news. Had to transfer a lot of them from small scratch pads to the new Record Books. Got myself a bite to eat about 11:00 - wrote until after 12:30 - To bed 12:30.

7/11/47 FRIDAY:

Hot & showery to-day - got up at 6:45, dressed, got myself some bk. Then called Jeff Knight & asked for a ride to plant. Walked up to the corner & met Jeff at 10 of 8:00 & rode down to the Spice. It sure seemed quiet around the house with no one around. Put in a very busy day - trying to get all my correspondence cleaned up - as Don leave for a week vacation to-night. Had a lot of correspondence to get out. Stopped over to see Cy McElwain - Bert was there so I had a chance to talk with both of them on the matter of Job Training for the people from Pt. & also the Leadership Training Program for our managers which Alton has had me working on for some time. Got some good ideas from them - Cy suggested I get some one from Pt. to help on the Job training now that Buckler is out of the picture. John Stoggs stopped in with some color pictures of the flowers on M. Turb's grave. It was sure a tremendous spread of flowers. Called Dan Sanford at Pt. & told him Mac & I would be down Monday. Called Edna Buckler & inquired about Anna - The new X-rays did not reveal

(back to my Shuster's Pen)

any internal injuries which is good. She thought it best not to have visitor until Sunday. Had lunch at the cafeteria. Very warm in to-day. Mac Almon stopped in after lunch & had quite a chat - Mac has a bad foot - hit it with a horse shoe, pitching horse over - he also is having trouble with his teeth. I kept Don more than busy to-day getting caught up on all my correspondence before he left on vacation. I have arranged with Eleanor Irvin to have a girl from the Secretary Service to take Don's place next week. Don had to work until 5:30 to get all the letters finished up - Ray waited & gave me a ride home which was darn nice of him. I got some supper & read the paper. Mr. Rine came at 7:00 - I helped him & we got all the shrubs trimmed up & rounded up around the house. It sure improves the looks of the place. He worked until 9:00 - just in 2 hrs. he had worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. last night & also $1\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. last Wednesday night so I owed him for 5 hrs. I gave him a check for \$7.50 which squared us up to date. He can't come to-morrow but will continue next week. Came in & spent the rest of the evening getting caught up on these notes - had to transfer them from small note books to the new Record Book. I could get one for about 2 weeks so I had a lot of writing to do. Listened to the radio. To bed 12:30.

7/12/47 SATURDAY:

A hot showery day but bright most all day. I really over slept this morning - didn't get up until 9:00 - hurried around - didn't bother with bk. Called the Bus Co. in Binghamton & learned that a bus left Binghamton at 9:13 - 10:13 & 11:13 for Endicott. I wanted to catch the 9:13 bus so I really had to hurry. Walked down to Watson Blvd. & got the bus in time to catch the bus - a lucky break. Had some bk. at Collins Restaurant. Ate next to Dr. Chastain - he asked about the Bibby's. Did some shopping - saw Dolene Wad & her little girl on the street - stopped to change notes on our trips - she had spent a month in Germany. Stopped in the Post Office & wrote a short letter to May - mailed it. I bought some photographic materials & also a 59¢ Reynolds Ball Point Pen - my first ball point pen - I thought I might as well be a writer too. I never thought much of ball point pens - (and I still don't - I used it on a few pages of this book but it didn't work nearly as good as my Telepen Pen.) Also bought some groceries & caught the 11:18 bus home. Made a quick trip. Stopped in to talk with Bill Engell - was glad to learn Bill is back to work again - for the past 6 weeks he has been working a half day each day. Also stopped in to chat with Mr. Brown. Home about 12:00. I was glad to receive the 36 exp. color film in the mail - one taken on the trip. It was a nice film. Some wonderful

color slides of Mt. Rainier & Yellowstone Park.

Oh Yes! I received a wire from Bob Blum saying his trip had been canceled so I would see him to-morrow evening. Read the Life Magazine & then got myself some lunch about 1:00. - I can't say I like getting my own meals - I never go to the trouble of cooking anything, just a sandwich, coffee & doughnut. After lunch I mixed up some chemicals to be prepared to print pictures this evening. Ken & Edward De Venti stopped over about 2:00 - Edward was riding the little man's bicycle that had come with the furniture - a darn nice little bike. Ken went to work on the lawn. I put on some old clothes & went out and planted the rest of the marigold plants which I hadn't used in the bed beside the house. It was very showery this afternoon - Ken left about 3:30 to go swimming. Had a shower about 5:00 rained hard - but cleared off afterward. I set up my equipment & started printing pictures about 4:30. Ken came back & finished the lawn about 7:00 - Edward came over again. I took time off about 6:30 for a bit of supper. Had Ken & Edward come in to see the pictures I had printed - Ken stayed & helped me some. I sent Edward home about 8:15 - later he & Charles both came over on their motor bikes. Ken stayed & helped me until 9:00 & then he went home. I worked right on them until after mid-night. Spent the whole evening from 4:45 until about 12:30 a.m. & only got two complete 35 mm. fine prints. The

first film was the one on which I had taken quite a few pictures helping me move the sun bell gone & the bell came to De Vito's so I printed extra ones for them. Mother said we wanted a set of the pictures taken on the trip so I am printing two of each negative. At the rate I started this evening will be a long time getting all 23 of the film taken on the trip printed. I intend to keep at it until they are all printed. Finally got to bed about 1:05.

7/13/47 SUNDAY:

Another warm showery day in Endicott. Got up at 8:00 & finished drying the pictures I had printed last night. Got myself some breakfast about 9:00 - fried some bacon & a couple of eggs. I sure miss the family the place seems like a mosque. I have the radio playing most of the time. About 10:00 I set up my equipment to went back to the job of printing. Decided I would just print some of those I wanted to send to Donahue & Russell and print them. Also got out some old negatives of Mrs. Alonso & Arnold Kopus I had never printed before. Stopped printing for awhile about noon & wrote a letter to Mary. Got myself some lunch about 1:00 & then wrote a long letter to Johnie & Dorothy to send with the pictures I will be sending them. Printed some more pictures this afternoon - Called Edna Butler & learned Bruce is coming along well. Robert & Edward stopped over & I gave them some pictures to take home. Mrs. De Vito called & asked me

To stop over for dinner this evening but I explained I was also tied up with printing pictures. I asked Gee to stop over. He came over about 7:00 & rode his bike down to Endell for me - got my Sunday paper & a qt. of ice cream. I wrote a letter to Don Ash at San Francisco - ordered his wife May to make a hat for me to give May as a Birthday Present. I hope she will be able to do it. I sent Don some pictures I printed - those we took in San Francisco. Kee De Vente came back this evening & helped me print pictures - we worked until about 11:00 - then had some ice cream. I was surprised to get a call from Bob Blum all the way from Atlanta Georgia - he was afraid I might not have received the wire he sent last night. He told me he was to attend the new sales school & then at the last minute he & nine other fellows were canceled out as the school starting to-morrow is an elementary one. Gee went on home - I had quite a job getting things cleaned up & the pictures sorted out to send to Dorothy & Johnnie - had quite a batch of them 48 to be exact. I must have printed over 200 pictures to-day. Also sent 7 prints to Don Ash. Just as ~~an~~^{rough} estimate I must have the job of printing the pictures on the rigs about $\frac{1}{4}$ completed. At least that is a good start. Took a bath & got things ready to leave for Poughkeepsie. To bed 1:00.

7/14/47 MONDAY:

Got up at 6:00 - hurried around to be ready to leave for Poughkeepsie at 7:00 - got up some breakfast. MacLean said he would be about 15 min. late - he had our stuff. He came about 7:15 & we were on our way to Pk. - Had a chance to tell Mac a little about our trip - he also gave me a brief report on the American Apparatus Round Table meeting which he attended at Newcastlle News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co. in Virginia while I was away. He told me he had asked the AART Corp to meet at IBM next June. They have accepted so I hope Mac & I can get the necessary approval now. We stopped at the Post Office in Hancock & I mailed the pictures to Johnnie & Dorothy - also the letter to Dan Ash. Stopped at the Diner in Monticello for some coffee. When we hit the divide from there on to Poughkeepsie, his foot bottomed him some when he had hit it with the horse sled. At Bellville we tried a new road to Newburgh - went to Walden & took Route 52. Took the Ferry over to Beacon & got up to the plane about 12:30 - Dan & Bill Haley rode to lunch with us in the cafeteria. It was terribly warm - a really hot day. Had a lot of business to go over with Dan this afternoon. I called Charlie Daley at W.H.Q. & inquired about the bulletins I had left with Fish for him to look over. He questioned the matter of taking out the statement in listing the names to emphasize not owing on the

job that has a direct relationship to the
course - claimed we would have to leave them
in. I couldn't argue the point on the telephone
so I arranged to go down to see him to-
morrow. I had him get me a reservation on
the train back to Binghamton to-mor-
row night from Hoboken. Bibby was out to-
day so I didn't get to see him. However I
did have a chance to see Jimmie Johnston, Joe
McNamee & Ray Sheridan on the whole matter of
Manager Training - we are planning to run
some pre-management groups but I suggest
we call this Leadership Training & not Pre-
Manager Training for obvious reasons. Mac &
Dale were in on the meeting too. I asked
Joe McNamee about the possibility of getting
some one from Plant #2 to come to Endicott
& help on the Job Training set-up - now that
Bruchler is out of the picture for awhile. Actually
that is the best way to do it anyway. He
seemed to think he could get me someone he
wants to take to Kleckler to-morrow. Mac drove
me up to the Nelson House at 5:45 - Dale
had got us single rooms at different Hotels just
to make sure we would have single room. I
stayed here at the Nelson House & Mac stayed at
the Campbell House. We got in just in time -
had a heavy shower. Mac stopped over after
the shower about 6:30 & we had dinner here
in the Nelson House Dining Room. After

dinner it was still raining so I decided to dash across the street to the movie. Mac didn't go to movie so I had to go alone. It was a darn good show - Maureen O'Hara & John Payne in "Miracle on 34th Street". I saw Jimmie & Marcellle Johnston as I came out of the theater - They had been to the show too. Came back to the room - wrote a card to Babe & Mary Lou & a letter to Mary. Also called the Campbell's & had a chat with Mildred & Gey. It was so hot here in the room I ordered some ice & drank about a gallon of ice water. Still very hot & staying so - night. To bed 11:30.

7/15/47 TUESDAY:

A very warm & shiny morning in Poughkeepsie - got up at 6:45 - checked out of the Nelson House about 7:20 & walked down to C.J.'s Diner where I met Mac Almon & we had breakfast. Stopped back to the Hotel for my bag & then drove down to the plant at 8:00. Mac & I went on down to the lower building to see Arnold Kopsse & the apprentice program. Gave Arnold the pictures I had printed of he & Mac. Arnold called my attention to the fact that they were printed in reverse - I don't know how I made that mistake. Talked with Arnold awhile - then stopped up to see Jack Burridge in the Order Dept. on the floor directly over the apprentice shop. Had a nice chat with Jack - he confided in me & showed me the

record or report of Orders taken or against
Machine delivered last month. There were
5700 typewritten delivered & only 2800 orders
received - Dick was somewhat alarmed that
order had dropped off so much. About 8:45 -
Harr down me up to the upper building. I
spent some time with Dave going over the page
layout for the Poughkeepsie Bulletin. Bibby
came in about 9:30 - I had told Alice that
I was leaving for W.H.Q. at 11:00 & would like
to see him this morning. He called me in
just at 10:00 when I had planned to sit
in on the new manager training session and
say a few words. Only had about 10 minutes
with Dave - mentioned the manager training
program & the job training for the people sent
to Endicott. I swear Bibby is getting to be
as bad as Kirk used to be - just a bunch
of news - he seemed so fiztic & was so darn
busy on his two telephones you couldn't help
but feel like an intruder or at least more un-
welcome. If Dave doesn't get some help I'm
afraid he will go like Kirk & just as quickly.
Sat in on the manager session after it started -
Hoffler from the accounting dept. led the session
on the subject of costs. All he did was lecture
the group, Ray Sheridan was in on the session &
he finally took over to get some discussion started,
however I had to leave at 10:30 - called
Dave on when I left & told him I was very

much disappointed in what I had seen. gave him some suggestion. - Stopped down to see Harry Fleckler who had just gotten back from Rochester & a visit to our Fraternal Corp. Asked Harry about the possibility of getting some one from Pk. to come to Edison to assist in organizing the job training materials for the jobs to be used to Pennsylvania. I told Harry that Dame had said I should work the matter out with him. I was glad to find Harry quite receptive to the idea & that he thought none we could be sent up to start work Monday. Had to hurry to get my train - Weber drove me up to the station at 10:45 & I got the 11:14 train for N.Y.C. - was able to get a seat in the lounge car which was air conditioned. It sure was a relief to get in where it was cool. Got into Grand Central Station at 1:00. The station was almost like a Turkish bath it was so hot. You noticed it so coming off of the cool car. I checked my bag & had lunch in the Oyster Bar Restaurant - they are still remodeling the Bar itself. Got a bus on up to W.H.Q. & went directly to the Legal Dept. to see Charlie Daley. I had seen Charlie before but quite some time ago. Had a very nice chat on the whole Wage & Hour Law situation. He still thinks we should have a statement in the write-ups for our ^{Add.} Typing & Shorthand Course indicating that Employee Typist or Shorthand are not eligible for these subjects. After discussing the matter for awhile I could see in your that it

we protecting us to do so & I see no harm
 in having such a statement on just these two
 subjects. We were concerned at first when we
 thought we might be required to give restrictive
 statements on all our stand even many of our
 technical & business subjects. I was favorably im-
 pressed with Daley he seemed to be very fair
 in all his deliberations. He had gone over the
 manuscripts for both the Endicott & Poughkeepsie
 Bulletin & had no serious objection to any of
 the material. I went up to Drew's Office
 or I stood over Drew's & Al Pandos Office. Drew
 is still on vacation so I used his desk. Al was
 there & I had a chat with him - he had just
 moved his family from Schenectady to Tuxedo on
 the Hudson & has to commute in from there.
 I called Douglas' Office & tried to get in to
 see him this afternoon about the House on 56th.
 Mr. Br. Br. he was leaving for Endicott & didn't have
 time to see me. I called Earle Agran at Wash.
 & asked him what title he wanted me to use
 for Bob Holmead in our Gen. Edu. Bulletin & he
 suggested we use "Secretary of the Dept. of Edu. Plan".^{#3}
 Earle doesn't want Bob called a manager. Al
 Pandos left about 3:30 - he told me Jim Berkman
 was on vacation & that I could see Hank Alrich
 his sec. - so I called Hank and dictated a
 long memo to Drew on the suggestion it had
 to offer on the layout & material for his
 Gen. Edu. Program. Left 5:30 alone 5:15.

Tried to do some shopping on 42nd. St. but it was too hot. Got up & went to Grand Central Station about 6:15 & had dinner at the Oyster Bar Restaurant. Then - got over to Times Sq. Went to a movie - saw "THE YEARLING" a picture I had wanted to see for some time. It was fairly good - a very good child picture. I would like to have Bab & Mary Lou see it. Got out of the show about 10:30 - took a bus back to Grand Central Station - got my bag & brief case I had checked - then took the shuttle subway to Times Square, 7th. Ave. Subway to 33rd St. & the Hudson Tubes to Hoboken - all the way underground & without coming outside. It was the first I had ever tried that - & what a night to do it. The subway stations were just like an oven - the fans on the cars helped some once you got on them. Got over to Hoboken about 11:00 - had some ice cream to cool me off before getting on the train. Got on the train about 11:15 & it sure was a relief to get back into an air conditioned atmosphere. Wrote these notes in Lower 11 Car 3 - To bed 12:00.

7/16/47 WEDNESDAY:

A terribly hot & showery day in Endicott - shower all day long. Porter called me at 7:00 - didn't bother showering - hurried off the train & got a taxi up to the house. Got the mail out of the mail box which came yesterday - I got a card from Mary & the girls from Ocean City.

Also received the last color slide film taken on our Western Trip - the slides taken in San Francisco, they looked very good. Called Walter Cotsley & got a ride down to the office with him - Blanche drove Walt & me down about 8:20. I had time to shave & dress but didn't bother with any bk. Had a very busy day at the office - Don is on vacation this week & Tom Phelan from the secretarial service is taking his place. Got one more rush letter on the new General Education Bulletin to Sanford & Daly. Alton was at the school to-day but I didn't see him until he was leaving - he drove off in a new Automobile - I didn't even know he was thinking of getting a new car. Dwayne sure looked pleased with his new car. - Stopped over to see Blanche this morning & learned that one of the Customer Engineering Students died last night - a boy from Puerto Rico who became sick last evening & they sent him to Ideal Hospital for a check-up & about 6:00 this morning he died. Had lunch at the cafeteria with Ray this noon at 11:30 - having had no breakfast I really felt hungry. About 12:30 Walt Cotsley & I walked down town - I stopped for a radio to give Mary for her birthday also stopped in Endicor Camera Shop & got some paper. We met John Barron on the street. He walked back to the plant with us. It rained more afternoon - sure was a showery day. Called up McElwain & told him of my

dismissed at Poughkeepsie on Monday. Ray told me Perry Starbuck left yesterday for his two month rest - he had opened the Sales school Monday but looked very bad according to Ray.

Oh Ya. Ray drove me up to the Hospital about 10:00 to see Bruce Becker. Ray & I had a nice visit with Bruce. He feels better & is coming along swell. — It was raining hard at 5:00 so Walt waited until about 5:30 to leave the office - got a ride home with him, stopped & picked up my suit at Novello's. I was anxious to get the mail & was pleased to receive a letter & a card from Mary - also a pound box of salt water taffy. Mary & the girls are having a swell time at Ocean City. Mary wants to stay over until Wed. of next week with Mother before coming back. Read the paper & then got cleaned up for the graduation. Bud Austin stopped by for me at 7:00 & drove up to the Homestead with him in his new Ford Convertible he had gotten for Bob & Cecilia. The car is a nice little car. We were late - the group had gone into the dining room. It was a large group - 3 Customer Engineering Class & a large Customer Administrative class. The dining room was filled & a large group in the down stairs room. It was terribly warm for a meal dinner.

Orton was master of ceremonies, Pres. J. Edward Walter of Alfred University gave the graduating address & Vice President, E. M. Douglass awarded the diplomas for Mr. Watson. Len Turney

also spoke briefly. Saw Edna Aten after the meeting - she had tried to call Mary to-day. I told Edna we should learn to drive the new Automobile - with Hydromatic Drive it would be very simple. Got a ride home with Delta & Ralph - it was about 10:30. I wrote a letter to Mary & sorted out a bunch of pictures to send Mother - had too many for one envelope, had to send them in two envelopes. Wrote these notes & to-bed at 12:20.

7/17/47 THURSDAY:

Another rainy day, but a bit better - not quite so hot & sticky as it has been the past few days. Got up at 7:15 - didn't bother with any breakfast - Walt & Blanche stopped by for me at 8:15 - we stopped around to the Post Office & I mailed the pictures to Mother & a letter to Mary. Got to the office at 8:30. Dwayne was at the school this morning I got in to see him about 10:00 - got his approval on a couple of matters. Bud Austin had a meeting on personnel to-day & had representatives here from the other plants. Ray Chapman was down from Toronto - he stopped in & I had a chance to cover the matter of the fall program with him. Paul Denell was here from Pk. & stopped in to see me. I sat in on the Personnel session for awhile. At 11:30 I went to lunch with Ray in the cafeteria. Came back to the office & I showed Ray some of the

color slides taken on the trip, which I had taken in this morning. Paul Deuell stopped in & I showed him the slides. Got out a lot of correspondence to-day. Gertrude Phelan is a fairly good secretary, however I miss Don. Talked with Paul Roben & learned he wanted to know how many men from Poughkeepsie would be included in the Quality Control School to be conducted in Sept. as Al Davis would be here to-day to make plans for the school. I called Dame Bibby & he told me they would want 4 men included in the school. Also called Dave Sanford at Pt. this afternoon. About 4:15 I drove down town with Ray's Plymouth - looked around some for a radio for Harry & did some grocery shopping - got back to the office just before 5:30. Blanche is always there on the dot for Walt - I left right at 5:00 with Walt to get a ride home. Read the paper - called Mac Almon to see how he felt - he had come back from Pt. with a cold & didn't come in the office to-day. Got myself some supper & then dated some film - I had expected Mr. Oliver to come to-night & would help him on the schedule but he didn't show up. Set up my equipment & printed pictures to-night. Printed one whole film. Eat a bit to eat about 11:30 - To-bed 12:15. Oh Yes! - Harry Cook came around this morning collecting for Mr. Kirk's Memorial - I contributed \$5.00. Then this afternoon Blanche came over & requested \$4.00 for a gift the manager is giving Bill Lewis as he goes into the 25 Year Club. - I can see this at all. Kirk's Memorial Yes!

7/18/47 FRIDAY:

Very warm & showery again to-day.
Got up at 6:45 - had some pictures to dry
before going to the office - got myself a bite of
bk. & at 8:10 walked up to the corner - got a
ride down to the office with Walt Crotley - Blanche
drove me down - stopped at the school & punched
in then we drove on over to the St. Ambrose
Roman Catholic Church to attend the funeral ^{at} 8:30
for Mr. Robert A. Volchen the Customer Engineering
Student from Puerto Rico who died very
suddenly. There were 50 to 75 students & staff
members from the IBM school at the funeral. They
conducted a high mass - all in Latin of course. The
deceased's Brother & his wife from N.Y.C. were the only mem-
bers of the family present. Walt & I walked back
to the office after the funeral - about 9:15 - stopped
at the Bank & got \$20.00 cash. Mac Queen let me in -
as the bank didn't open until 9:30. Got back to the
office about 9:45. - At 11:00 there was a special
assembly of all the school in session including the
Customer Administrative Class, to hear Mr. Joseph Mitchell
Chappel an old friend of Mr. Watson & an Author,
Traveler & Orator. Jack Keung conducted the meeting
& introduce Mr. Chappel - a charming old gentleman
who spoke of his experience on the subject of
"Liking People". He was very good - talked for
nearly an hour - he had no sig. Bob Ben
America at the close of the session. He reminded
me so much of Mr. Watson. Mac Almon

stopped in my office after the session. Told him Alton had Oked our having the AART meeting at Edison. Had lunch at the cafeteria with Roy & Paul Deneen. Saw Loraine McLean in the cafeteria - she had heard I had been out to Banff & Lake Louise and she had some slides she had taken of Lake Louise on a vacation trip which she had taken last month with her mother. I stopped over to the Visual Aids Dept. this afternoon & saw the slides on one of the viewers. She has some very nice color slides of Lake Louise - in fact I would like to get a duplicate of a couple of them. After lunch I walked down town got some grain for the kitchen floor & some more photographic paper. Jim Slavin sold me a large rubber tray & a sifter to wash my grain. He said he would send them down to the office but he called back later in the afternoon & said he didn't have the sifter. Walked back to the place with Larry Doubleday. Had a very busy afternoon - very warm to-day. Al Davis of Rochester Institute of Technology called to-day at the office, I was out so he phoned me later from Hotel Frederick about the plan for the Quality Control Conf. to be held at the Homestead in Sept. Got out a lot of letters to-day. Bertrude Phelan does a nice job, however not as good as Don. Got a ride home with Wall - home about 5:30. We had to wait for Blanche, she was shopping down town. Had a letter from Mary & came from Barb & Mary Lou - I guess they miss Daddy some. Doing my self some summer -

fried some hamburger. It was very warm & showery this evening - set up my equipment & printed picture from about 7:30 to mid-night - I forgot to put any acidic acid in the short-soda & consequently some of the prints were turned yellow from the light while they lay in the water, nothing to stop the development going on. Gee! I was sick when I discovered it near the end of the evening - I have so many pictures to print I hate to have to do any of them over the second time. To-bed 12:30 -

7/19/47 SATURDAY:

A very showery day & very warm this morning but cleared off this evening some & has gotten much cooler. Got up at 7:45. Had some prints to dry. Set myself some breakfast - worked around the house all day. Printed some more pictures this morning - had lunch about 1:00 - & then decided I would wash & rinse the kitchen linoleum so it would be already to paint. Boy! That was a hot job. Printed some more pictures & then after the floor got dry - I painted the floor in the laundry & the back entrance. I put on the Dutch Blue Nutmeg over the old linoleum. Called Kees De Venni & reminded him to come over to mow the lawn. Had several showers during the day so it was almost too wet to mow. Chasler came over with Kees about 7:00 & they both

worked on it but it was too wet to move the back part of it. I had Keer ride his bike down to Endwell to get me some ice cream & cookies. Keer stayed & helped me print pictures until about 9:15 — he wanted to get home early to see some of the movies that they had received from Switzerland with the furniture. Connie had borrowed the 16 m.m. projector from the school. I let Keer take my screen home with him as they don't have a screen. I printed pictures until 12:30. Then had some milk & cookies. It was about 1:00 by the time I got things cleaned up & ready to turn in for the night. Didn't get any word from Mary or the girls to-day. They leave Clear City to-morrow & drive back to Mother. To-bed 1:15.

7/20/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy but cooler to-day, quite a relief from the terrible heat we have had the past week. I got up about 7:45 — had a lot of pictures to dry. Got myself some breakfast & then printed some more pictures — I sure am getting a batch of them — I must have the job about half finished. It is a lot of fun to see the pictures as they are printed. Got some lunch about 1:15 — Keer & Charles came over while I was eating — Keer had my Sunday paper — he had gone down to Sutro's for it. Keer & Charles helped me & we took all the

Train platform stiff up on the attic - it was too damp in the ~~the~~ basement for it. In fact some of it was getting moldy. Peter & Charles mowed the lawn or I should say - finished mowing it. About 4:00 I started painting some more of the Kitchen Floor - painted down the first flight of the cellar stairs - left the center section of the Kitchen until last so I could get on the floor to get myself some supper. I got a bite to eat about 6:00 & after washing up the dishes - I went to work & painted the rest of the Kitchen Floor - it was a second coat & it sure made it look swell. At 7:00 I called Mary at Mother - she had just gotten back there from Ocean City. She said Aunt Fannie had decided to come back for a visit so they were leaving to-morrow about noon. That changed my plans - I had thought they would wait until Wed. & I would go to N.C. upon Friday to go on out to Mother TUE. P.M. & drive back with them Wed. Morn. It was good to talk to Mary & I sure will be glad to see her & the girls again. I finished painting the floor about 9:30 - painted a few more pictures - cleaned up the house a bit. To bed at 12:00.

7/21/47 MONDAY:

Another rainy day but much cooler - got up at 6:45 - had some pictures to dry. Strolled around & at 8:15 I walked up to the corner -

wrote down to the office with Walt & Blanche. Didn't have time to get myself any breakfast so I walked down to one of the little restaurants on York St. & got a cup of coffee. Don Sweet was back from one week of his vacation to-day. At 9:00 we had a large school opening - a Customer Administrative Group & a large Customer Engineering Group. In the absence of Perry Starbuck Bill Davison conducted the opening. I sat up front as usual with the rest of the Division Heads. Bud Austin welcomed the group, in the place of Walt Hare, in behalf of the Endicott IBM Organization - Les Tunney & Jack Kenney also spoke. I have had a dull headache - all day I believe it came from my eyes - I must have strained them focusing the enlarger so much. The galley-proof for our Endicott Gen. Edu. Bulletin was back from the printer to-day - Ray & I went over it this morning. Also went over to the Visual Aids Dept. & went over the page layouts with Don Murray. Met Ron Tuttle in the plant - was surprised to see him. At 11:30 Ray & I went over to the cafeteria for lunch - after lunch I walked down town - stopped at the bank & got \$20.00. Wrote a letter to Bill Leon in Hawaii - he had written me on May 27th. saying he was returning the movie films I sent him, by airmail in a few days. I haven't received as yet & am getting a little concerned about it. Actually I believe Bill has never got around to sending them. My

headache bothered me quite a bit so I had Ray drive me out to the house about 2:00 - I wanted to be here when the folks got back & then too I wanted to clean up the house a bit it was sort of a mess. I really hadn't done any house cleaning since Mary left. Had Don give them a call to Drew Daley at W.H.Q. & one to Dave Sanford at Pk. I took both calls here at home - had a lot of things to discuss with reference to the new 1947-48 Gen. Edn. Bulletin which are going to run this week. While I was talking to Dave - Harold & Dorrie Hall drove in - Harold had stopped in the office for a few minutes this morning - He & Dorothy had just come up for the day & were on their way back to N.J. I told Harold the folks might be back early & to stop by to see them. It showered shortly after they arrived - we sat on the back porch & watched it rain. Boys! We sure are getting our share of rain. As soon as it stopped raining Harold & Dorrie left for N.J. They were driving a new Pontiac 2 door - Harold didn't like it for there isn't enough leg room or head room in it - he is trading it in for a larger Pontiac. I put in a very busy 2 hours getting the house put to rights & cleaning up the place. The kitchen floor sure looks good all newly painted. I had expected Mary & the girls and Aunt Katharine would arrive about 5:00 but it was nearly 6:00 when they arrived. It sure was good to see them again - they all had well times & sure looked the picture of health.

The trip was pretty tiring on Aunt K she could hardly get out of the car. I helped them unload the car & get unpacked. Ken came over & returned my movie screen. It was a very stormy evening - rained most all evening. About 7:00 I drove the folks all over to the New Steak House on the Vestal Highway for dinner. Babe & May had put away a rib steak dinner - they sure have good exp I like to see them eat. Stopped on the way home & got some groceries - May had to almost restore the larder - there really wasn't much left. I showed the folks the two color slide films which had come while they were gone - then May put the girls to bed & we then showed Aunt K some of the other slides I took on the trip. Aunt seemed to get quite a kick out of them - said they brought back fond memories of the trip she took thru the West on a regular guided tour she took quite a number of years ago. May liked the job I had done on the kitchen floor - in fact she & Aunt thought it looked too nice to walk on. Listened to the 11:00 o'clock radio news & To-bed 11:30.

7/22/47 TUESDAY:

Showery again to-day but cool - got up about 7:00 - didn't get the folks up - got myself some breakfast & about 8:10 I drove over to Crotseyp for Walt - tried to call Walt but the phone was out of order. It sure

was good to have the car again. Had to wait awhile for Walt - stopped at Smith's for gas & got to the Office about 8:30. Things were more or less in a state of confusion at the school - we expected Mr. Watson down from the Homestead to talk to the Sales School, but didn't know when. At first it was supposed to be 8:45 then 9:00 - I went up to room 202 about 9:00 - the Engineer had been called in & they were there with the sales class singing songs. We sang for over an hour waiting for Mr. Watson to arrive. To help pass the time the sales student leading the singing called on volunteers from the group to sing solo or duet. Dave Plank who is in the class put a request in with the leader to have McDowell & me sing a duet so Mc & I had to get up from the singing & sing "Let me call you sweethearts". Mr. Watson finally arrived 10:15 - Jack Kenney presented him & he gave a really good sales talk, one of the best I have ever heard him give. He is always so sincere & down to earth with his talks. Mr. Lewis was the only one sitting up front with Jack Kenney & Mr. Watson - it sure looks like Bill Lewis is taking Mr. Kuhn's place. Mr. Watson told us he was in a hurry as he was leaving for Des Moines, however he waited at the door & spoke to each one & shook hands with each of us as we filed out of the room. The meeting was over about 11:00. Drew

Daley called & had a lot of question on the Bellini
for W.H.Q. At 12:15 I drove home for lunch with
Mary, Ann Hartman & the girls. Then about 1:30 Mary
& I drove down town - I got a book "The Egg & I"
at Webs & Stone & we drove up to Edna Hospital
to see Bruce Bucklin - gave Bruce the book. Edna
was there with Bruce - he seemed to be in small
spurts & is coming along well as far as can be
determined. They took more X-ray yesterday to
check on his condition and while we were there they
came in to get Bruce to take more X-ray. I
noticed in some of disturbed Bruce. Edna told me
on the way over that they are keeping a very
careful check to insure that no complication will
arise - as Edna put it, "You know Bruce is 53 and
is not a young man." Mary drove me back down
town & I got out at the Dentist Office had appointment
for 2:30. Mary took the car as she & Ann Hartman
were going to Binghamton to do some shopping this
afternoon. I saw you in a large filing cabinet
the one I had borrowed & cleaned on the wall under
tatty the other day. There used to be no filing in
the book so I have took an X-ray - but it looked
OK. Charged me \$6.00 for the filing & the X-ray.
Walked back to the 6, we drove 3:15 - stopped in town
& got some S.V.E. slide binding materials. I was
called from P.M. for some info. on Bellini
Pode home in 5:00 with Walter Rosley. Mary &
the girls were gone & the house was locked
so I waited on the back porch & read the

more room. They came about 5:30. Mary had given me a scrap book & photograph album for the pictures of our trip at Run - it sure is good looking. Boy! What a job I will have getting all this stuff together. Rained some more this evening so I gave up my idea of washing the car. After supper I put my movie films of the trip together. Had 8 film so that made 2 - 200' reels. Also did some editing at the same time. Babs went up to see Sally Kirk - Sally wants her to go with her on plant visitations which is part of her private school work. Mrs. Kirk has a teacher who comes up from N.Y.C. to continue Sally's school work. About 8:30 I showed some old movies to Aunt Katharine - Babs & Mary & I picked out some of their baby films for me to show. Did some editing on my western film - have a lot of cutting to do to get the signs which I took as title in the proper place in the films. To bed 11:30.

7/23/47

WEDNESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day - a beautiful day for a change. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got me some coffee. At 8:00 Mary & I drove over to Crotelley to walk down to the River with us. Ray & I had a session with Blachie this morning on who should attend the graduation on Aug. 13th. There is a big question as to whether or not the wives of the students are to be included. Ray & I want them included - Blachie questions whether they can be on the 100% Club well be here at

This time & if they include the 800+ members of the club we are really going to be crowded for space.
Stopped over to the cafeteria about 1:15 to see Blattie about it again - he was there with Walt Harris & Bill Linn - they all agreed we should have the students come attend if at all possible. Went over to see Mac Almon this afternoon on the matter of the apprentice attending the graduation. Mac had checked the use of job instruction cards in the plant for me - found they are not used - not even in #92 where Ben Hunter claimed they were used so successfully. This sort of change or thinking on the whole matter of getting a man from Pt. to assist with the job of setting up cards on all the jobs being moved to Plant #2. I had lunch at 11:30 at the cafeteria with Ray. Then about 12:00 walked down to Hotel Frederick & got my hair cut - stopped in AAA office & got a U.S. map to mark on my trip & to have frames. Called Dave Sanford this P.M. - asked D ad to get me info. on the matter of the man from Pt. to help on job training see - on. Paul Manini called this afternoon - he stopped over with Ed Watson & Sam Feldman - I was quite surprised to see them. Had a nice chat - Ed & Sam had come down to talk with Paul on the Jaycees Calendar - Paul is the chairman of the project. He has 59,000 calendar to sell. I offered to take 10 of them. Sam had been out to Long Beach - said he had seen me

but I didn't notice him. However, Ed some
of the pictures I had taken on the trip. I
must have over 400 pictures printed - to-date. Had
a batch of them at the office to-day to show
the folks. Sent the letter to Bill Long to-day
regarding again of the film - he said in his
letter of May 27th, that he would send them
air-mail in a few days but I haven't re-
ceived them yet. Mary stopped by about 5:30, she,
Ann K & the girls had been shopping in Endicott.
Drove home - looked at paper & then had some
fun with Barb & Mary Lou with the new sleep-
ing bags we got in the mail. Mary had run
for two sleeping bags from one of the Army
surplus outfit. The girls got a kick out of try-
ing them on. I took a couple of pictures of
them. At 6:20 I drove down to Hotel Frieder-
ich to an Lion Club meeting. I had missed
several meetings - some of the boys wondered where
I had been. Our new President Phil Colella
called on me to say the ~~the~~ blessing in Rev.
Donald's absence. The program was a talk
by William J. Keen - superintendent of schools. He
gave a good talk. I went up & told Bill afterward
that I enjoyed the talk & that I looked for bigger &
better things for the Endicott School. After the
meeting I saw Ken Coleman & returned the 3
pair of Lionel trucks I had borrowed from
Ken to me on the train platform last
winter. Ken & Albie Thor spoke to me

about the idea of forming a 7-year P.R. Club in Endicott. I told them I thought it would be a good idea. Drove home about 8:15 - spent the rest of the evening editing my movie film of the California Trip. Bob & Mary Lee had gone with Mr. De Vore's to see Robert who is camping with the Boy Scouts. Talked with Aunt K. while I worked on the film. To-bed 11:30.

7/24/47 THURSDAY:

A bright cool day - having lovely weather for a change. Got up at 7:00 & got myself some bk. Drove down to the office at 8:00. Took the car over to the Buick garage for a rear tire up & the front wheel balanced. Had a session with Bob Landon & Wally Lanton on the payment of our interests. Quite a problem to line up a new system to meet the Wayne & Son Law. Called Daley at W.H.Q. on the Bulletin again to-day. Mr. Barton called & sent over a Mr. Townsend who was selling a Management Bulletin service. It looked good, but like all of them it has too many things which are contrary to the IBM Policies. I showed it to Mac Almon & Ralph LaTourne to-day & they both agreed with me. Mr. Townsend of the Carrier Corp. Syracuse called to-day, arranged to have 6 men from his plant visit us here at Endicott on Aug. 11th. About 11:45 I walked down to the Buick garage & got the car - was shocked to find the bill was

\$19.35 - \$6.00 for balancing the two front wheels.
 25¢ each for 12 weights used on them. 6.00 for
 a motor tune up & \$5.20 for a complete new
 set of spark plugs. I have 18,400 miles on
 the car now - so it's about time to get new
 plugs. Drove home for lunch - got a letter
 from Mary Ash this morning - was glad to
 know she is making the hat for Mary's birth-
 day. I sure will be anxious to see it. Also
 received a letter from Herb Reynolds from
 Fresno Calif. Was surprised to learn Herb had
 given up his job with Roma Wine - expect to
 come East before starting another job. — Had
 lunch with the folks - Harry drove me back to
 the office about 1:15. Had a busy afternoon
 getting caught up on some of my correspondence. Ray
 Davis went home with a bad mi-graine headache
 this afternoon. I got a ride home with Walt at
 5:00. Mary had gone up to call on Mrs. Kirk,
 her first call since Mrs. Kirk died. She came
 back about 5:30. Mildred told her a lot of
 the details about Charlie death - it must have been
 a terrible experience for her. I did some work on
 my color slides this evening. Put them all to-
 gether in one box - That is the 9 film I took on
 the trip. After supper I cultivated the flowers along
 the fence. Edward de Vente came over & Bob
 went up & got Sally to ride down town with
 us. I took Mary & Ann K & the kids down
 to Endicott - got more color for Edward, Sally

Babs and Mary Lou. Drove on over to the Waltham. Arranged with Della & Rayle to meet with them at Andover Lake next week. Rayle was getting things all packed to leave. Home about 9:00 - Ed and Sally stayed to see some more film - Mary & the girls walked home with Sally about 9:30. I drove Anne K. several films - got things ready to leave for N.J. tomorrow. To bed 11:45.

7/25/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & bright to-day. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got bk. for me. Drove down to the office 8:00, stopped around to Bucklin & got the slip I had given Edna with the book for Bruce the other day in error. I had meant to give the slip from Wain & Son in the book & instead I gave her the slip I had gotten from Spofford for the dinner I left for Mary. Saw Blachie this morning & asked him about inviting Dr. Hayes to the graduation. We agreed so I wrote back to-day. Also spoke to Blachie about leaving this afternoon & he agreed with me it would be better to leave at noon rather than come back & then leave in the middle of the afternoon. I had to do that since everyone is leaving for their vacations to-day & although I'm not having a vacation starting to-day some people might get the wrong idea. Saw G. & H. Elwin this morning on the matter of the Management Bulletin & he agreed with me that they couldn't be used. Blachie

stopped in & told me we had talked with Artie
 who had decided we would include wives of only
 the local students at the graduation. I called
 Dan at Pk. got Will & told him we could
 not include the wives from Plant #2 at the
 graduation. Don had invited Mary, we & the
 girls down to his home for a spaghetti dinner next
 Tuesday night. Drod home about 11:45 - stopped
 at John's house & got the car gassed up. Gave
 John the pictures I had taken before leaving for
 the trip of him putting gas in the car. John broke
 off the end of my oil gauge stick so I had to stop
 around to the Birch place & get one from Eddie.
 Home about 12:15 - had lunch with the folks,
 got my film pictures etc. all packed to take down
 to N.J. to see the folks. Loaded up the car &
 we were all set to leave about 2:40. Took some
 pictures of Ann K. and the girls before we left.
 It was a very warm afternoon but not too bad
 to drive. We stopped at our little drug store in
 Clark Summit for some ice cream sodas, & then
 at the Penn - stood in Stroudsburg for dinner
 at about 6:00. We were disappointed in the Penn
 Stand - it was terribly expensive - everything at
 a cent & the cheapest dinner - just the dinner - 1.60.
 They must have gone high - but since we had
 stopped there & very good food however. Drod down
 to Moers' about 8:00. Left Babe & Mary
 Lou with Eleanor & Jack. Mother rode along
 with Mary & I to take Ann K. home to

Somerville. We helped Aunt get her apartment cleaned up - it really isn't a very convenient place for her to live - on the second floor & a long winding stair way to go up & down. She got out one of the pictures she had taken on a Western trip years ago. I was afraid she would get started on that - we might have been there all night. Got back to Somerville about 9:30 - stopped & got some ice cream at Bloom Hill Ice Cream Bar. Eleanor had just Bath & Fly, so I followed her they came back down for me in a hurry. I gave Mother another big batch of pictures I had - all for her on our trip West. She, Eleanor & Jack got a kick out of looking them over. I set up my projector & screen & showed the folks the movie & color slides of the trip. It was about 11:45 by the time we got finished & everyone was just dead tired. I called Dad this evening but got Russ' told him I would be down in the morning.

7/26/47 SATURDAY:

Clear & warm to-day. Got up at 8:00 - Mary stayed in bed. Mother got me some kh. After kh. I did some writing & about 9:30 I drove down to Dad's. Russ was trimming the hedge with the electric clippers he had borrowed from Jack Ramsey. I showed Russ & Betty the pictures of the trip which I had with me. Dad came down from the field with a load of bailed hay. He called me out to the barn to see his new team of Belgians.

Horn - a beautiful team. Showed Dad some of the pictures. Stayed for lunch with Dad, Betty & Russ. After lunch Russ helped me wash the car - I also polished the dash and Russ put tire dressing on the tires. I called Dorothy this morning & arranged to come down to see her & the family this afternoon. Drove back to N.J. about 2:00. Nancy Ann & Sandra were here. I took a couple of pictures of all the girls. About 3:00 Harry & I and the girls left for Crawford, stopped at Dad's to see Mrs. Hummel but he & Dad had left to drive up town. I had forgotten some of my pictures so we drove up to Lebanon - stopped at Crowley's store where Dad & Mr. Hummel were shopping to say hello to Mr. Hummel - told him I had some pictures to show him sometime. He said he wanted to have me over & to meet a couple of neighbors of his who are great photographers. I'm to let him know the next time I come down to N.J. Stopped up to N.J. & got the pictures. Got down to Dot & Jack's about 4:00. Jack had been painting the house. Betty Ann had gone away for the day with some neighbor. Joan took Babe & Mary Lou in their little swimming pool. The girls & we enjoyed that. I showed Dot & Jack the pictures (black & white). Dot got little Johnnie up - he sure is cute - about 4 months old. I hadn't seen him since

The day he came home from the hospital and Mary and the girls hadn't seen him at all. I got some colored movie of him also of the girls in the pool. Played some lawn croquet with Jack & Joan. Jack & I took a walk after dinner down thru the park. I was surprised to learn it is a good size park just back of their house. It is all built up & very pretty now. Dorothy had a very nice cold supper for us - we ate out on the porch. She called Ray & Honey and also Mable so about 7:30 Ray, Honey and Robin came over - also Mable, Loraine and her , Bob Ward. I hadn't met him before - they are to be married on Sept 3. Lee was up to the country so he couldn't come & Art is still on the farm up in Napan. Jack helped me set up the screen & projector - I showed the whole group the movies & color slides I had taken on the trip. They seemed to enjoy them a lot. It was almost 10:00 by the time we got finished & I got my things loaded in the car. Mary Lou fell asleep in the car coming home. Got back to Napan about 10:40 - Mother had gone down to Kays to be with the children while she & Bill were out for the evening. After Mary put the girls to bed - Jack Marpan & I drove down town to get some ice cream in Water - however it is no longer Water - there is another fellow running it now. There was a dance at the fire house so Lehman was really a busy town. Saw Clark Henry - he said there had been a fight last Sat. Night so

he was helping Fields keep order. Mother got back about 12:10 pm & we were going to bed. I slept with Mary Lou to-night. Eleanor is taking over another one of Mother's room for the expected addition to the family so it makes it difficult for us to find room to sleep the whole family. To-bed 12:15.

7/27/47 SUNDAY:

Clear & very warm to-day. Got up at 8:30 - Mary & the girls didn't get up until 9:30. Mother got up for us. About 10:00 I drove down town & stopped around to see Clark Henry. Mrs. Henry was working on the back porch - I talked to her & Clark for awhile & told them a little about the trip. Mrs. Henry still looks very bad it's almost amazing she has lived on so long. Clark hasn't worked in over 6 months - he has to stay home with her - all he does is work in the garden & around the house. I feel sorry for Clark in a way. He is getting anxious to get back on a job again. Drove on down to Dade about 10:30. Dad & I drove down to see Bryan - he has gone down to a neighbor with the combine to start combining his wheat. Talked to Edna awhile & talked her about becoming grand-ma, Mable is expecting next month. Invited Edna & the folks up to see the pictures of the trip at Dade to-night.

Dad & I drove down to the neighbor's farm to see Bryan but he was way back in the field so we didn't go back to see him. On the way home we stopped at Alva Ramsay's for some ice cream - Dad got ice cream for dinner. I went in & saw Alva hasn't seen him in several years. Had dinner with Dad, Betty & Run - Dad had gotten some smoked pork chops which Betty had fried - first time we had ever eaten them - they were very good. Helped Betty with the dishes after lunch - Run always helps Dad with feeding the horses, pigs & chickens on Sunday. I went out & got some pictures of them. After feeding the stock we all sat in lawn chair on the back yard & read the paper. Run got a copy of mine of Dad mowing in his chair. About 2:30 I drove up to Mother's & joined the folks on the back lawn. The girls were having some fun with the horse made many-go-round that Jack had built out of a large wagon wheel. Used the new Panatomic X film I had bought. I talked the folks into taking a ride with me - Mary & the girls - Jack & Eleanor and Joan Ann. We drove up over the back road to Lake Solana down to High Bridge - drove around the old High School which brought back memory of our childhood days to Mary & me. Drove on on two-way Califer & drove in the Yorke's State Park I had never been there the park & since the AAA had listed it on some of the data we set for our trip as one of the things

To see in N.D. I had begun to wonder what I had been missing all my life - it really wasn't much just a typical state park with picnic grounds etc. Stopped & took some pictures at the entrance to the park. Drove back by the way of Clinton - stopped just out of High Bridge at a Rag Doll place - a lady makes & sells rag dolls. Mary, Eleanor & the girls all went in to look out to buy. I got a couple of pictures. Jack wanted me to get a picture of a sign he had made for 'Charles Booty' in Clinton so I stopped & took a couple pictures of it. Then he wanted a picture of his Maple Lodge sign so we drove down thru Lebanon & I took a picture of it. Drove on down to Dad's & stopped in for a few minutes. Mrs. Atkinson, Winnie & her baby 'Mary Lou' were there calling on Betty & Ron. I got a couple of pictures of Mary Lou. Had my first look at the new Dodge 7-p. Mrs. Atkinson had gotten. They had had it about three months. Dad got one his new Belgian Horses, Tom & Bill so could get a picture of them. Drove back up to Mother about 6:00. Had supper with Mother - Edward Eich called said he had seen my car as he drove by - I hadn't heard from Edward in nearly a year - since he had gotten married. I was surprised to learn he & his wife live down in Lebanon on Ohio Street up next to the School House. About 7:00 I drove down to see him - met his wife Caroline - his Uncle Jim Sutton lives there with

them - his father happened to be there - I was surprised to learn he is 77 - five years older than Dad. Edward is still working for his brother Walt, who is doing very well with his bus. business. Drove on down to Dads about 8:00 - Dad, Betty & Rose were sitting out on the lawn waiting for Bryan & Edna to arrive. Rose helped me set up my screen & projector in the house to show the pictures. Bryan & Edna arrived about 8:15 but Mary didn't come until later - her husband stopped her off on his way to Easter to take some fresh home; when he stopped in on his way home, but too late for the show. I showed a few old movies, then the movie & the slides of the trip. Put on quite a show. The folks seemed to like it a lot. I got a kick out of showing the pictures. Mary called from Nettie's about 11:00 to tell me she was going on to bed. Betty treated me to ice cream, peach & home made chocolate cake after the show about 11:15. I got back up to Nettie's about 11:45 - went right to bed.

7/28/47 MONDAY:

Very rainy & muggy to-day. It was raining hard when I woke up at 5:45. Mary got up & got me some breakfast before I left for N.Y.C. We saw the Atherton & Gauseys leave about 6:20 for their vacation trip to New England. Ed in on his vacation - the plant at Pk. is closed for two weeks.

At 6:45 May drove me down to the Lebanon Station - Mr. Frazee came out to the car to tell me about Eddie & , they had left for South Africa for the year. He seemed quite fond of it, gave me their address to write to them. I got the 6:55 car to train to Jersey City - saw Eleanor Richey get on at Whitehouse. Took the Ferry over from Jersey City to Liberty St. San-Jean Victoria in the ferry but not to speak to - the boat was just packed with commuters. It was just at the rush hour. I surely wouldn't want to make that trip every morning. Walked over to the 7th Ave. Subway & took it up to Times Square. The subway was just like an oven, boy! it was very hot. Took bus or up to W.H.Q. Got in there about 9:25 - went directly to 1110 to see Drew. Hadn't seen him since before his vacation - had a lot of things to discuss. Called Eleanor John & asked to see Dr. Olson if he came in to-day. She didn't know whether he was back from Des Moines. Called Joe Warlick - he was out but he called back. Had a nice chat with Joe - he told me how poorly he thought the Long Beach U.S.T.C.C. Cow. had been handled - Joe always knows all the detail & is very critical. Asked him how his marital relations stood - he is still living at the N.Y. Athletic Club where he is a # member & Marion is at their home at Lake Mohawk. I told Joe I had hoped to hear that a reconciliation had taken place & he said

he had given her every chance to correct the situation but it was up to her to make the move. Frankly I believe both of them would like to get back together but neither one will make the first move. I asked Joe to send back the few shares of N.J. Associate Gas & Electric stock of which I had given him to sell - it is only worth about 35 to 40 dollars so it isn't worth fooling around with. Drew & I went to lunch in the cafeteria about 12:15. Called John again & learned that Dr. Alton had come in. Called Tom Yoble & had a nice chat - bidden him about seeing his picture in the Sunday Herald Tribune. He is on the advisory board for the special feature page of the Herald Tribune. Tom has gone in business for himself - Tom B. Yoble Associate, consultant in the field of photography advertising. He says he is doing very well. About 2:00 Mr. Townsend of the Kelly-Bead & Co. of Rochester kept his appointment with me at W.H.Q. I spent about a half hour with him - told him the reason why we couldn't distribute his Management Bulletin to all our managers. I did however order 4 sets to be sent to each of the training men at the four plants in U.S. Mr. Townsend had an appointment to see Arch Davis at 2:30 on his Committee Board or Posten service. Mr. John called & said Dr. Alton would see me so I went right up to the 17th floor. Blackie & Bill Lewis

were into Dwayne. They are working on plans for the 100's and are in discussion next month. I had about 20 minutes with Dwayne in the Board Room - he was over there to give Eleanor some information while Bill & Charlie were in Dixie. Dwayne was in good spirits - I had a chance to see an answer on several matters. Before I left he showed me the first black & white pictures he had taken with his new Eastman 35. They were very good - he also brought me the two color slides he had taken of the IBM party leaving to Europe - had a couple of good pictures of Charlie & Bill - Dwayne said he would let me have the slides to be duplicated after he has more prints made. I left Dwayne & Dixie about 3:15 - went back to Dixie & Dixie - had a couple of matters to clean up with Bill about the things I had discussed with Peter. Left W.H.G. at 3:30 & took a cab over to the Dixie Bus Terminal - got my ticket & then stopped across the street to Holden's Drug store for my new Conjuror & Hugger. I got the 4:00 bus back to Lebanon. The bus terminal was so hot it was almost un-tenable - however it was quite comfortable if you're in motion. I did some reading on the way out on the bus. Got out to Mother's at 6:15. Mother & the folks were

waiting supper for me. After supper we sat out on the lawn until nearly dark. After Mary put Babe & Mary Lou to bed Mother, Jack, Mary & I drove up to Clinton Point to see the movie "Cry Wolf" with Barbara Stanwick & Earl Flynn. It was a very mysterious picture - quite interesting. Got home about 11:15 - the folks were right on to bed - I stayed up & caught up on there notes. To-bed 12:15. Glad to sleep with Mary Lou again - she kicks & rolls so much that I don't get much sleep.

7/29/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - got up at 7:00 - got the family up so we could get off for Endicott. Eleanor got breakfast for us on her side of the house as Mother didn't get up until later. I loaded on things in the car & then about 8:30 I drove down to Lebanon, got the car gassed up & then stopped down to Mrs. Moore's for Charles to bring him back to Mother to mow the lawn. Mary, the girls & I left for Endicott about 9:45. It was a nice morning for our drive home - a little warm was all. We stopped at one little drug store in Clark Summit for some ice cream about 11:00 - Mary drove from there on home. Got back here about 1:00 - Mary got me some lunch & I cleaned up a bit. She drove me down to the office about 2:00 as she wanted the car to take the girls out to the 18th

swimming pool. Mary took Sally Kirk & our girls over there for the afternoon. Things seemed pretty quiet here at the office. I had quite a lot of mail to go thru. Received the proofs of the manuscript for the Toronto General Education Bulletin - I looked it over & returned it this afternoon with my suggestion - Lucy Lucas, Walt Cotsen's secretary was in the school & Walt wasn't in so I used her - she helped me get out a couple of letters. I saw miss Don. - I called Don to let him know we were back & looking forward to seeing he & his family to-night. I was the only one in my office, Room 102, to-day - everyone is on vacation. There are several classes in session here in the school so there is quite a little activity. Mary stopped down for me about 5:10 - it had gotten very showery - even rained a little & very warm. I put on some cooler clothes & about 6:00 Mary, Baba, Mary Don & I drove down to Sweets for the spaghetti dinner Don & Mary had invited us to have with them. Mary being Italian sure knows how to fix spaghetti - it was delicious, but I over ate terribly - I felt almost full enough to burst after the meal. It was a very rainy evening so I didn't have a chance to take many pictures of Don's boys, Charlie & Frankie. However I did take a couple of shots. Don & Mary wanted to see the picture of our Western trip so I set up my equipment

and showed them both the movie & the slides. Charlie & Frankie told me to see Jack, first, they remembered the color cartoon I showed them up at our house last year. - Don & Mary seemed to enjoy the pictures. We came home about 9:00 - read the paper & to bed 10:30.

7/30/47 WEDNESDAY:

A terribly warm day - hot & humid. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got up & got me some th. Drove down to the office about 8:00 - Bill Guttmann rode down with me. A quiet day at the office. At 9:30 I drove over town to the dentist office. Gleason put in a new filling ⁱⁿ the front tooth that had begun to give me trouble again. He had to tackle it for fear it might crack off - the old filling had begun to leak so it had to be taken out. When he got the tooth all drilled out there was only a shell left. He had to use a slow drying cement so after he put the cement in he let me leave the office & asked me to stop back at the office about 11:30. I drove the car over to the Buick Garage & got the oil changed & had it lubricated. Walked over to the office for a few minutes. Then stopped back, got the car & drove back to the dentist office - Gleason put in a light colored filling so it wouldn't be noticed so much in my front teeth. We were both relieved that it was over. - Cost me \$7.00. Got back

To the Office about 12:00 - looked at my mail & then drove on home for lunch. After lunch Mary & the girls rode over to Bingtonton with me. We stopped around for one of the Harry surplus rubber rafts we saw advertised in the paper but couldn't find one - every one was out of them. I stopped at Run's & got some film couldn't get PLUS-X so I got SUPERMAN SUPREME. Barbara & Mary & I were anxious to get back to go swimming with Sally Kirk. I didn't blame them it was just killing hot - one of the hottest days we have had. Dropped Barb & Mary & I at the house - Mary drove me back to the Office - Colonel Stone had called & wanted to see me - he came over to my Office from the Personnel Office. He has been visiting IBM from the Army for the past several weeks making a study of our personnel procedures. I had a very interesting session with him - spent most of the afternoon with him - he explained that the Army had selected 25 officers to go out & make a study of how some of the larger industries handle their personnel with the hope that some of their findings might be applied to the Army to assist the Army in recruiting & maintaining their enlisted men during peace time. I was much interested in his reactions to some of our policies in IBM. I was surprised to hear him say that he had talked a dozen or more employees throughout the plant & had asked them why they were working for IBM instead of some

Other company & in every case the answer was,
"Because I B'M pay more money". He had ex-
pected, & I would too, that some of them would
have mentioned the many benefits they enjoy as
employees of the company. This on the surface sort
of looks as though they don't appreciate the many
benefits the company give them. I gave Colonel
Stone a rather complete picture of our various
training programs. Charlie Love was at the school
to-day interviewing salesmen - I tried to see him
but he was tied up all day. Mary stopped by for
me about 5:15 - I had called Edna Buckler &
learned they had taken Bruce Buckler home from
the Hospital last Saturday, so Mary & I drove
around to their home. Bruce is walking around
but he is still pretty stiff & sore. He sure is
lucky all the bones are setting ok. Drove on home
about 6:00 - I read the paper & then at 6:20 -
drove back down town to our Fivin Club meeting.
Our program was a talk by Bill Fisher, a young
lawyer from Johnson City who used to be with
the F.B.I. & who is now Chairman of the Broome
County Committee for Americanism. He gave a very good
talk on the subject "The Communist Party Line" in which
he opened our eyes to some of the threats of communism.
I met him after the meeting & learned he knew
my friend Ed Morgan who used to be with the
F.B.I. - Got home about 8:15 - called Charlie
Love at the Homestead & asked him to come out to
the house to see some of my color slides of the trip.

Charlie drove over & brought Jack Kenny about 9:30 in his new Buick - a four door gray Road Master. Charlie & Jack bidden Mary & me about our long vacation - three months they said - . I showed them the color slides taken on the Western Trip - both Charlie & Jack thought they were excellent. I was especially pleased to see Charlie so impressed with them. Charlie had been at most of the places we had seen but said he never got such pictures. However Charlie & Jack just couldn't see the value of the trouble in taking all the black & white pictures & I showed them only a few of my black & white pictures. Jack asked to see some of my magic tricks so I brought out my box of magic. Jack & I had some fun playing tricks on Charlie. Jack is really quite clever. Had some fun with my box of tricks. Charlie & Jack left about 11:00. I really enjoyed their visit. Got things ready to go to Cornell tomorrow - helped Mary make sandwiches for the picnic lunch for she & the girls. To bed 12:00.

7/31/47 THURSDAY:

Mary's 38th. Birthday - Got up at 6:30 - a very hot showery morning - had a heavy shower about 7:00. Got Mary & the girls up - helped Mary get dressed & the picnic lunch packed so we could get off for Cornell at 8:00. It had cleared up some but the roads were wet - drove up to get Sally Kirk at 8:00 & were on our way to Ithaca - I found the

car was really treacherous to drive on the ice roads due to the smooth tires on the rear. Came near to losing control of the car just outside of Union. Had to take it easy all the way to Ithaca. Got here at Willard Straight Hall at Cornell by 9:15 - the time our Industrial Training Directors Conf. was to convene. I ran in to locate Dr. Emerson & got Davis' sister's address (816 High Hammer Rd.) so Mary & the girls could stop around to see Dave. She & Dave drove up from P.K. yesterday. Mary & the girls also stopped around to see Anna Fisher today. The Industrial Training Directors Conf. sponsored by the School of Industrial & Labor Relations at Cornell Univ. turned out to be a very good program. Opened at 9:30 with a talk by Lawrence A. Appleby, Vice President, Montgomery Ward and Co. Chicago, Ill., on the subject which was the theme for our conference - namely, Developing Desirable Attitudes in Human Relation. He gave an excellent talk & really got the conference off for a good start. Then about 10:30 Dr. Emerson divided us up into 3 groups of about 10 in each group. Sterling, Murphy, Santmyer, & Schaege were the leaders - I was assigned to Schaege's group. There were a lot of fellow at the conf. I know - in fact I knew most of them. Schaege did only a fair job as leader of our group - I thought we took too much time discussing what we thought was the proper definition of an attitude. The session

adjourned about 12:15 & we all got our lunch in
the cafeteria - but ate together in the lounge room.
Had a chance to chat with some of the fellow from
the other groups. Dan Hartie of Carbonium Co. was there
& so was Earl McCormick of Bassett & Lord. I had
suggested this name to Lynn Emerson. In the
case of Earl I had suggested By Hill but - Earl told
me By was leaving to go into the Kraft Co. as
their training director. After lunch we all gathered
out in front of Willard Straight for some air - it had
cleared off some. I checked in my room at Willard
Straight with Nancy Bower of Central N.Y. Power Co. I
called Paul Tabor from my room - also called Verna -
learned Mary & the girls had stayed there but had gone on
up to Tuxedo Park along the lake for their picnic lunch.
Our group convened again at 2:00 in the same
room. We continued our discussion on the same
subject - then at 4:00 our session adjourned - most
of us walked over to the head quarters for the School
of Industrial & Labor Relations where I had arranged
with Jim Jennings to hear the transcript of the
radio program "Keeping up with the Wiggle Worm".
A program for getting across to employees the basic
concepts of economics. It sounded very good. Returned
to the room - cleaned up a bit & then about
5:30 a group of us met & walked down town
for dinner at the Dutch Kitchen in the Hotel
Alhambra. It was in down hill all the way. ate
with Milton James, Cliff Ballard, Nancy Bower & Lamm.
It was about 7:15 when we finished eating.

I waited at the Hotel - Paul Tabor picked me up there at 7:30 I rode out to his home. Spent a couple of hours talking with Paul about our mutual interests in J.S. Chamber - he told me a lot about the U.S. J.S. C. of C. now. at Log Beach. Paul put in a full audience at the com. & had a lot to tell me. I was more surprised to learn that Verna was pregnant - they are expecting in Nov. I called Mary & learned she & the girls got home Ok - had a grand time on their picnic - even took two speed boat rides on the lake. Paul drove me back up to Willard Straight about 10:30 - my room-mate Mary Bova had just turned in - I went right to bed 10:45.

AUGUST 1947

8/1/47 FRIDAY:

A beautiful day at Cornell - got up about 7:30 - Mary got up first. We went down for Breakfast about 8:00 - & met several of the other fellows. Had a chance to fill out a few of them on the matter of having a N.Y. State Association of Training Directors. Merton Towner, Don Harris & others I talked with were very much in favor of it. I located Dr. Emerson & asked him whether I might have a few minutes while we were altogether for lunch to get some idea how the whole group felt about it. Lynn was very willing for me to take the matter up with the group - in fact he said he would see that an announcement was made to that effect in each of the section meetings this morning. Our group discussion meeting convened at 9:00 & was the best session of the three - we all had an opportunity to bring up some of our own problems & get some suggestions - I had a chance to sound out the group on the matter of supervisory training & get some good ideas on the teaching of business economics & psychology. Delightful to do most of the talking for a change. Our session adjourned at 12:00 - had lunch all together in the Terrace room. When most of the group had finished lunch I brought up the question of the formation of a N.Y. State Industrial Training Directors Association. Several of the group indicated they were not in favor of having such an organization.

Mr Gates of Eastman Kodak & Sterling Judge also spoke against the idea on the ground that the American Management Association now has a committee on training & their training was after all a function of management. I agreed with them but explained such an organization as was envisioned by those of us who had discussed the proposition would provide opportunities for some of our subordinate to go out to training meetings occasionally. Several of the fellow spoke in favor of the proposition - namely, Don Hause, Larson, Nelson Tower & Schrage. Someone finally suggested that a committee be appointed to study the matter & that I should pick two or three fellow to serve with me as chairman. I pointed out that I felt the committee should be representative of the entire state & asked for volunteers to serve with me. Through suggestion made by the group Don Hause, Nelson Tower, Charlie Schrage & Nelson of Gen. Electric were appointed to serve on the committee. I promised the group we would meet, discuss the matter further & then contact each of them for their further consideration. The whole group were in favor of this action so I promised the group we would proceed to look into the matter further. I was quite pleased with the outcome of our little session & several of the group complimented me on the way I conducted it. After the session Nancy & I checked out of our room. I got my camera & took a couple of pictures one in front of Willard Straight.

Hall. Then at 2:00 an afternoon general session convened in the Yotta Room where the recorders for each of the three discussion groups gave a brief summary of the points brought out in their respective section. Lynn had gotten together with them after lunch & had the whole thing well organized. Then Dr. Emerson introduced Prof.

Smith of their faculty who spoke on the subject of "A Look Ahead". He gave a very dynamic talk pointing out that we as industrial training men had a tremendous job to do developing proper attitude & that the ill of the world could be corrected if the will to produce could be fully developed & magnified in every individual. He had some very effective illustrations to put his points across. I was so impressed I spoke to Lynn after the meeting & asked him whether I could get Prof. Smith to come over & give a talk to our group of managers in our new manager training program. Lynn said I should speak to Prof. Smith so I did & he said all I would have to do would be to write to Dean Cuttwood for his services. Saw John Sanders of the N.Y. State Apprenticeship Council after the meeting - he was very cordial & said he would be over to Endicott to see me one of these days. Our meeting was over by 3:30 - I got a ride back to Endicott with Jim Chapman of Amoco in his '39 Dodge. Got back to Endicott at just 5:00 - Jim is a very slow driver - he stopped around to the place & I

ran into my office to get my mail. I was very pleased to find that the hat had come from Mary Ash at San Francisco - a very large package. Jim drove me over up to the house. - Mary who was surprised to get her birthday present - the big package with the new hat. Of course she knew what it was as soon as she saw it was from Mary Ash. As soon as she got supper ready - she opened the package - we were all just dying to see what the hat looked like. I must say it was packed & in a lovely hat box - the box it self was really quite elaborate - much more so than I had expected. It is a hat that would cost $^{B} 25.00$ or more if purchased here or in N.Y.C. Mary seemed very much pleased with it. After supper I looked over some of the mail I brought home from the office. Then I put on some old clothes & washed the car. Found that one of the rear tire was soft so I had to put on the spare. Charlie & Robert DeVenti came over & mended the tank to-night. About 8:00 I drove down town to get the tire fixed. Had it repaired at Ottaviano's. It was another U.S. Royal Tire gone bad - a crack in the side wall had worn a hole in the tube. That means I can't have that tire recapped as I had planned. Got home about 9:30 - Mary was busy getting things ready to go to the Lake to-morrow. It got very cold to-night. It sure has been a beautiful day. Loaded 3 film cartridges & the binoculars in about 12:00 - Mary retired about 11:00.

8/2/47 SATURDAY:

It was really cold this morning - 42° here at Endicott - We got up at 5:30 to be off to Oneida Lake at 7:00. Helped Mary get breakfast & also washed the dishes. Hurried around, packed the car & about 7:00 drove over to the De Ventes'. They were packing the car & were about ready to leave. We were on our way by a few minutes after 7:00, took route #11 from Binghamton to Cortland & Route #13 from there to Oneida Lake. I drove first & Connie followed me in their Chevy. We drove right along & made good time. It sure was surprisingly cool - very unseasonable. It was so cool we didn't open any of the windows on the car all the way. We arrived at Sylvan Beach on Oneida Lake about 9:20 - two hrs. & 20 min. for the 106 miles. Had no trouble locating the Walker cottage. Ralph, Della, Mrs. Brown & Kee were all looking for us. Kee is spending the two weeks here at the lake with the Walkers. They have had pretty bad weather for the first week - cold & rainy - but last night turned off the cold weather. However it did warm up to-day & was a beautiful day. The cottage is right on the lake shore & they have a nice boat. After we all got settled a bit we went in for a dip in the lake. We could wade out almost a half mile into the lake. I had some fun playing volleyball in the water with Ralph, Kee, Charlie, Mary & Mrs.

De Vente. However I really stayed in too long - got sun burned some. Took some movies & also some black & white pictures. Didn't have our dinner until 4:00 - I was almost starved & as a result I ate too much. Set-up our little out-door grille & had a charcoal fire over which we fried hot-dogs for the gang. — Harold Pittman & his family are staying at the cottage next-door - his little boy & girl had the whooping cough so we were a bit concerned about having our children near them. Had quite a lot of fun playing volleyball on the beach, good exercise to work down the big meal. After the men were down Ralph, Charles & I went in for another dip in the lake, we were afraid to get any more sun burn. Had quite a session on how to figure out where all you would sleep to-night. Della made our assignment — Mary & me and the girls, Barb & Mary Lou slept up stairs — two double beds in one large room. Mrs. & Mrs. De Vente — Edward & Eddie Ralph on the front porch. Charles on the back porch Robert & Ken in the little trailer. Mrs. Trow had her old room to Della sleep in the same room with Marilyn. Had some coffee & ate about 8:00 - had to be quiet to keep from awaking Marilyn. Charles wanted to go down to the amusement center so I told him I would go with him. It ended up with all of us going the Ralph & Mrs. Trow who stayed home with Edward & the girls who were all to-be. The amusement park turned out to be quite a place -

all sort of games & rides but a regular honie took -
 Della & I took a ride on one of the many go-rounds.
 Charles, Robin & Kee took ride on the ferris wheel & roller.
 Got back to the cottage about 10:45 - everyone
 said their good night & crawled off to bed. The
 old sun burn began to smart & I felt a bit
 uncomfortable. Mary slept with Mary Lou & I slept
 with Barbara. To-bed 11:00.

8/3/47 SUNDAY:

Hazy & warm at Lake Charles to-day.
 Marilyn woke up on schedule at 7:00 so
 most of the people in the house were
 awakened about the same time. I got up
 about 7:45 - Mary & the girls had already
 gone down stairs. Did a lot of pulling
 around getting the rest of the folks up. Ralph, Mr.
 & Mrs. De Venti were still in their bed
 on the four word. I got out my camera &
 took a few pictures - also went out & got
 a picture of Kee & Robin sleeping in the
 little trailer. We all had breakfast about
 8:30 - I shaved with Connie electric razor.
 About 10:30 Ralph drove some of us down town -
 I got some more charcoal - Ralph drove
 around part of the lake to get a better
 view of it. Sat on the lawn in front of the
 house & took it easy for awhile. We had lunch
 about 12:00 & used our little one-door grille to
 fry the hamburger. Then about 2:00 - Ralph -

Connie, Mr. De Vente, the boys & Mary Ann were in
for a swim. Baba had to stay out to see since our
body sun burned. I finished up my movie film.
Didnt stay in long - although it was quite hazy,
therefore not bad on my sunburn. Harry & I got
our things together & packed the car. We left at
3:30 for Endicott. Charles De Vente came back with
us. The rest of the DeVentes stayed with the
Walbers until to-morrow but Charles had to
get back to go to summer school to-morrow.
Came back the same way we went except in
Whitney Point we took route 26 across to Endi-
cott. We stopped in Maine for some ice
cream, then in Endicott for groceries & in Endi-
cott for the Sunday paper. Got home about
6:25 - let Charles off at his place. He came
over later & had some supper with us. Sally
Kirke came down to play with Baba & Baba
went up to Kirke with Sally. I read the
paper & then marked out the route we took
on our Western Trip in some new ways I had
gotten at the A.A.A. The time seemed good to
be back in our own home - I can say
I care much for the cottage at the
lake - especially Lake Canada - the water
in the lake is dirty however the bottom
is nice & sandy. Took a good bath to get
the sand all washed off & turned in at
11:00.

8/4/47 MONDAY:

Hazy & warmer to-day. Got up at 6:45. Mary came down & got me some tea. Drove down to the office at 8:00. Things were very quiet in my office - I am the only one in this week the rest are all on vacation in the Division of General & Vocational Education. There was a new Customer School opening at 9:00 - Dawson presided - Walt Starns spoke on behalf of the Endicott Organization & Jack Kenny spoke for the W.H.Q. Organization. I sat up front with the rest of the Division Heads. It was a group of Customer Executives about 40 in the class. Ray Cheney stopped in the office for awhile this morning. He is on vacation but just dropped by - we had another discussion on design of the Model Highway - got another entirely new idea. Called Andrew Daly at W.H.Q. - wrote a letter to Mary Ask at San Francisco about the car. Drove home for lunch about 12:00 - stopped over to Ben Hansen first & had Bennett look at the potholed job on my car. Didn't at all mind it - the surface has oxidized more I believe than if it had been sanded well. Bennett wants me to bring it in & they will clean up a couple of places on it. Had lunch with the folks. Bob & Mary Lou were all set for a big afternoon at the IBM Pool. Fred stopped down from Kishi & took them out with Sally and Shirley. Had a busy afternoon at the office - stated a report on my meeting at Cornell last Thu. & Fri. Peter called & wanted to know the date

for the Corp of Eng. Socy and P. M. & Admin. Socy
 at Lake Forest this past. I called Jack Gillis office and got
 Colton De Verte - he checked with Jack & told me that
 officially the date had been tentatively set for Sept 29,
 30 & Oct 1st. I send Drayce a telegram. He also
 wanted to know how many of our students would be
 honored at the Aug. 13th. Banquet we were members of
 the 2 generation club - I had Mr. Francis in the
 Personal Drgs. check the time for me. Told Drayce
 a little about the meeting at Cornell late and had
 mentioned the fact that it looked like it might
 have a N.Y. State Society of Training Div. etc. He had
 a long distance call coming in from Chicago so our
 conversation had to be cut short. Mary stopped by
^{To Eddie Velti Offic & the Drgs but 7:00}
 for me about 5:10^{PM} - she had been over to the
 I.R.M. Pool & got Mary Lou. Barb stayed in the
 pool & had supper with Sally & Shirley - they
 have a hot lunch or meal at the club now for
 the summer. After supper I put on some old
 clothes & washed down pair of the back pool - my
 hands got so water soaked & sore from the soaps
 soap that I had to give it to my wife I got it
 finished. Robert DeVente came over - he helped
 me take the weather vane off plane off the top of
 the garage. It had been up there for about 5
 years & was really worn & weather beaten. I gave
 it a coat of linseed oil - it was just as dry as a
 bone. The DeVente got home from Cheeca Lake
 about 6:00 this evening. Barb went up to Sally's &
 Mary Lou rode her little bike over to the DeVente's

feel off & got a bad bump on the forehead. After it got dark I came in & spent the rest of the evening binding some of the slides of the Western Trip. Mary turned in about 11:00 - I worked on until about 11:45 before going to bed.

8/5/47 TUESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got me some tea & at 8:00 I drove down to the office. Had a quiet day at the office - got quite a lot of work done, however I saw Miss Don - had a number of letters to get out - ~~Lorraine~~ Lorraine typed them for me as a favor - but she is too busy with Walt Cotsley to do my work too - so I called Eleanor down & she has arranged to have Ruth Hanna help me to-morrow. About 10:00 I drove over town & got my hair cut. Then at 12:00 I drove home for lunch with Mary & the girls. Robert & Ken De Vente were the playing with Babz & Mary Lou. Babz had them all cleaned up over a bigger they were planning to put on. It was good to hear them discuss their plan for making money - they plan to charge 25¢ admission - when Mary & I were kids we used to think in terms of 1¢ or all that sort of matter but to-day it is 25¢. Everything has gone up. Mary took me back to the office about 1:00. Van Gordon stopped in & I had a nice chat with him this afternoon. He has started work on his new house in by

Walt Cotsley. He now figures it will cost him \$15,000 instead of \$12,000. I tell him it will cost him more than that. Worked some this afternoon on a report on the conf. at Cornell last week. Got a ride home with Walt Cotsley at 5:00. Finished working down the back porch after supper. The DeVille boys - Robert & Edward were over & played with Babz & Mary Lou all evening. Came in about 8:00 & spent the rest of the evening reading slides - Babz helped me for awhile. To bed 11:15.

8/6/47 WEDNESDAY:

Bright and very warm to-day. Up at 6:45 - Mary got me some bh. Drove down to the office at 8:00 - drove the car over & left it at Hansen's to have the Porcelanized job fixed up. Geo. Hughe who does the work said he would wash & go over it with some of the wash cream. Had a busy morning - Ruth Hanna helped me to-day as I got one a number of letters. It seemed good having a secretary again. Walked over to the receiving desk & got the film to be shown to the Lion Club to-night. At 12:00 I walked over to Hansen's & got the car - Geo. had washed it & gone over part of it with the wash cream. He had also used a special soap of some kind which he said was safe for porcelanized finishes. Actually I don't think much of George's judgement & even less for the porcelanized finish - the car did look a little better but not as good as I would like to have it, or as good as it could look with a good manicure.

job. I think I shall minimize it as soon as I get the chance. Stopped down town & left the film with Jim Slavin - had arranged with him to project it for our Lion meeting to-night. Drove home for lunch with the family. Mary drove me back to the office at 1:00 - had a very busy afternoon. Bruce Buchen storms in - he was just back to the office since he had his fall out of the cherry tree. He can get around OK now & is planning to come back to work next Morn. I reviewed with Bruce what had happened with regard to the job instruction cards for the operators which are to be removed to Plant #2. Bruce got all steamed up over the matter again. I plan to get him started on it next week. Brought in my slides of the Western Texi - Wilton Remer wanted to see them - he ran up a projector & screen down stairs & I showed them to Wilton & Joe Morris. They both liked them very much - I felt more encouraged about showing them to our Lion Club. Stopped over to see Blackie - he is just about swamped with all the detail on the 100% Club next week - as usual he tries to keep every little detail under his own thumb - spent 90% of the day on the telephone. Got a call from Ann Davis at W.H.Q. while I was there - Ann has a deal in with Life Magazine to cover the 100% Club - this one would be a swell ad for IBM. Life Magazine is also interested in

a picture story of a typical IBM employee. Blasi asked me to pick out a Soc. Sci. student if possible who might be a likely candidate. I was sorry to learn this afternoon that Ruth can't help us to-morrow. She has to go up to New York to help get ready for the 100% Club. I went over to see Eleanor Davis to get someone else to help but she couldn't give me anyone. Called Mary & we came down for me about 5:10 - we drove on over to the IBM Swimming Pool to get Babe, Mary Lou & Edward DeVente. Mary had gone in for a swim this afternoon - the first at the pool this year. Babe was all puffed up over her jump diving attempt to-day. She even jumped in off the high diving board. Babe can also swim some now & seems to be coming along swell. Read the paper & about 5:45 drove back to the office to get my slides & then about 6:15 I drove on down to the Lixie meeting at the Frederick. It was a warm evening: I had the program - Jim Stein was there with a projector & screen & showed the film I had obtained from the N.Y. State Dep't. of Commerce entitled 'New York the Vacation Empire'. It was a very good color sound film & was well received by all. Had a board of directors meeting following our regular meeting - gave a discussion on our plan to improve the lighting in the big dining room. Got home about 8:30 - took care of business for the folks. Board some more slides & turned in about 11:30.

8/7/47 THURSDAY:

Another very warm day. Got up at 7:00 - Mary came down & got me some breakfast - then at 8:00 we drove me down to the office as she wanted the car to take Babe & Mary Lou out to the pool for their swimming lesson this morning. We drove on down to the Hotel Frederick & got the movie film - I forgot to bring it with me last night. Got to the office about 8:15. Sent the film back to Albany - took it right over to the mail dept. Spent part of the morning in the Personnel Dept. looking up data on a likely candidate for the Life Magazine story which Blachie mentioned yesterday. Got three names & the data on them. Called Blachie & he said he had talked with Oliver & he wanted it to be someone who is graduating this time & since it must also be someone who is a member of the two generation club it narrowed down to Robert D. Hayes. I had all the data on him & I showed it to Blachie - he called Walt Harris & arranged to see him after lunch about it. Mary stopped by for me at 12:00 - drove out to the IBM pool & got Babe, Mary Lou & Edward. Babe & Mary Lou can both swim a little now. Had lunch with the family. We got a nice long letter from Dorothy & Jack this morning. I was glad to learn they had received the 48 pictures I sent them & that they liked them so much. Drove back down town about 1:00 & stopped over to Dick Ludwigs Union Paint Store - got a gallon of outside white & a gal.

I gray word paint so I am all set to do some painting this week. Got back to the office about 1:30. Lucile & Ira helped me get out a few letters this afternoon. About 2:15 Blackie & I went over to see Walt Hause - met Mrs. DeFrance & Mrs. McRae who are getting lined up to take movies of all of the activities at the 100% Club next week. They were discussing with Walt plans for setting up to take movies of some gathering here in front of the plant - something about Mrs. Watson making an announcement. I wonder what it will be this time. Blackie & I showed Walt the folder on Bob Mayes & he agreed with us that there were some definitely questionable items to suggest he not be used. I mentioned Bob Sheridan as an alternate & Blackie called Personnel for his folder. Walt was more impressed with Bob's background. I sure would like to see Bob Sheridan used for the Lip story. Blackie called Artie this afternoon again & also Andi & Dain - they are still set on having a 2 generation Club member - so I have the job of reaching the record further. Called Ray Davis at his home & checked some on the records. Ray is on vacation. Drove home at 5:30 - cleaned up some, read the papers & then about 6:40 May & I drove up to the Homestead for the Customer Dinner. They are getting everything ready for the 100% Club next week. The big circus tent is up as well as several other good size tents. It is beginning to look like a real circus set-up. The customer dinner was one of the best I have ever attended - I thoroughly enjoyed it in spite of the terrible heat. Dairon acted as toast master in Artie

& Starbuck's absence. Walt Harris was there & spoke for the plan. The clan president was Dr Wei who is the only Chinese member of the clan in from Shanghai, China. He did a well job as spokesman for the clan. Mary & I met Jack Kenney's wife before the dinner. The present Sales Clan also attended the dinner - both clans had a group sing a song. The spirit of the whole affair was very well. I spoke to young Dick Watson again after the dinner about getting his Spanish Test completed which I gave him earlier this week. Drew Daly at W.H.Q. had given it to me to pass on to Dick. Talked with a couple of the sales students at the dinner & was surprised to learn that they didn't even know of our Gen. Edu. Program. I decided right then to speak to Jack Kenney about letting me talk to the clan to-morrow. I certainly don't want Mr. Watson to bring the question up on the last day as he did once before. Mary & I came on home about 9:30 - Bob & May Lee had gone on to bed. It sure was a hot evening. I had Mary help me proof read the page proofs for the Gen. Education Bulletin at Plant #2 which I had received at the office from the S. Amilton Press at Pk. We found a number of spelling errors in the material. It was so hot in our bed room I put the electric fan on & turned it on the bed - I believe it was the hottest night we have had. To bed 11:15.

8/8/47 FRIDAY:

A bit cooler to-day. Got up about 7:00 - Mary got me some coffee & then drove me down to the Office about 8:00 - had Mary stop at the Brick Garage to get the horn fixed it had gone on the fuly yesterday. I saw Jack Kenny about talking to the Sales School on the Bus. Edu. Program - he finally agreed to let me have 10 minutes. I called Kay Jaine at her home to determine whether I might be able to get the new Bulletin for the class but they won't be ready until the 15th. so I saw Jack again & arranged to talk to the class to-morrow morning. I would rather do it then than Monday morning. Yesterday was in really going to be a busy one with every one back from their vacation & with the 100% Club. Spent some time in the Personnel Dept. picking out a candidate for the Life Magazine story - got Tom Fader & Son combination for consideration. I call Walt Harris & got his idea on them - Charles Smith & son & Willi Bothauser & son. Walt seemed to agree with ^{me} that they were OK so I made up a report on them for Blachie to send to Alton & Arch Davis. Mary stopped down for me about 12:10 for lunch - had to drive out to the IBM pool & get the kids - Edward De Vente were with Babz and Mary Lou again to-day. He brings a little lunch in a bag & plays with Babz & Mary Lou all day. Mary drove me back to the Office about 1:00 - They had wired up the horn wrong this morning at the Brick place so Mary & I stopped

in & had Eddie fix it - the regular horn blew from both the wheel & floor button instead of the air horn blowing from the floor button. I had a quiet afternoon - tried to get some last things finished up for the week for I know next week is going to be a bad one. Walt Crotzley stopped in the office & talked for nearly an hour. I called the Hamilton Press at Poughkeepsie about the proofs for David Plant #2 Gen. Edn. Bulletin. Talked with the girl in the office & told her I was sending the proofs back. Got a ride home with Walt Crotzley - it looked very showery & started raining a little so Walt left before 5:00. I wanted to do some painting but it was too rainy so I put on some old clothes & went to work washing down the front porch. I had learned to-day from Walt that some of the salesmen coming in next week for the 100% Club are bringing their wives even though they are not invited. Several of the wives are staying at Crotzley - I got thinking that Lanie Clemons might be able to come up from New Orleans with Clem. I had Mary put the call thru to New Orleans to Lanie - both Mary & I talked with her & tried to get her to bring Marilyn & Roland and come up with Clem. She indicated it would be impossible but she appreciated our invitation. Mary & I also discussed the matter of a picnic for the Lafayette Alumni Group. I called Leonard Fries about 8:00 & arranged to stop over to see him & his wife about it. So cleaned up about 8:00. All Mr. Bates & myself

and Eddie DeVente are still working on their bazaar — Mary Lou & Eddie brought over a couple more boxes from DeVente's to-night. Edward used their big wheel barrow — I got a couple pictures of him with it. Drove down to the office about 8:15 for my file on the Lafayette Alumni Club. Stopped back at the house got Mary & drove on over to Binghamton to the fire at 70 West End Ave. Talked over the idea of a picnic with Len & his wife — we agreed to have it on Fri. Aug. 22, either at the IBM Park or Ron Park. The girls are going to take care of getting the food all arranged — covered dishes etc. Mary & I came on home about 10:30 — as we thought the matter over further we felt Ron Park wouldn't be so good therefore I'm hopeful we can have it at the IBM Park or perhaps the IBM Grounds. Read the paper — looked over my notes for my talk to the sales class to-morrow & To-bed 11:15.

8/9/47 SATURDAY:

A bit cooler to-day — but very showery. Got up at 7:00 — Mary got me some bread at 8:00 I drove down to the office — was surprised to learn that the Sales School Class doesn't commence until 9:00 on Saturday — so I was an whole hour early for my talk. Went over & chatted with Blackwell — he gave me a ride around the block in his new Studebaker. A fine car but not worth \$200.00 which is

what Blashie paid for it. That's about \$200.00 more than what I paid for my Buick & I certainly would have traded with him. In fact Blashie admitted he would have rather gotten a Buick. The school was opened quite early about 5:30 A.M. when the Sales Class arrived - They sang for 10 min. as is their custom. Jack Kenny introduced me to a Dr. Josephine from Kansas City who has been visiting the Sales School Class for a few days - he sat in on our morning session. Jack Kenny introduced me & I spent 10 min. telling the group a little about our General Education Program. Handed them a copy of our 1946-47 Bulletin. It was a rather informal set-up - as Joe Stone was all set-up to give the group a demonstration of a number of the new products, therefore no lecture. I quite enjoyed talking to the group & was pleased with their apparent interest in my Gen. Edu. activity. Left the school about 9:30 & drove over to Union to do some shopping. Got a new tie at Vaughn's & a blow torch at Beach's Auto Store. Stopped at Speller's & left a suit to be cleaned - saw Paul Marie - learned he will be on vacation on the 22nd. Tempa will be unable to attend our Lafayette Alumni Picnic. Paul is taking his family & flying out to Iowa for their vacation. He also told me about his flight up from N.Y.C. last evening on the Rotarian new D.C. #3. They have just put their first D.C. 3 into operation. Got home about 11:00 - stopped

by Crotley & left a letter which Walt had written at the office this morning. I went to work on the front porch again & finished washing it down - I wanted to do some painting on the back porch but it looks too rainy. May had lunch about 12:30 - Eddie & Venie had him lunch with him & ate on the porch. I continued my washing after lunch - about 2:30 May drove the kids over to the IBM Pool & went on over to Johnson City shopping. I finished washing the front porch & then washed some windows for May, it was much too showery to start painting. A very heavy shower came near me about 4:00 - I had to move all of the things inside & close the window. I wondered why May didn't come on home before the shower but then it was raining hard when she drove in with Babe, May, Lou & Eddie. I soon discovered what had held her up - she had found some bargains in Johnson City. They really were bargain too - she got over 45.⁰⁰ worth of jewelry for \$3.25 and a 39.⁰⁰ dress for \$10.00 and another dress or suit listed at 29.⁰⁰ dress for \$10.00. May sure was pleased - had to show me all of her purchases. We didn't get much rain out of the shower but they had a real cloud burst in part of the valley. On just they announced on the radio this evening that a bridge had washed out on route 17 between Endion & Pewago. I spent a long evening putting more of my Western Tiji slides together. Got a nice batch of them bound. Babe helped me clean the glasses for automobile. To bed 11:00.

8/10/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & cooler to day but still plenty warm. Got up at 8:00 - Mary & the girls didn't get up until 9:00 - I spent most of the morning binding more slides. After lunch I got cleaned up & about 2:30 Mary & I drove Barr, May Lou & Edward De Vente over to the IBM Pool. Ken & Robert were there too - I took some pictures of them all in the pool. Finished up my black & white film in my camera. Mary & I drove on over to Castle Darden for some sweet corn & vegetables - drove on on Route 17 to the place where the bridge approach had been worked on by the cloud burn yesterday. We also drove in by the Walker's new home in Vernal - their car sat out front but the other people hadn't moved on yet so we didn't go in. On our way thru Union on our way back we were quite surprised to see Roy William & his wife from San Jose Calif. in this Bunch - hailed them & had a nice chat - they drove east last week - got in here Fri. night. They had their son with them. We arranged to have them over to the house Tue night to see our pictures of the West. Mary & I bought on vegetables on home & then drove up to the IBM Sun Club & down thru the IBM Park to look the situation over with reference to the Lafayette Alumni Picnic on the 22nd. Stopped back to the Pool for the ride - came home about 4:30 & just

on some old clothes - got out some paint to paint the little weather vane on the garage. Ralph & Delta and Marilyn stopped in - then a little later Bruce & Edna Buckler stopped in. We all sat on the front porch - I was sure glad I had washed it down. It sure looked good. The folks left about 6:00 - I got out the white house paint & started painting the railing on the back porch. Ray Davis drove in - he had left Marian & Ann at the swimming pool. She had found the little black mouse that Barbara had lost at the pool & brought it out to us. After supper I went back at my painting - we had our first corn on the cob for supper - very good. Ken DeVente came over & got started mowing the lawn to-night. Elmer Coolbaugh stopped in with his little Crosley Car. I was too busy painting to take a ride with him. When it got dark I came in & painted the little weather vane - airplane - for on the garage. Mary & I worked up the announcement for the Lafayette Picnic & I called Len Fries & gave to him over the phone. To bed 10:30.

8/11/47 MONDAY:

A very warm day - Got up at 6:45. Mary got me some coffee & drove me down to the office at 8:00 - it sure seemed different - vacation was over for most IBMers & there was the old gang flowing back to the plant. I greeted the office staff & asked them all about their vacation. Went over to Blackie's Inn - we

called Pk. & talked with Wilbur Edmunds - Dave is still on vacation to-day. I called Stan Fish this A.M. & explained our project on the job instruction cards for the job being moved to Pk. didn't reply that we felt his job wasn't adequate. Also tried to call Remby but he hadn't gotten up from Pk. yet. Bruce Becker was back to work to-day - since Remby wasn't back we couldn't have our meeting. I had planned. Charlie Love stopped in the office & asked me to get him some Kodachrome Film - he wants me to take some pictures of the 100% Club for him. The 100 percenters were arriving to-day. Charlie had a meeting of all the districts managers. Hal Wolpe from San Jose - mgr. of Dist. 8 - the Western Dist. stopped in to say hello. About 10:30 I stopped over to the Personnel Dept. got Col. Stone & took him up to meet Mayor Almon & had Mayor tell & show him a little about our Apprentice Trg. Program. I called May & arranged to have her give the film from Gen. Walt Harris called & told me Arch Davis had turned down both of the names we had sent down for the Life Magazine story. That meant I had to make a further check of our lists & of personnel records for names. Daly called from W.H.Q. & told me he had been asked to serve on a discussion panel at the Oct. Meeting of the American Society of Training Directors & wanted to know whether he should accept. I told him he should by all means.

Oh Yes! I had Mary call Edna Olson to ask her to stay at the house while Dwayne was here for the 100% Club. Had lunch at the cafeteria with Ray, Matt & Bob Landon. Right after lunch Ray & I went over to the Personnel Dept. & talked with Ralph La Tourette on the matter of selecting a man for the Life Magazine story. Ralph gave me some good suggestions. Ray & I also stopped in to see Bob Landon about the matter of rating our instructions in accordance with the Way & How Plan. I stopped over to see Blachie & got the latest on the selection of a man for the Life Story. He had talked with Olson & Arch Davis again. Ray & I were from 3:00 on in the Personnel Dept. getting a report prepared on 5 names which we finally agreed upon with Ralph. I had Dan stay late to type them. Oh Yes! I had Bob Sheridan come in at 2:00 to go over his talk with Ray & I for Wed. Night. Bob is still on vacation this week. Bob has a very nice 3 min. talk prepared. Blachie told me this afternoon that Leo Murray, Jack Kenney & I would not be on the program to talk Wed. Night. At 5:15 we had our little surprise party for Bill Lewis. There were about 100 of us - we gathered in Room 202 where the boys had made a swell set-up. They had the big radio-phonograph combination on a platform completely dressed so it couldn't be seen - then at the proper time they started playing a record they had made over a speaker.

back of the curtain or drapes. It commanded Mr. Lewis
 to come up front & take a seat. When Bill
 walked up front the seat left for him was right
 next to Mrs. Lewis - he sure looked surprised
 when he looked down & saw her. His daughter
 Janet was also present for the presentation. Bill
 of course didn't know anything about it. Cy had
 asked him to come over to the school to hear
 a record - didn't say what record. The boy
 had really done a job on the record - they
 had recorded commentary & music depicting various
 episodes in Bill's life from the time he was
 born until the present & finally the curtain
 opened & the voice asked Mrs. & Mrs. Lewis & Janet
 to step forward & take the machine if they liked
 it. The machine was a beautiful machine & the whole
 thing was very well done. Ken & Joe Lewis were the
 ones who gave the machine. The Lewis were sure
 surprised - we all went up afterward & congratulated
 Bill on becoming a member of the Quarter Century Club.
 It was so hot in the room we almost roasted. Bill
 gave a nice response in acknowledging the gift & the honor.
 I found Mary waiting for me after the affair was over
 about 5:30 - went out & told her to go on home as
 I wanted to stay with Dan - he was typing up
 the reports on the candidates for the Life Story. I took
 them over to Blackwell at 6:00 - called Mary
 & she came down for me. It sure has been a busy
 day. After supper - it was too hot to work much
 so I wanted the little air plane weather vain on

The garage. Took it up to town & had the gaseller fixed. Kee & Grier were over & finished mowing the lawn. I paid Kee \$1.50 this time - gave him an increase from \$1.25 to \$1.50 but told him I wanted him to keep it road or it needed -. The movie I had taken at Lake Orton had come back so I showed them to all the folks - also projected some other movies for the kids. Edward DeVente was stopping to-day with Mary & the girls - He had a whole dollar which was unusual & really had a spending spue - Robin & Kee were surprised to hear he had a dollar. Mrs. DeVente called back later & explained that Edward had taken the money from his bank without getting permission to spend it & to punish him he was keeping him home to-morrow. I worked some more on my slides to-night. To-bed 11:45.

8/12/47 TUESDAY:

Another very warm day. Up at 6:45. Mary got me some Ch. & then drove me down to the office at 8:00. Much activity at the school to-day. Charlie Love continued his meetings with the Sales Manager who are here for the 100% Club. More of the 100%ers arrived to-day. Clem from New Orleans stopped in the office - he seemed so pleased Mary & I called & asked Long ^{& temporary} to come up with him & stay with us. He explained that as an officer of the 100% Club he didn't want to violate the rule they had made that wives who were not invited. However Clem said

They would take a rain check on this & perhaps after year the situation would be different. At 9:30 I walked over to the conference room in Bldg. 46 with Bruce Becker for our meeting with Mac Elwin, Steve Gentry & Stan Fish on the matter of adopting some kind of a job instruction card on the operations being moved to Plant #2. We had quite a discussion - Mac & Stan feel that no card is necessary but Steve seemed to think that this is a job which Bruce could do in helping the 4 new managers being trained for Plant #2 in coordinating the information they are collecting. Therefore I arranged for Mac & Bruce to meet with Steve & his manager this afternoon. Had lunch in the Cafeteria with Wall Crottey at 11:30. There was much activity around the school this noon - Mr. Watson & his party arrived about 12:15. The movie people had the library filled with cameras & sound equipment to record Mr. Watson's special announcement at 4:42. The place was a bee-line of activity. Everyone this afternoon was wondering what the announcement by Mr. Watson was to be - some of the rumors were - a general cut of living increase - a new Vice President & even that Mr. Watson was to announce his retirement as President. In all the excitement I tried to get out some correspondence. Cy McElwin called to ask for some more information on John Dent so I assumed John had been selected to the life

Story. The people from Life Magazine arrived this afternoon - I was glad to see they were to feature among their camera equipment. They had all kinds of lenses for them. Dan took Davis in the lobby & asked him about the selection of a candidate for the story in Life & he indicated John Deit had been their favorite but that the Life people required someone more working in the shop. He also indicated they were trying to sell them John. - Davis stopped in the office - I had a chance to ask him about Drew, Ray & I are going to the American Society of Training Directors' annual meeting in Detroit - he indicated it might be OK but wanted to think it over. At 4:00 the gang began filling room 202 for the big moment - Mrs. Watson's announcement at 4:42. The 100% in who had arrived filled most of room 202 & the whole Dept. of Education gathered down in Room #2. At least it was a bit cooler down stairs. Mrs. Watson paid tribute to all IBMers & especially to Mr. Kirk - had all of us stand for a silent prayer & tribute to Mr. Kirk. The main announcement was that of an increase in the benefits on the retirement plan & insurance. Although it was another rather generous addition to our IBM benefits this one it was somewhat disappointing to many of the employees. The program was carried by telephone hook-up to all the plants & major offices of the company. It was all over at just 5:00. Boy what a

hot day - it really was a killer. May came
 for me at 5:10 - it was a relief to get home &
 in the house - it was at least a few degrees
 cooler here at home. Roy & Anna Williams &
 their son Chuck came about 5:45. Had a cold
 drink - took a couple of pictures & then about
 6:15 we all left for the Vestal Steak Shop,
 rode over with the Williams - we took the
 Williams car for dinner - were surprised to
 find some other folks from San Jose in the
 Steak Shop - Warren Arnold & his wife signed
 at their table to chat with them. Had a swell
 meat dinner - but it was too hot to really
 enjoy it. After eating we rode back to Endicott
 & stopped at Roy's home to get some slides
 he had left at his folks place. May & I re-
 membered Roy's Dad who is a retired mail man -
 he used to deliver our mail when we lived at
 the corner of Garfield & Tracy Sts. He said he
 remembered May. I asked Mr. & Mrs. Williams to
 come along with us out to the house to see the
 pictures. We all got into Roy's truck some how -
 mine of course - it was quite a load. Got out here
 to the house about 8:45. Mr. Clem called from
 the Homestead & said he would be right over to
 call. I waited instead of going on with the pictures.
 He came over with Dwayne in his new Automobile.
 They could only stay about 15 minutes as Clem
 had to get back to a meeting of the 100%
 Club Executive meeting. Clem is a Vice President

of the Club - quite an honor. Both Cleve and Duwege were in high spirits - we enjoyed their visit even though it was short. Glad you had a quiet session with Mr. William - Big & I pic showed them slides - I showed him the mind the slide on on Western High. They seemed to enjoy them very much. It was so hot today brought down the big fan & put it on the side board so we all got some benefit from it. It was about 11:15 when the folks left. I helped May wash the glasses & clean up my equipment. To bed 12:00 - too hot to sleep!

8/13/47 WEDNESDAY:

Another terribly hot day - up at 7:00. Drove down to the office at 8:00. Report of the 100%ers were in to-day. They will interview informally in small groups at the school to-day, so the place was a buzz of activity. My entire staff were helping with the cows. Went over to see Ralph La Toure about 9:00 to see how they had made out on the selection of the typical factory worker for the Life Magazine story. I learned that John Dent had definitely eliminated & totally on the basis that the Life people thought he was too good - too dignified looking - not enough like a typical factory man. Ralph & I just couldn't see this. The girl & fellow from Life magazine, Arch Davis & Ted Rose all came in the Personnel Dept. I met Mr.

Allen & I pin Marguerite Burke White of Life Magazine. Ralph & I had given a session with them selecting a candidate for their story. They just wanted a face for the cover & it didn't have to be the face of the person featured in the story or Charlie Weddington who had been assigned or this guide took them to the place to look for a face - this is one they could use on the cover. We got given a kick out of Miss White - she wore overalls with the legs rolled up to her knees - she couldn't have looked more sloppy if she had tried. Why Life has none one like that as a photographer I don't know! Ralph & I spent most of the morning reading the lists & files for a likely candidate. Miss White & her assistant were busy most of the time taking pictures of two generation couples. Ralph & I got fed up with the whole situation - everyone we picked out who had a good educational background didn't have the right type of face. We did locate a couple but they were on vacation & that was the way it went. We tried to get Bud Austin & Arch Davis to re-invite John Dene but Davis wouldn't even try. Went back to my office about 11:30 - Fred Yekles stopped in - he is here attending the 100% Club. Drove home at 12:00 for lunch - it was 88° on our back porch - boy it sure was hot. Mary drove me back to the office at 1:00 - saw Charlie Love - he got me his camera out of his car - his new Leica & a Model 90 8mm movie

camera - he had a bag full of film & filters - turned the whole thing over to me & gave me a clear star to get what film I wanted & take what picture I wanted. This new Legion one is a boat. Put a film in it & took a couple of pictures at the pier of the Welcome 100% in signs. Also got a couple shots of Miss White the Life photographe. Spent some more time with Ralph on the selection of a person for the Life story. I was glad to work in the Personnel Dept. it's the only place really air-conditioned & boy that sure is a relief on a day like to-day. Returned to my office about 3:00 - Drew Daley was there - just got in from N.Y.C. - up to attend the graduation to-night.

Had a discussion of a number of the problems Drew has at W.H.Q. Howard Lee & Lang Maynor stopped in the office for a few minutes - they are both here from Calif. attending the 100% Conv. Dan Sanford called from the Billingshurst Hotel in Brig. He & his group from Plat #2 had just gotten in from Pt. Dear we were much dissatisfied with the Hotel - I guess it is only a 3rd or 4th class Hotel - I explained we had everything in the Travel Guide taken up for the conv. Arranged it for Dan to have the three fellows who had bought their room - bring them along to the dinner to-night - but had to have them in in the lounge. Called May to come down for me at 4:10 - I took Drew up to see the Conv. City set-up. Since Drew had

To return to W.H.G. after the graduation to -
 night I wanted him at least to see the set -
 up. Drew came back to the home with me.
 We read the paper & then both moved to put on
 clean shirt for the dinner to - night. It was
 so terribly warm we dined in front of the electric
 fan. Ah Yes! While at Corn. City with Drew
 I saw Ed Yarmouth from Fresno Calif. & Bob
 Blum from Atlanta Ga - also a number of
 other fellows I know. About 6:15 I drove Drew
 on to the County Club for the graduation. I had
 been told I would be on the dais so I sat with
 the dais group in the small lounge. Saw Prof.
 Hancher of the Univ. of Maine - the former Dean
 of Lafayette back in 1929 to 1932 while I was
 at Lafayette. I introduced myself & had a nice
 chat with him. The graduation got under way
 quite promptly thoughfully - the greater table line -
 up marched in at 6:35. I wasn't sure whether I
 was on the program or not until I got in to
 the table & had a look at the program. I was
 sure glad I was on the program. Bob Sheridan
 represented my division & spoke for the General Eng.
 Students & the apprentices. He did very well with his
 talk. On first call of the fellow did very well. Young
 Dick Watson spoke on Prof. of the Sales Class & did
 a well job - only a bit long - he spoke for
 about 15 min. whereas the other two fellows
 spoke only 3 min. Mr. Watson he said later that
 Dick had 52 cards in the deck & wanted to

play all of them. I helped Drayce give out the diplomas & I was but a surprise - it is really terrible the way Mr. Watson reads Drayce with the distinction of the diploma. On first I think it is nothing short of disgraceful the way the father is treated by Mr. Watson - yet that is apparently the way Mr. Watson wants it. On the case of each Father & Son combination Mr. Watson let the father come up & present his son with the certificate & diploma which I thought was very nice. Then came our coming in some trouble on the part of two Hayes or on line of students - the one, Bob Hayes happened to be the only one who was a member of the two generation club & Mrs. Blackie had invited his mother who is the other member & who works at the plant. Blackie didn't tell me this & we last Monday Ray had called off the Bob Hayes as he had indicated he would be on vacation & wouldn't be at the banquet. With the other Hayes, Frank Hayes on the program Blackie didn't notice the diff. etc so happened the other Hayes - Bob Hayes mother didn't come & her son which was right in point of the question whether was vacation. Mr. Watson inquired as to where was it was to Blackie had to tell him & then he realized his mistake. He came over to me & tried to tell me it was my fault. As it was it was good it came up for Ray Volden's son right next to me & I told him what had happened & he got angry & got things lined up so

Bru Kintner came present his son Dean with
 his diploma from the General Engineering program.
 Blackie had over looked this one entirely & Alton
 had sent him a letter asking him to get all the
 graduation members lined up. Pres. Hauck gave only
 a fair talk I was a bit disappointed in it. Had
 a group picture taken after the party was over about
 10:45. It sure was a hot night - everyone was
 about melted by the time it was over. Saw Ed
 Lewis from Omaha after the dinner - Ed is now
 manager of Lincoln Dodge Turner Pres. H
 over to me after the party & I drove him over to
 the train in Binghamton with Drew. Had a chance
 to talk over old times at Lafayette with Pres.
 Hauck. Got back home about 11:30 & was
 really fatigued from the heat all day & night.
 I took a few minutes to look over Charlie Lovell's
 camera & get them loaded for to-morrow.

8/14/47 THURSDAY:

Another roaster to-day - 90° in the shade.
 Up at 7:00 - about 8:00 drove up to the Homestead,
 Cow. City for the opening of the 100% Club at 8:30.
 They announced over the loud speakers that the open-
 ing would be postponed to 9:00. I had Charlie's
 movie camera & got some shots of different ones
 aiming for the cow. Saw Victor Baum from Brazil.
 I was sorry I had made arrangements with
 Dave Sanford to meet he & Bea Clarkson in
 my office at 9:00 - it meant I had to miss

The opening of the Conv. Program. I left about 5 of 9:00
pm as the gay started going into the big tent.
Stopped back to the house - Mary drove me down
to the office as she wanted her car to take Bob &
Mary Lou to the pool & to go shopping - it was
1:00 day in Binghamton. Dan didn't show up at
my office until after 9:30 - I sure was sore. I
could give as well stayed up to the big tent a
little longer. Dan had his Poughkeepsie group with
him so I got them a guide to go thru the plant.
Got them started on their tour. Dan & I went over
one matter he wanted to discuss with me. He
is having trouble getting paper for his Gen. Education
Bulletin. Ben called from the Hospital so I
arranged for Dan & I to meet him up there at
10:30. We took a taxi up - met Ben & we
over his talk with him - it was very good but
a bit long. San-Dame Billy & he was a poor
thing I hope Carlson will be able to prevent
the token to - night at Mr. Watson's if a centay
anniversary party & to represent all of the people
in the plants of IBM. I told Dan I would
arrange to have a recording made so Ben could
hear himself as that always helped. I got a
couple of pictures of the Poughkeepsie Group - they all
came up to see Conv. City before leaving for Ph.
about noon. I sat in on part of the session - there
were two excellent talks - one by

I took a few pictures in the big tent but using daylight color I don't whether they will look like much. It was sure hot in there most of the fellows had their coats off - one fellow even painted & was taken to the Hospital. The picture taking job got to be a real chore - I was sorry I had told Charlie I would do it - it was hot enough without having to tote around a couple of cameras. Just after the meeting broke up at 1:00 all of the 100's we were called to gether on the lawn for a group picture - I stood in on the rear - up & even got up on the edge of the stand to get a couple of pictures. I was sorry I did for Mr. Watson saw me & called out "What is Frank Welsh doing up there?" I was quite concerned about it. However he also called up - "Are you getting a good picture Frank" & I replied I was. I do believe he said it just to have something to say. Called Mary at 1:15 & she came up to the Administration Tent for me. I was so hot & fatigued out that I didn't even feel like any lunch - had some ice tea & ice cream - too hot to eat. My shirt was just soaked - not a dry thread on it. Drove down to the Office about 2:00 - stopped & got some pictures of the Big Tent & the Headquarters from Watson Blvd. - Ben Clarkson stopped in with Dodge Powell about 2:15 I had Ray get the little sound mixer & we had him give his talk while it was being recorded. Ben started it on too much - it took 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ min.

I had him do it over a second time & speed
it up a little & it was much better. Cut the
time to $4\frac{1}{4}$ minutes. Mac was supposed to have
a Mr. Della Punta over to see me at 3:00 - they
finally came over at 3:45 - we delayed in going
through the shop. Mr. Della Punta is Director of Voc.
Education at Fe-Poi High Sch. & is a good friend
of Guy Via who advised him to see Mac & me.
I talked with Mr. Della Punta until 5:00 & told
him all I could about our educational programs.
At 5:00 I drove over to Vaughn's in Union & got
some collars & handkerchiefs - the weather was so
tough on collars. Got home about 5:30 - The
dinner to-night was in until 7:30 so I read
the paper & then laid down for about 3/4 of an
hour - the heat had me almost down & I thought
the rest might help. I had promised Ray I would
help him with the meeting so I got dressed &
drove on out to the County Club about 7:05. There
were approx 1800 to be seated & at 7:30 we
didn't have the seating lists yet. We got
pretty much concerned about us for I under-
stand Mr. Watson wasn't at all pleased with
the dinner last night & it was only a few minutes
late. The seating lists came on from the press
about 7:40 & in 10 minutes we had the whole
gang in their place - they were slowed it. I
wouldn't have believed it could have been done so
quickly. The County Club room was full, practically
the entire place was set-up for dinner -

Besides the Main Dining Room & Lounge they fed people in the Card Room, Bd. of Gov. Room, Recreation Room, out on the Patio & on the Piazza. Fortunately there was no heat seating arrangement except in the Main Dining Room. I sat at table E in the Main Dining Room & nearly roasted - I thought it was hot last night but it wasn't nearly so bad at the speaker table & then too Ray Wolzogel & I had a big electric fan blowing on us which helped. But sitting down there in the crowd & they had no air pushed in elbow to elbow it was really bad. To make the matter worse they had the big photofloor on for the photogram year of the time. I'm really surprised none one didn't pass on - it was just that hot. Except for the heat it was really a lovely party & one quite fitting the occasion - celebrating Mr. Watson's "A Third of a Century as Head of IBM" Bill Lewis made the introduction & then turned the meeting over to Mr. Drury W. Cooper, Director of IBM who presided over the rest of the program. He was in a card some of his introduction of the speaker was really rare. It was a long program & he seemed tiring all the way thru - was even a bit rude about it - he sure don't care what he says. The Life People were there covering the whole affair - I was wondering what they thought about it. Miss White did have a dinner to-night. She was taking pictures all over the place. All of the speakers did very well -

Clarkson's talk sounded very good - Then we took
 a gift presentation from the employer of the plane, the
 field engineer, the Canadian Organization, the W.M.F. 1944
 Club & the Board of Directors. Some beautiful gifts,
 silver tray - silver vase - also books of letters & signatures.
 Reverend Dr. Paul Austin Wolfe, Ep. Watson minister
 gave an excellent tribute to Mrs. Watson - And
 Willi St. Booth representing the Board of Directors paid
 Mrs. Watson a really beautiful tribute. She really is a
 polished speaker - I never knew it before. Ruth French
 spoke & represented the women in IBM - she pre-
 sented Mrs. Watson with a gift from the women &
 paid her a fine tribute for her part in building
 IBM - she tried to respond & said a few words
 of thanks - but started to cry & had to sit down.
 She was in a sweet old lady. Then T. T. Watson
 Jr. spoke & did his usual fine response.
 Tom was in a man's hat - he can really
 put over a talk - in fact he is much more im-
 gressive & more fluent as a speaker than his Dad.
 I always enjoy hearing him for he is so free &
 easy with his talking - in new surroundings like an
 effort for him to talk. I really believe he will
 be a dynamiter a leader in IBM as Mr. Watson
 was here. He was here the making of a real excep-
 tional. It is too bad it had to be so short for it
 really was a lovely party except for that. A smile
 of the fellow who sat near us was our early & instant
 to the progress from outside. I sat for over the
 door to you & could hear - I was afraid I

might be noticed so I stuck it out to the end. Mr. Watson spoke for about a half hour thanking everyone & giving some reflection on the experience he had had in IBM. I couldn't help thinking what a really full & rich life he has led. It is no nice time a party such as this could be given to Mr. Watson. The meeting adjourned about 11:15 & I made one dash to get out of there - I didn't have a dry thread on me - I had lost no much money & was so fatigued I nearly felt faint. I was glad I didn't have far to walk or I wouldn't have trusted myself. Got home about 11:30 - had a good cold glass of beer & some salt crackers to revive me. To bed 12:00

8/15/47 FRIDAY:

A bit cooler to-day - thank God! Got up at 7:00 - after bath, about 8:10 I drove up to Cowc. City & on up to the Rim Drive in the IBM Park - got some pictures of the big tent & also their city. Got some pictures of groups coming to the meeting in the Big Tent. Took some pictures of Mr. Watson & Charlie Love on the dais. Mr. Watson presented Charlie Love & paid him a fine tribute for his work as Sales Manager. T. J. Watson Jr. also spoke this morning - he made a very good talk as usual. About 10:00 I came in home - finished up the ride film by taking a couple pictures of Bob & May Zorn - also some movies. Then about 11:00 Mary & I drove Bob &

Mary took out to the swimming pool. I had Mary
 drive me up to the Cow. City & I took movie
 from the car & the side with the flags of the United
 Nations on each side - a very colorful setting. We drove
 up the Gloucester Drive twice so I could get the
 same shot twice - I want one for my film. I'm
 taking most of the things in duplicate so I will
 be able to make up a film for myself as well as
 the one for Charlie Love. Took Mary home & then
 drove back to Cow. City about 11:45. Listened to some
 more speakers. Then about 12:30 I left & drove down
 to the # Tri Cities' airport - I had called Steve
 Patta & arranged to get a plane at 1:00. He had
 one of his pilots take me up in a cub trainer. We
 took off at 1:00 for Cow. City. The air was a bit
 rough & it had turned Hazy so it wasn't particularly
 good for aerial shots. I took about a dozen pictures
 and \$100 exp at +4.5. We circled over the construction
 site & also over the Country Club. On the way back
 I could see Mary & the girls out back of the
 house waving up to me. We were up about
 22 or 23 minutes - it cost me \$3.65 which wasn't
 bad. I felt a bit ~~the~~ woozy when we got back
 on the ground. Drove home & had some lunch.
 Couldn't eat much - ice tea, a sandwich & some
 ice cream. Called Don - Dave Sanford has been
 trying to get me. Mac Almon called & wanted a
 ride down to the plant. I stopped by for Mac
 & drove on down to the office about 2:15. Called
 Dave - had Mac wait - Dave wanted him

too. Ferrin one of the Apprentice boys at Plant
 #2 had left - both Mac & I were surprised to
 hear this for the boy had over two years of training.
 Dan said he had left to seek insurance - of all
 things. Mrs. Watson & young Dick Watson sat on the
 lawn between the school & the laboratory for about
 an hour - they even stretched out on the grass
 for awhile - what an informal shot that would
 have been. Gave Dan several letters - one to
 Bill Leon at Hawaii - still haven't received the
 movie film I sent to Bill. Mary called about
 3:30 & said Bob Blum had arrived - so I left
 the office & drove out to the home to see Bob.
 Had a nice chat with Bob - got out some of my
 old slides & gave Bob a couple I took of him &
 his son Billy. She told me Sally was expecting so
 they are hoping for a girl in about 6 months. Bob
 had his brother-in-law car. He left at 5:00.
 I read the paper - shaved, cleaned up & at 6:00
 I drove out to the Country Club for the 100% Club
 Dinner or Convention Banquet - I told Ray I
 would give him a hand on the ordering. Actually
 the banquet had been postponed until 7:00 so
 there was plenty of time & they had plenty of
 seating charts so it was no problem at all -
 given a contract to last night. All of the 100% men
 sat in the dining room so the guest of the
 100% Club had to sit in the lounge. I got in
 there early & sat right next to an open
 door so it was nice & cool. Sat right next

to Jimmy Johnston also Ralph LaTouette, Gordon Cullen, Dr. Coven & Bob Cannon. Jimmy was over in race form he kept telling us stories - all steady but funny. Ray came up & asked me to give them a hand on naming on the Certificate & Prize to the 100% men. Each of them got a box containing their certificate, a medal & their check for \$100.00. I went down in the lobby after I finished dinner & found that Ray had plenty of help so I took the opportunity to leave & come on home - it was sprinkling a little - a stormy night. Got home about 8:30. Read Life Magazine - wrote notes. To-bed 10:45.

8/16/47 SATURDAY:

A very rainy day, but cooler - up at 7:00 - Drove up to Cow. City at 8:15 - took some more of Tent City - saw Art Bramback from Seattle. Had to use the camera wide open as it was very dull. The meeting opened at 9:00 - I sat in on the session for awhile Bud Kocher the President of the Club presided - Mr. Watson gave his farewell address to the members of the Club. About 9:45 I drove to the plant & got the two movie films that Bill Tuttle had left there at the main entrance for me. Drove back up to Cow. City & sat in on the meeting until it broke up about 10:30. It was the last session of the 1946 100% Club Cow. I went up front to get some pictures of Charlie Fox & Bud Kocher. Everyone was milling around saying their goodbyes. I had Charlie & Bud stop outside where I could

get a good picture of them. Charlie was in good spirits. I drove down to the Country Club at 10:45 for the Dedication of the IBM Employee War Memorial which was scheduled for 11:00. It got very warm & looked like rain any minute. However it held off very well - the program started at 11:05 & it only sprinkled a few drops. It was a very impressive ceremony - the main speaker was Major General Maxwell D. Taylor, U. S. A. Superintendent of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point. & Commodore Robert B. Tobin, U. S. N., Port Director - Third Naval District. Mr. Watson also spoke - I got a few movie of unveiling the monument but it was too dark to get good color pictures. I was sorry I didn't drive home & get Mary & the girls - they could have seen the ceremony. Drove home at 12:30 for lunch. After lunch about 2:00 I drove up to Cow. City to locate Ken Grace I wanted to see him about taking some pictures of the 100%ers leaving on a train. Didn't find Ken - but we saw Clem & said good-by. Drove on over to Binghamton - stopped around to the station but found there wasn't any train leaving until 6:00. Mary, Mary Ann & I did some shopping. Got a green drop shade for the back porch - also two porch chairs. Did some grocery shopping. Came on home about 4:30. I installed the drop shade - it looks very good. Had supper about 5:00. Called Ken Grace & told him I had learned from Ted Down that they had a special IBM 100% Cow. sign on

The back of a train going out at 6:00 - Ken wanted to get a picture too so I told him I would pick him up in 12 minutes. Drove over, got Ken & we're right over to the station - had to give a shot of one fellow getting on the train - 7:00 a.m. LaFrance & Ernie Flynn helped me by getting on the train. Ken & I got a shot of the train pulling out. Drove Ken home - stopped in his home a few minutes to see the Baby things his wife Dore makes - she has given a lesson on making & selling baby clothes - very fancy work. Got back home about 6:30 - Ken was here mowing the lawn - I had promised to take Barb & myself down to the open-air theater. Asked Edward & Ken to go with us. Ken said he had to paint but that he would go home & ask Robert, which he did. About 7:00 we all drove down to the theater - it was too early - no one there yet so we drove on out to the IBM C.C. & had a good look at the monument which was dedicated to-day to the 57 employees of Plant #1 who lost their lives in World War II. It's made in a nice piece of marble & they have a young name burning on the monument which is quite unique. Also drove on up to see Corn. City - stopped to have the folks see the Big Tent - also drove thru Town City. Got back to the theater about 8:00 - show started 8:10 - saw Dick Holmwood - all the kids had to have grape cones & ice cream - they don't charge you to take the children in but they make them pay on the stuff they sell. There were two pictures

Colorado - Senate - a nice western picture - Edward & Robert really enjoyed this. The second feature at Duff's Tavern was just nicely started when it began raining. The rain on the windowsills made it almost impossible to see the picture on the screen. I started the motor & ran the windshield wipers for a while but then it began just pouring down so I gave up & started home. Boy, it sure rained hard - I could hardly see to drive - but Robert & I decided to the foot of the long steps on Watson Blvd. & try make a dash for the house. It was still raining hard when we got home about 10:20 - we all made a dash in the house - got some air - then changed our clothes right away. Wrote some of their note & To-bed 11:30.

8/17/47 SUNDAY:

A dull rainy day. Got up at 8:00 - Mary & the girls got up about 9:00 - had a low breakfast. Babe helped me some & I had more more slides. Charlie Love called about 12:30 & said he would stop over for the camera in about a half hour. Mary & I got cleaned up a bit - They didn't come by 1:30 so we went on with lunch. The Love finally arrived about 2:15 - They had the whole family - even Hazel was with them. Little Charles & David were anxious to see the train but of course I had to explain that it was all put away for Christmas. Charlie

miss we were also going down to see
you at Bright or the Haven. I do think he
would like it - to be offered a \$100.00. He'd
have a nice place in the Lox & Haze. The system
goes fine for - we are to go to Lox today by.
Has a chance to see Charlie so he took off the
100% C. and went off - he went too happy about
one of the things we saw by Encino. It'd
be really fine with Thursday night when everyone
was returning & we got in 7:35 & the bright
was supposed to start at 7:50. Charlie said Mr. &
Mrs. Haze may take a swing in there. Charlie said
he had nothing to do with his business job - but I think he
had been not up to much. We had a good
look at Charlie in Bright Good Hotel - he also
had a Jeep Station Wagon - Haze didn't like the
Jeep - in fact she & little Charlie are going back in.
He had been down to see John in it &
had left it at the County Ass. Charlie & Lois
asked us to come down for the annual meeting
this fall. We plan to do it sometime later.

They left at 9:30 - I put on my old clothes &
went to work on the laundry - it had rained
so hard last night that water had run into the
basement & the floor was all a mess. At 4:00
Mary and Barb & May left out to drive to a
biting party for Lindy & me. We came back at
5:15 & helped me wash out the laundry. Then
we made supper about 6:30 - at 8:00 Mary
drove out to get Barb & May home. I did some

were - oh on my side to-night - got title on
one of them. I have had a lot of work on my
hand & I am tired. To-bed 11:15.

8/18/47 MONDAY:

Cooler but cloudy & rainy to-day. Up at 7:00 - Mary got up & about 8:00 we drove down
town - stopped over to Ken Spencer & picked out a
new toilet for our bathroom. The old one had
been leaking - we thought it was just
rotating but it actually had been leaking for
some time & had almost ruined the ceiling in
the sun porch directly below it. Ken had a
man available so we arranged to have it in-
stalled right away - we got a new style one
new car wash for \$65.00. Mary drove me over
to the office about 8:30 - had a very busy day.
A lot of work piled up last week during the 100
Percent Club. Attended the big school opening at
9:00 - there were 3 classes - 2 Customer Class & 1
Customer Engineer Class. Harold Pin has a large
group of his Meat Packing people in for a school.
Ferry Ferone was back to work to-day - just got
back from Italy. Cy McElvain attended the opening
& welcomed the group on behalf of the Endicott Plant.
Bill Davison presided. At 10:30 I called a
meeting of several members of the Dept. to get lined
up on the Conf. for the Prof. of School Administrators
who are coming Wed. & who Blockie had told
me I should handle - Blockie is on vaca-

then. I found that Bill Dawson had planned to take care of the group since it is to be considered an int'l customer school. So I took the whole thing over to David to handle - they did a fine room. Called Mr. John in W.H.Q. to check on date for the faculty dinner meeting at Mrs. T.K. & W.H.Q. Bob Austin stopped over - is leaving on vacation & asked me to handle several matters for me - arranged to take over the Lion Program for him. May stopped down for me at 12:10 & I came home for lunch. The plumber had fixed the down stain toilet & was having some trouble getting the new toilet installed up stain - then went over to install a shut-off valve in the line between the floor & tank of the toilet. Ken Spencer stopped over & I had him look at the pump down stain with me. He said it needed repacking - it was leaking & causing some water on the cellar floor. I had to get a pump man to fix it. We also had to get another pipe on the back porch - if it isn't one thing it's another. May drove me back to the office about 1:30. I called in Mr. Alfonso from the customer line & got some information to use in introducing him to our Lions Club to-morrow night. He is the IBM Manager in Panama. Bob Austin had arranged for him to speak. Also got a picture of Mr. Alfonso. A Mr. Robert Foster Ash stopped in this afternoon - Bob Austin had arranged with him to speak to our Lions Club on Aug. 27th. I got some ~~data~~ data from Mr. Ash to put in

The letter since Bill had asked me to handle the program for him. Elena John will back & OKed Bill's date. May stopped down & got me at 5:10. After supper I put up the new chrome bathroom fixture. Karen helped me some & I had more on slides. Babe helps by cleaning the glasses. To-bed 11:30.

8/19/47 TUESDAY:

Hot & rainy to-day - we are having 'dog days' weather. Got up at 7:00 - May drove me to the Office at 8:00 - had a busy day - Got out the report to-day on the Training Conf. at Cornell. I have a bad cold - I guess I caught it working in the basement last Sunday. I now have a summer cold. ate lunch at 11:30 with Palmer Stager & then after lunch in the cafeteria we walked down town. Palmer told me more about his son how gone - he is going ahead with having a patented. I walked down to the Hotel Frederick & got a hair cut. At 2:00 - this afternoon Ray & I stopped over to see Bob Landon about the letter to instruction on the new pay-roll procedure - had Bob give us his suggestions on the rough draft we had prepared. Also saw Bud Austin again in the Personnel Dept. He hasn't gotten away on his vacation as yet - was supposed to leave last Friday. Also saw Colonel Stone - he is still collecting pictures & material to illustrate his work on the IBM Personnel Procedure.

which he has been preparing - he leave to-morrow
 to go to The Information Office command to to make
 a study of all of their personnel set up for the
 Army. Ralph LaTourte called me to say he
 wanted to see me about Bob Skinner - he told
 me someone wanted to have Bob - Edgerton said
 it would be a good break for Bob but wouldn't tell
 me what the job was. May stopped down for me
 about 5:10. I worked on the Bell Room to night.
 Painted down the walls to get it ready to paint.
 It was very hot & I was sweating terribly.
 Took a good bath & to bed 11:30.

8/20/47 WEDNESDAY:

Rainy & warm again to-day. Got up
 at 7:00 - I expected Bill Dawson to stop by
 for me at 8:30 to take me to the Homestead.
 He didn't show up so I drove on over to the
 Homestead at 8:30. Arion & Eddie Adwood were there
 to greet & open the Capt. J. Poffen J. School
 Administration which was rescheduled for 10:00. Duane
 wanted some cards to you or to the group &
 Eddie wanted his big & gaily colored so I drove down
 to the school - got the cards & things for Eddie.
 On my way back I stopped at Cawdell Gas & saw
 G. Morris about getting a chrome molding for
 around the bath tub - he can fix it for
 me. Got back to Homestead after 9:30 - Rain
 & then was getting things lined up for the
 Capt. I made a couple of more calls to Duane.

151

After word of the number of the org. Daugue
invited me to say a few words & took
the opportunity to give the group of about 80
members a real picture of our Dept. of Edu.
Bill, Eddie & I distributed the cards to the group,
showing the activities of our Dept. Daugue
introduced Eddie, Edith, Bill & me to the group.
Bill took a few minutes to tell the group
about the regulation of the Homestead to Trent
City. This group is being housed in Trent City
for the 10 days they expect to be here. After
the opening program was over Daugue, Bill & I
retired upstairs to the living room. I had
an opportunity to speak about a half hour with
Daugue going over a number of items I had been
holding for him. Got the Father Ok. on the matter
of amending with the starting of a Society of Training
Directors in N.Y. State. At 12:00 I had to hurry
over to the Y.M.C.A. in Binghamton to the meet-
ing of the Public Relation Committee or # Publicity Com-
mittee the new Institute of Applied Arts & Science. Got
there at 12:00 - just 5 min. late. Mr. Terrell &
the members of the committee were waiting for me, -
Mr. Bowen, Loyd Hartman, Mrs. Goodman & Mr.
Meyer. We had lunch at the "Y" & Mr. Terrell
gave us his ideas on the program for the con-
vention of the institute. He led our discussion
in the absence of Jim Daugue the chairman of
our committee. Jim was sick & couldn't make
it - very cold war out but I should have

been home. Our meeting was over at 1:30. I did
 some shopping - stopped in Penn. Called Biggs &
 stopped back home at 2:30 - Mary drove me down
 to the Office so we had to take the car to go
 to a tea at the Hotel. I had a long wait
 at the Office - a number of calls to make. Dr. Biggs
 had been trying to get me - I called him last.
 He told me he had gotten no action on the
 matter of getting clean rooms at W.H.Q. so I had
 him write the call to Mr. Alfaro & told
 him how urgent the situation was - he assured me
 that he would get Biggs on the job & that we
 would have the rooms - also he agreed on
 getting better clean rooms for the room. At 4:00
 I had Biggs in on a project in Penn. &
 I showed my California & Western slides to Biggs,
 Lorrie Mexican & Lynn Sealey. The room
 wasn't dark enough to really see the slides -
 I was sorry I even started to show them.
 Mary stopped home for me about 5:30 - it was
 cold over so bad I wished I could stay home
 but I had to go to the office late to finish. Read
 the paper & ate - 6:10. Drove up to the Hotel -
 tried to get Mr. Alfaro & E. Alfaro on speaker
 for our meeting. Drove him down to the Hotel
 Frederick - Phil Cottella was gone. wasn't there &
 Marie Paine was late so I started the meeting.
 We had a good turn out - I introduced Mr.
 Alfaro - he gave a very interesting talk on
 Panama. Also had a question period after his talk.

ng

us

th

he

t's

ly,

ad

ed

nt

e-

fe

id



Leonard Lyons

Duke, Maugham, the Duchess and I just lost a large sum. I must have the doors be locked and the rooms searched."

Note: This week and Charles MacArthur are celebrating their anniversary. In event MacArthur's yacht to Miss So supplied a name or a name which he would like—"Patience &

Democratic politician was about to retire and return to the practice of law received offers from prominent firms. He told Bob that it and asked for a said that the best from two law firms. of these firms is ex-New Deal officer you. I'd take you and not the secretary. "If New Deal lawyer, why no other New Deal like a third base-up with a team has two thirds

Dept.: Beardsley the Stork club last night discussed some the tax burden. At the next step less probably will Community Property now operates in a town whose citizens permitted to split their money—particularly the upper brackets. Community Property Law there will be an increase rate."

St. Joan.

Local News: and Johnny Weir appear in London revival of the play in which they star the N. Y. World Romanoff, who Sam Leibowitz received an invitation to the bench with next he visits manoff said: "I'm curious about him on the other side" derbilt Stokowski with her husband the America, cabin during kowski left th take a turn between the hours and 7 a. m.

Movies: George who went to direct "The Secret," has been at this new producer Nunnally on the set, and wife man: "Look wench who just hind you" . . . "Six weeks ago around."

Sports Dept.: ago a film tough Sinatra sitting and started to. Sinatra paid no heed to the man suggest to step outside. Sinatra got up and follow him outside suddenly stopped. "You know, every step outside beaten out of me continued to follow. "Furthermore," I got an expensive upper left side always get hit them a lot of doubt" . . . "I got said Sinatra—and turned to their t

Business Dept. sat in her dressing room at Copacabana and several big cities has worked. She Chicago, but she mentioned

Atomic Age Protection

Club Told of 3 Billion Panama Canal Project

The threat of atomic warfare has caused the American government to start a \$3,000,000,000 project to protect the Panama Canal.

The project was described for Endicott Lions Club members last night by Rogelio E. Alfaro, IBM manager in the Republic of Panama, who is spending several weeks in Endicott.

"The principal change will be in abandoning the lock system used since the canal was built. Locks are vulnerable to bombs," the Panamanian said.

The passage will be made level, a vast undertaking which will require 10 years to complete, he explained.

Mr. Alfaro also described the Panamanian government's multi-million dollar projects for an airport and a hotel near Panama City to accommodate and encourage tourists.

The speaker said that when Americans ask about Panama's tropical heat he points out that many persons die in the United States yearly from heat, but that there is no record of this ever having happened in his country.

Mr. Alfaro was introduced to the Lions Club by Frank H. Welsh, Jr., program chairman.

It was very well received. After the meeting I drove Reggio over to the home to meet Mr. & the girls - we had to run the TBM Park so I took him for a ride up to the Gun Club & back down then the road to the Hamptons - May, Bob & Fay soon were along. Bill & May Lee used to enjoy meeting Mr. Alpins. Got back to the house about 9:00. Did some more work on my slides - Read the paper & to bed at 11:00. Very cold for me about down to-night - I really feel low - doctor some.

8/21/47 THURSDAY:

Another hot rainy day - I slept late this morning to give my cold a rest cure - didn't get up until 10:00. - The family slept late too - May didn't get up until 10:00 either. Had breakfast about 10:30 - my cold seemed to be a little better so I went down to the office about 11:15 - I wanted to be there to meet & talk with a Mr. Rabinstein from the Grolier Furniture Co. who was coming in at 11:45. Vic Anderson brought him in. Vic is now with Kress Co. - he left Amso & is now Personnel Director for Grolier. Bill Rabinstein in Training & writer for Grolier. I had Ray Davis talk to them with me. Bill had to catch a train at 3:00 in Brightmoor so I didn't have much time. Ray & I took them over to lunch in the Cafeteria at 1:00. Then after lunch I took Vic & Bill

over to meet Mrs. Alfonso & to see our American train set-up. Mrs. Bryant then back to my office at 2:00 & then by 2:45 Mr. Brougham & I enjoyed talking with Bill Gammie for I find he is doing up a manager training program which is now complete in relation to the activities I am planning. Especially the idea of training him concerning the new manager. This afternoon Mr. Blackwood from Trade Organization stopped in to me me & discuss our training program - he is Director of Training & Reception Services in France. It had a very interesting chat with him. I find they are doing more training in France than I had imagined. Arranged to see Mr. Blackwood once again while the World Trade Division. Mr. Desroches who is Sales Manager in France & who also is the manager in the Customer Claims was in to see me yesterday & discuss our training activity. He indicated he would like to have me come to France & see their set-up. I do hope this might come to you. I hope his being in right happen will be for him to see the right person at W.H.Q. know that he would like to have me come to France. Mr. Desroches indicated he was invited & that he had intended to do that. The young lady from the Press called this morning & wanted a story on the talk given by Mrs. Alfonso to our French Club last night so I called Reggio down to my

Miss S had her talk with her. Mary picked
 me up at 5:30 & drove me home. My cold
 had me about down but I decided to go to
 the Cotton Club in anyway. Read the paper -
 got cleaned up - Mary met the girls to -
 her & at 6:45 we drove up to the Hotel
 Metrop. After we were to act as hosts of
 Canada & it was a very nice party. There
 were three clowns being honored. Mr. Price was
 giving them - a clown from Arthur Anderson &
 G. account & the Latin American Clown. The
 talk was all right & very well deserved.
 After the party I had an opportunity to meet
 Mrs. Blended & Mrs. Desroches from France.
 I also met Mr. Stenzig from Switzerland at
 the hotel. Mr. Stenzig was ill & didn't come
 down to dinner. Dwayne was getting the
 last train back to N.Y.C. so Mary & I drove
 him over to the station about 10:00. Had a
 chance to tell Dwayne about my talk with
 Dylan yesterday. Dwayne told us about
 the trouble he has been having - he just in now
 whether he really had to have his appendix out
 last winter - he had been to Dr. Glendenning
 at Endicott & he had diagnosed his trouble
 as being something else. He didn't say just what.
 I got a kick out of hearing Dwayne tell of his
 troubles. Mary & I got back about 10:30.
 To bed 11:15.

8/22/47 FRIDAY:

Party cloudy & cooler to-day. Got up at 2:30. Mary drove me down to the Office at 8:30. Had a long morning. Very much in to-day - the wife for Chico's car - got to work on a planning committee for the meeting next month. To the Hotel France with the girls in town. & Big Jim. I got a lot of news to-day. Mss. Blanchard of France stopped in the Office about 10:00 - I took him over to meet Mrs. Almon & to see the Apprentice Shop - he seemed very much impressed. My cold was better to-day - apparently I have it licked. Called Drew Daly at W.H.Q. & gave him some information on the chairs & tables for the new clean rooms at W.H.Q. Bob Adams from our Purchasing Dept. stopped over with catalogues & literature for me to look over. Mary stopped down for me about 12:10 - she & the girls had been up to Binghamton doing some shopping - I had called Rux & ordered a 100 S.V.E. Side Binding Marker & Glaser - Rux had misunderstood me & had given Mary 50 Kodak Wash instead. Gee I was sore! Mary had made the trip to Binghamton mainly to get the side binding materials. The first two 8mm. color movies of the One Hundred Percent Club which I took with Charlie's Movie Camera came back from Eastman this morning. I was very anxious to see them so I projected them after lunch.

They turned out fairly good - even the shot in the Big Tent. Mary was all excited this noon about getting everything lined up for the Alumni Picnic for to-night. After lunch about 1:15 I drove up to the Homestead to check on the Professor J. School Administration Conf. - I thought I might sit in on one of their general session. I found they were having only committee meetings this afternoon. Bill Dawson & Mr. Yarava were both there so everything was well taken care of so I drove back to the home about 2:00. Mary drove me down to the Office. I had a busy afternoon - about 2:30 Bill Dawson, Edith Damrell & I put on a little informal program, for the group of Foreign Representatives of IBM who are at the school, explaining the types of programs & materials we have available. Mr. Stegoy from Switzerland stopped back to the Office with me & is interested in getting a set of all of our Text books for his office. Drew Daly called back from W.H.Q. & told me he had learned from Oitor that Mr. Watson plans to attend our managers meeting at W.H.Q. on Monday. Drew seemed quite disturbed & excited about - he called to let me know so I could be prepared. I do hope Mr. Watson is able to attend! I had Mary stop by for me at 4:30 - drove over to Magic Ice Co. & got a chuck of ice. Came home & put on some comfortable clothes & leave all of the picnic things in the

car & about 5:30 we all left for the Picnic Grounds back of the IBM Homestead. We were the first over there - however the Lafayette Alumni began arriving about 6:00 - Jim often Fries, his wife Clara & his son Leonard. They helped me get three of the pictures piled so we could see them. Then Mr. Crane from Addison N.Y. - that is the other side of Corning. I had never met Milton Crane '34 or his family - they have two boys & two girls - had two girls & one of the boys with them. Then Bob Yoder came alone - his wife is away. Then The Crosleys - Mumford C. Crosley, his wife, two daughter & a grandson. ^{I think}. I had the job of introducing them all around for they didn't know any of the group. Then Bill Perry came with his family & brought his brother-in-law Frank Rader who is also a graduate of Lafayette. He ~~do~~ & his family were on vacation & visiting the Perrys. Bill & his wife had their two daughters & the Rader had a daughter with them. That was the entire group. I was a bit disappointed as I had expected a few more. The Eleniuskis said they were coming but didn't show up. Actually we had a nice time & the weather turned out well - it even cleared off some this evening - I was afraid the way it looked this afternoon that we might even have some rain. - Everyone had their own food except the drinks & the

BINGHAMTON ★ PRESS ★ TUE. ★ AUG. 26, 1947

Lafayette College Alumni Hold Picnic

ALUMNI of Lafayette College and their families attended a recent picnic in IBM picnic grove.

The Frank H. Welsh, Jr., of Country Club Road, Johnson City, entertained the group after the picnic at their home. Motion pictures of the college were shown.

Among those attending were Mr. and Mrs. M. C. Crossley, Miss Anne Crossley, Miss Mary J. Crossley, Miss Anne Graham, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Perry, Miss Anna Mae Perry, Miss Arlene M. Perry, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Rader.

Also, Miss Betty Rader, Mr. and Mrs. M. H. Crane, Miss Janet Crane, Miss Mary Crane, Thomas Crane, R. N. Yoder, Miss Mary Lou Welsh, Miss Barbara E. Welsh, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard P. Fries and Leonard W. Fries.



F.N.D. BULLETIN - MON.
Alumni Have Aug 25.
Picnic, Party
For Families 1947

● Alumni of Lafayette college, Easton, Pa., held a reunion in IBM park Friday.

Attending were M. C. Crossley, class of 1918, Mrs. Crossley and daughters, Ann and Mary Jane, and their guest, Miss Anne Graham; J. S. Rader, 1920, and Mrs. Rader and daughter, Betty; W. W. Perry, 1941, Mrs. Perry and daughters, Arlene and Anna May; M. H. Crane, 1934, Mrs. Crane and children, Janet, Mary Lou and Thomas; Robert Yoder, 1943; L. T. Fries, 1924, Mrs. Fries and son, Leonard; Frank H. Welsh Jr., 1933; Mrs. Welsh and daughters, Barbara and Mary Louise.

After dinner, the picnickers formed a motorcade to tour through IBM park and Tent city. Later they met in the home of the president, Mr. Welsh, Country Club Rd., where slides of the reunion at the college were shown.

ice cream. May & I made the speech & we got back ice cream from Seelby's. After eating & visiting to - gether for awhile - several of the group indicated they wanted to drive around the Rim Trail in the park so I arranged to have us all drive thru the park & I invited everyone to stop back to our house to see some slides I had taken of the Victory Reunion at Lafayette. I had the motorcycle thru the park & around the Rim Trail - back to Tent City & down thru Tent City. Then back here to the house - every one came over. Barb & Mary Lee rode with Bob Yoder in the rumble seat of his old Ford coupe. I set up my slide projector & had everyone gather here in the dining room. Showed the Lafayette Slides first & then the Banff & Lake Louise. Also showed a few of the Western Slides. The Crossleys had to leave at 9:00 - I then set up my movie projector & showed the kids a couple of movies. Everyone seemed to enjoy the show - I was glad we had them come back to the house. The party broke up about 9:20 - The Craners were anxious to get on their way home - they had about 85 miles to drive. May & I felt the Picnic was a success even though the crowd was small. Actually, if it had been any larger we couldn't have had them back to the house. Helped Mary wash the dishes & To-bed 11:15.

8/23/47 SATURDAY:

Another hot day - got up about 8:00. After breakfast I went to work again on the bath room - finished sanding it down & started putting on a flat coat of white. Little Jack & Jimmie Wolf came over this morning also Edward DeVeite - They with Babette & Mary Lor did some more planning for the Penny Bazaar. It sure was nice to hear them talking over the plan for this Bazaar. Mary & the girls were down town about 11:30 to do some shopping. We had lunch about 1:30. After lunch I helped Mary with the dishes & then we helped Babette & Mary Lor put the finishing touches on this Penny Bazaar. I put up an umbrella over one of the stands & also helped them blow up the balloons. The Wolf boys came back this afternoon, Sally Kirk came down & also Edward DeVeite. I took some movies & slides of the Bazaar. It sure was a cute set-up. Edward had a stand selling second-hand Magazines, Babette a stand selling soft drink, an orange drink, for a penny a cup & Sally Kirk a stand selling cookies - 3 for a penny. Then there was the big round top table on which Mary Lor did her dance attired in Balinese Diana shirt. I got some movies of her act. About 3:30 I went up to Mrs. Snover's & borrowed a chisel & saw to move the sofa they had on the back porch. I wanted Mrs. Snover to

come down & give me a hand but he said he
was afraid the lathe & plaster might spin out so
he wouldn't touch it. So I tackled the job
alone - had no trouble with it - but it sure
was a hot job chiseling out the stud to get
clearance for the sunken soap tray. It sure looked
nice when I got it mounted. About 5:30 Mary
helped the girls tear down the Bazaar & put the
things back in the garage. Oh Yea. Fowler
brought our new rock chair this morning.
Mary had them exchange the other ones we had
gotten for a better type of chair. - About 6:00 I
took a bath & got cleaned up - then about 6:45
Mary & I & the girls drove down to Walker. Della
& Ralph were with us & we all went over
to the Vernal Steak House for dinner. I to was
much too warm in the place to be comfortable
& then it took us near 2 hours to get our
meal served. I swore I would never go there
again. Went in at 7:15 & didn't get out un-
til about 9:00. Left Mr. Walker off at their house
& then they drove up with their car. Showed them
the movie I took up at Ossita Lake also the
Western Movie & the 4 films of the 100% Club.
Had a very nice evening with Della & Ralph. They
left about 11:20. I helped Mary clean up the
dishes & put all of my film etc. away.
Turned in about 12:00.

8/24/47 SUNDAY:

A very hot day - got up at 8:10 - Had some trouble getting Mary up. She got up about 9:00. Washed the car after her. Then we fed up on the porcelanized finished - the car doesn't look good at all. I believe I shall resurface it next weekend. Mother called this morning to tell us Eleanor's baby had arrived. A boy, John Van Derburgh Fatham - born about 5:00 o'clock this morning. After washing the car I went back to work on the bath room - finished putting on the flat white coat. Boy! It was really hot working in the bathroom! I took off all my clothes but my underclothes & worked in them. Mary had lunch about 1:00 - After lunch I took some tools I had borrowed from Mr. Brown back to him. He told me again that he expected to sell the place. He is always selling but never gets around to doing so. Helped Mary clean up the bath room. Then put some gasoline in the new blow torch I had gotten a week or so ago & tried it out blowing off some paint on the front porch. Mary drove Barb & Mary Lou down to the IBM Building about 2:00. About 4:00 Mary & I got cleaned up & drove out to the IBM Building. The place was really crowded - They were having the dining competition. We saw Ken & Robert DeVente doing their stuff - also Shirley Kirk. I got a color picture of Ken & Robert. Mrs. & Mr.

De Vente also Mrs. Kirk were there. We watched some of the dancing to about 4:30 we had Babe & Mary Lou come out of the pool. It was a nice clear afternoon so we decided to drive out to see Camp Ambahne, the Girl Scout Camp. Mary & I being on the Girl Scout Council we were anxious to see it to know what they are talking about in the meetings we attend. We saw the Waltons as we were leaving the pool. Sig, Casey & their two girls all went to California for their vacation. Sig told us they had taken a trailer & had driven to California & back in the time while they had for vacation. I really don't see how they did it. Sig admitted it was a hectic trip. I was surprised that he took practically no color pictures, only a half film of movie. Said he used his 8mm. camera to take stills - that's why he only used a half of a film. I had never heard of that before. I'm anxious to see some of them. — It was farther out to Camp Ambahne than we had expected — about 45 miles in all. It took us over an hour to drive out there. It is about two miles off the hard road back in a gravel road — near Bayford, N.Y. which is near Deposit. The camp closed officially yesterday so there are only a few members of the staff left & they were packing to leave. We had a look around the place & I took a couple of pictures. Showed Barbara where the Pixies live at camp — that is the 10 to 12 year olds. She seemed quite interested.

in the prospect of going next year. We are planning to send her for a season - that is two weeks. Mary drove coming home - got back about 7:30. Mary called Alga up down & learned that she & G. were planning to come out about 9:00. Had some supper, Mary sent the girls to bed & I packed my bag ready to leave for N.Y.C. G. & Alga arrived a little after 9:00. We were sorry that Gary Mason & his wife couldn't come with them. Apparently their plan had changed. We had a nice visit with G. & Alga and they seemed to thoroughly enjoy the movie & slide show Western Trip. I also showed the slides I took of Banff & Lake Louise as Alga is also planning to visit Banff Park & Lake Louise on her way back from California. The plans to go back with the Masons on the train & then G. plans to fly out to spend his vacation in California with her. I called the Lackawanna Station - about 10:00 & tried to get my upper converted to a lower but couldn't get it. G. & Alga drove me over to the station about 10:45 when they were home. I was able to get a lower stage but in another car - I didn't know it until I got on that they were having some trouble with the air conditioning & it was just like an oven - with the sun shining on it all day. Gee! I was sorry I had made the change for the other car was nice & cool. I waited until the train pulled out before turning in and

sensed the motion of the train might help to cool it some. The sun was just like an oven in that lower berth - not even a fan or any ventilation of any kind. I turned in about 12:15 but really didn't get much sleep.

8/25/47 MONDAY:

Porter called me at 7:30 - it was still hot in that damn car. I was glad to get dressed & out of the place. Had breakfast in the Lackawanna Restaurant at Hoboken - saw Ralph Prentiss, Pete Duree & a couple of other fellows from Endicott who were on their way to W.H.Q. I rode over on the Ferry with them to the place Jim took a taxi up to W.H.Q. They were on the check-in at the Standard Hudson Hotel. Ralph & Pete and the boys have been spending several weeks at W.H.Q. working on a new high speed electronic calculator. Ralph told me a little about the trouble they have had with the union electrician. The union men have to do all the wiring & the IBM fellows don't dare to touch a tool or the union men walk off the job. In many cases he said it was almost necessary to take & guide the union man hand & you could do the job more quickly alone. - It was only 8:45 when I got to W.H.Q. & they don't start work until 9:15. I was almost the first one in the place. I went up to Daly's office room 1110, but found it locked. Mr. Pherson came in about 9:00 & asked me to come in

his office. I had a nice chat with Mr. — he gave me his idea on another correspondence course in the analysis of relay circuits. It sounded like a good idea one which I intend to look into. Drey & Al Parrot came in about 9:10 & got their office cleaned up. Drey & I spent some time getting lined up for our manager meeting this afternoon. I got a call from Mr. Gates, Director of Training at Eastman Kodak Co. at Rochester inquiring for information on Dr. Wilson, with reference to getting him as a speaker for a meeting of the Central Association of Training Directors at Chicago. I gave him the information he asked for & recommended Drayton as a speaker. I also got a call from Dave Sanford at Pk. Dave told me he had learned that Mr. Watson would be at Plant #2 to-morrow & that Billie would not call the manager meeting as we had planned. I had Dave transfer the car to Dave & I talked with him about the possibility of having the meeting in the morning to-morrow but he wouldn't do that. — Drey & I tried to see Drayton this morning but he was tied up in a meeting. About 11:00 we were up to see Briggs on the clan-room situation — had quite a chat with both Briggs & Geo. Simpson who is the new office manager for W.H.Q. They have been trying to solve our problem of space for clan room & didn't have much to offer. Garland claims it is quite impossible to

give as soon in the new building since Mr. Phillips
 has given him orders to use the space as far as
 possible to expand the various departments now in
 the W.H.Q. which are terribly cramped. As an alter-
 native Briggs offered the plan of using some of
 the larger offices which are definitely closed or no
 overtime work after 5:15. He gave me a list of
 places we should look into as possibilities. I ex-
 plained we would have to have his or other
 executive's support to insure the place would
 always be available for closure. His idea was to
 have folding chair places in these places to
 meet the class & then have the chairs removed
 after the class. Drew & I went back to his
 office about 12:00 pretty much disinterested - actually
 what Briggs had suggested is no different
 than what Drew had to contend with last
 year & it was anything but satisfactory. Eleanor
 John called & said we couldn't see Alan until
 about 2:00 so Drew & I went up to the cafeteria
 for lunch at 12:30. Boy! the sun was hot at
 W.H.Q. It must have been at least 90 in N.Y.C.
 to-day. It was so hot both Briggs & Simon
 were a bit concerned over the prospect of having
 to close down at 4:00 & let everyone go home.
 They did that at W.H.Q. a couple of days during
 the very hot spell the week before last. Drew
 & I were concerned about that too for if they
 did that we would have no manager meet-
 ing. Got back to Drew's office & he

continued calling some of the Deys. Used to have them all send their superior to the meeting at 4:30. Brigg & Sijou wanted to have a good time out as we all expected Mr. Watson to attend. I called my brother Ray after lunch & learned he expects to go up to N.Y. & get off over this weekend. I told Ray I would plan to run out to have a chat with him. The next time I come down to N.Y.C. Also. Already have a room assigned in Eastern Hall & his room mate is to be a fellow from N.Y. Drew & I stopped down to the Club Room on the 2nd. floor to check on our set-up for the meeting at 4:30. The Club Room is the only place in the building which is air conditioned. It was really delightful in there. That was our blessing for which we could be thankful. Eleanor called & we went up to see Peter about 2:00 - I told him of our very disappointing session with Brigg on the clean room situation & Duane seemed quite disturbed about it - he said he intended to speak to Mr. Watson about the situation. I hope he does but I frankly have my doubts. Drew & I went over our plan for the meeting with him & got his ideas on the set-up for it. Duane confirmed my belief that it will be Drew meeting & that he would present me & him & also Mr. Watson. I told Duane briefly what I intended to say & he told me I had too many references to Mr. Watson & that

for the W.H.F. group it would really sound too much like - as he put it - "quelling the Gelly". I got a kick out of that, for it is the very thing which Drew always does in Mr. Watson's presence. I did appreciate Dwayne's suggestions.

Returned to Daly's Office & Drew made some more calls - had to contact the Newark Office - also the Brooklyn & Jersey City Office to get the manager over to attend our meeting. About 4:00 Drew called & told me Watson would not be at our meeting - it was so late & he was so tired he decided to go home. That was a disappointment to Drew & me. About 4:20 Drew & I went down to the Club Room - I called Dwayne back & asked him to try to get Eddie Tom Jr. to come to the meeting if Mr. Watson couldn't come. He said he planned to stop in Mr. Watson's Office before coming down & that he might still be able to bring him down with him - said we should go on with the meeting. We had a good turn out - about 75 to 80. Drew opened the meeting promptly at 4:30 & explained some of the details of the program. He then remained me & I spent about 15 minutes telling the group a bit about our overall General Education Program. Drew came in about the middle of my talk but Mr. Watson wasn't with him. I felt a lot easier talking without Mr. Watson present - but I really wish he could have been there. Drew presented Drew to give a rather long & detailed introduction. Dwayne

indicated his dissatisfaction. He didn't give as good a talk as I had expected so I learned why later. After the meeting Devoe said he wanted to see Drew & me in his office. The response to the meeting seemed very good - it broke up at 5:15 - after the group left Drew & I went up to Arton's office - Devoe told us the whole story of his session with Mr. Watson.

He had gone in to see Mr. Watson again as he had said he would. Mr. Phillips was in with Mr. Watson with a request from some Engineering Society to use the Club Room for a meeting on Monday Night each week. Arton did speak up & pointed out it would cramp our class room space - however I guess it didn't make any difference - we will probably lose the Club Room one day or week each month & after all the trouble to get class room space. Then Mr. Watson inquired as to what the meeting was & Arton told him just what it was. Arton was a bit disturbed over Mr. Watson's reply - he said the employees at W.H.Q. were deserving of the educational opportunities we provide them - that for that IBM pays there should be a higher quality employee at W.H.Q. He also asked Arton how much the program costs etc. Devoe added Drew to get him some cost figures on the program. I took the opportunity to tell Devoe that the cost would be certainly at a minimum since Devoe has no staff to assist him to do all

the work himself. I'm sorry Dwayne told
 Drew all about his reunion with Watson - it
 really took the power out from under him.
 He was really low - I tried to cheer him up
 but I was in no shape to do that for after the
 hot stimulus day I didn't feel so good myself.
 I saw Bill ^{Levin} as I left Union Office & asked
 him about having a manager meeting in Endicott
 on Wednesday. He told me he & Mr. Watson would
 be at Poughkeepsie to-morrow & he didn't know
 whether he would be back to Endicott on Wed.
 Drew & I took a trip thru W.H.Q. to see some
 of the area Briggs had indicated we could
 use as clean rooms. It surely isn't a good
 situation, however I'm afraid we are going to
 have to get by with it some how. We finally
 left W.H.Q. about 6:45 - Drew never seemed
 anxious to get home - he even placed his gun
 before his family. It was so hot on the
 train we stopped in the corner drug store & I
 treated Drew to a soda in air conditioned comfort.
 Took a bus down to Grand Central - checked
 my bag & brief case & then had dinner at the
 Oyster Bar - my first meal at the new or re-
 modeled bar. After eating I went across the
 street to the New Reel Theater where it was
 air conditioned - more to keep cool than to see
 the show. Had about an hour after I got
 out of the show & did some window shopping. It
 was so hot I had to take off my coat &

carry in. I bought a Crescent Penit - Got the 9:50 train for Poughkeepsie - got on an air-conditioned coach so it was very comfortable. Got in Pt. at 11:55 & took a taxi up to the Yellow Hotel. Boy! it was ever hot in Pt. it had been nearly 100° here to-day & was still plenty warm. I was pleased to learn they had held my room for me - I was afraid I might be without a room if it was so late. Checked in & went right to my room 424 - it had been closed all day & was just like an oven - I had to leave the door to the hall & the window wide open to get some air in there. Went right to bed at 12:15.

8/26/47 TUESDAY:

A very hot day in Poughkeepsie, 90° +. Got up at 7:15 - ate bk. at Ciss' Diner as it is air-conditioned. I looked for Xmas but was surprised not to see him at the diner - came back to the Yellow Hotel & called Dave - he told me Xmas had not come down to the plant. I waited out front of the Hotel for a few minutes & Xmas came by - I hailed him & got a ride down to the plant. Xmas had dinner down last evening. Xmas & I went down to the Apprentice Shop to see Arnold Kopus - he told us the whole story about Ferris the apprentice who left to become an insurance salesman with only 6 months training to complete to become a tool maker. I called Dave & then Bubby from the

Apprentice boys & asked Dave about the possibility of holding the manager meeting this morning. Dave flew off the handle & said he couldn't run the plant & give to me & our training program - I explained why I had asked & he calmed down telling me he wanted to have a general manager meeting later & couldn't have two meetings so close together. I guess I shouldn't have asked for I knew Mr. Watson was expected to-day & that in along a bad day for Dave. Mr. & I came up to the upper building at 9:00. Mr. had 10 apprentice applicants to interview to-day. I spent the whole morning with Dave going over a list of things I had to discuss with him. Tom Jr., Bill Fein & Cini came in about 9:30 - Mr. Watson came in later about 11:00. Every one at the plant were on their toes expecting Mr. Watson. I felt sorry for Dave - it was terribly hot at the plant. He went around fanning himself with a yellow pad when Mr. Watson went with him. The delegation of executives were mainly interested in the progress of the new building I believe. They made a couple of inspection trips around it. They have all of the frame work up now but are just starting to put in the floor. It is estimated it will be about Dec. 15th. by the time it is ready to occupy. I had Dave call Al But of the payroll dept. over to me we went all over the niter of our new system

of paying our instructors. Al gave us some new ideas on the whole situation. Had lunch at 12:30 at the cafeteria with Dave & Paul. Spent \$5.00. Campbell in the cafeteria & also ate with him. Had some fun bidding Gen. He was in a g. g. & white. Told me about the car a Dr. at White Plains had given him for the terrible skin trouble he had on his hand. He was cured completely by an inoculation of a by his own blood taken with ultra violet rays. This afternoon Dave & I continued our discussions - spent some time with Fay Shandor getting up to do on just what the production picture at Pk. would be & what the training school would be for the increased production program. Dave received his first copies of his new Gen. Eng. Bulletin late this afternoon. They looked very good except the book must trimmed to the right size - they were about a half inch too long. Dave called the printer & learned he could fix up a copy of hundred to suit us. I learned to-day that the Dutchess County Fair opened yesterday at Rhinebeck & that IBM had an exhibit in there as they did last year - I tried to interest Dave & the Super Advisor in taking us in to see the fair this evening but lots of them turned down the idea. Wilbur came to my room & said he would take me out if it didn't rain. It really looked like a raining evening - I got a ride up town with Will about 5:15 & we decided to wait until later to see what the

weather would be after dinner. It started raining
 on our way up town. Came up to my room - cleaned
 up room & then went down to the Coffee
 Shop for dinner - saw Mr. & Mrs. Barton
 & their daughter Mrs. Blodgett. They had come
 down from Endicott this afternoon. Came back
 to the room - it continued to rain & the
 fair idea seemed doomed to be just a pipe
 dream. I read the paper & waited for Willard
 to call as we had planned. He didn't call un-
 til about 7:00 & how & well it had quite rain-
 ing. Will said train in now wanted to go too
 so we decided to go on for awhile. Will stopped
 by for me & it did sprinkle a little on the way
 up to Bingham but when we got there it hadn't
 rained at all. It was a perfect evening to see
 the fair - they had a little show in the afternoon -
 just enough to lay the dust & the shower had
 cooled things off some so it was really quite com-
 fortable. I enjoyed seeing the fair - as small
 it is a very neat, clean & orderly fair - the
 best from that respect than I had ever seen.
 Will, Frank & I went in & out of most of the
 exhibit buildings & cattle tents. The latter brought
 back the good old days when I used to take
 Calantha, my prize heifer, to the fair in N.J.
 We had a good look at the I.B.M. exhibit - & I
 was quite surprised to see Walter Upton &
 John Collier looking over the exhibits. I hadn't
 seen John since he left I.B.M. I asked

where he was located & learned he is now at
 Friedrich Hart Co. with Walter Hiles as their Sales
 Manager. I stopped around to see the Friedrich Hart
 Co. exhibit. Their main product is a film type
 sound recorder. Leah, Harry & Hiles' secretary were
 there demonstrating the outfit. Leah gave Will & I
 a demonstration. The company also makes metal boxes
 & mix masters for the kitchen - quite a combination
 of products. The IBM exhibit looked very nice - but
 they had only the Electric Typewriter on exhibit this
 year. We also had a look at the machinery & auto-
 mobile exhibits - got in on a demonstration of a new
 Plastic Cellulose Wax a guy was baking about.
 It looked so good Will & I decided to get a
 box - 1.50 for 2 boxes. It sure looked good - is
 supposed to Clean & Wax in one easy operation -
 The Miracle Formula for the World of To-morrow as
 all of the stuff. It sure looked good to me
 from machinery & automobile back at the fair
 again now that the war is over. Treated Will &
 Leah on some soup & ice cream. Got back to
 the Hotel about 9:30 - I spent about an hour
 window shopping - came up to my room about
 10:30 & spent over an hour listening to the
 radio & writing up these notes on my ex-
 perience yesterday & to-day. The rain had col-
 ed the air off wonderfully & it was quite com-
 fortable - & this was really a relief after yester-
 day. To bed 12:20. —

8/27/47 WEDNESDAY:

Much much cooler in Poughkeepsie this morning! In fact the temperature had dropped 24°. That sure was a relief for me. Got up at 7:00 - met Mac in the coffee shop for bk. Max Hayes came in & ate with us. Saw Jimmie Johnston & Bill Lewis in the Coffee Shop. Bill wanted to ride back to Endicott with us but didn't know whether he would be ready to go by 11:00 - the time Mac & I had planned to leave. We were a bit concerned about it - I wanted to get back for our Lion Club meeting. Rode down to the plant with Mac. Mac also rode down with us. Dave & I wanted to see Mr. Bloom of Hamilton Press about the new Gen. Edu. Bulletin - he had told Dave he would fix up 200 copies so they can be cut to the right size. Dave drove me up to Hamilton Press in Pt. We had to wait 20 minutes or more for Mr. Bloom. Mr. Bloom was very fair about the manner, he even offered to fix up 300 copies of the Bulletin for us. Except for the bulletin being a bit too long they were very nicely done. Dave & I got back to the plant about 10:15. Mac had a copy more appropriate applicant to interview this morning. For knowing whether Mac & I could get away to Endicott until later than we had planned - I called Ralph LaTourte & asked him to be ready to take care of the Lion Club Program for me to night in

(STARTED USING MY NEW CA-EVERSHARP BALL POINT PEN)

The event I didn't get back. About 11:00 Dave & I went over to the Plant Engineering Dept. to look over the office lay out for the new building. I given Mr. Watson charged some of their gear yesterday - they were sure just how things would be arranged. At present David's Office remains in the same spot it is now. Mac called me about 11:15 & said he had contacted Bill Fenn telling him he was ready to leave - Bill had decided to wait & go up later this afternoon - that meant Mac & I could be on our way. We left about 11:30 & drove down to Beacon & took the Ferry over to Newburgh. Had dinner at C.J.'s Diner about 12:15. Mac drove a bit more carefully than usual coming back - I guess he was a bit concerned about the state troopers. We stopped in Hancock for gas & got back here about 4:30 - came directly to the house. Mary was here but the girls were at the swimming pool. Mary drove down for them. I called Don at the Office & also talked with Ray. Don told me Foster Ash & Moore Power had been trying to contact me so I called them on the phone. Both & Mary & I were all popped up above getting a little white powder from one of our neighbors down the hill. They asked my permission to get it & I couldn't say no so they won. I told them they could get the powder to-morrow. Mary didn't feel well & had to

lie down for awhile. She had planned to go to the dinner at the Standard to night for the Professor of School Administration - I managed to have Ray meet her up. About 5:45 I drove down to the office & looked over my mail then about 6:15 I drove on over to St. Paul Frederick to the Lions Club Meeting. Took care of our speaker Robert Foster Ask - he introduced me to his associate Dick Banford. I introduced Foster Ask who spoke on "Split Second Seeing". He is a optometrist & apparently a good one - at least he gave a very good talk - demonstrated with slides the speed at which army & navy pilots are trained to see. It was amazing - see 7 digits in $\frac{1}{100}$ of a sec. Came on home after the meeting - Mary had put Barb & Mary Jones to bed but they were still up. I spent the rest of the evening reading & getting caught up on my notes. Ray brought Mary home after the dinner about 7:15. Tom & Mary Jones were with them - I went out to the car & talked with them for a few minutes. Mary & I read the paper & Mary told me a little about the dinner - Alton seemed to it was a very nice party. To bed 11:00. It certainly is a relief to have cooler weather - I hope we have no more hot weather like we had last Monday.

8/28/47 THURSDAY:

Cooler to-day - got up at 7:00 - Barr & Ray You were all passed up above getting the new puppie to-day. I made them promise to wait until noon to get him so I could get some movies. Drove down to the office at 8:15, Callen Cy & asked for the manager's meeting to-day - he didn't know yet whether Bill Lewis had gotten back from St. I called the American & got Alton - he said he would stop by the school before he left town this morning. I discussed with Ray the matter of rate of pay for our instructor & decided to recommend to Alton a base rate of \$2.75/hr. Alton came in about 10:00 & was in a big rush - he & the family or rather he, Edna & Jean were leaving for a week vacation trip to Niagara Falls & Canada. He only stayed a few minutes - however he did approve our recommendation of \$2.75/hr. as a base rate for Non-exempt employees teaching. Nelson Towne called from Carrier Corp. & arranged to have 6 of his men visit our school next Mon. Aug. 4th. About 11:30 Ray & I went over to see Cy about the manager's meeting & the matter of placing enrollment cards in the time clock racks. I was glad Cy approved this as it will mean each employee will be reminded next Tue. morning to get their enrollment card in to our office. Cy explained he & Bill Lewis had a number of things to cover in the manager's meeting so Ray & I would have only 10 minutes - so de-

cided to let Ray use the entire 10 min., since there
 really wouldn't be enough time for me to explain it
 with Ray. I was a bit disappointed in this set-
 up. — Ray brought up with Cig the matter of
 women attending the Study Club Clam Bake — there
 are now about 50 women members & many of them are
 planning to attend & in addition to this some of
 the boys have asked whether they could bring their
 wife. Cig agreed it wasn't good to have women at
 the Clam Bake & suggested some arrangements be made
 where by the women members would have their
 own stay party. Cig's thought on it was that if
 women were allowed to attend the Clam Bake would
 have to be cleaned up — that is cut out the crap
 games & other forms of gambling. Poor Ray as
 President of the Study Club was up in the air over
 the whole matter, for if something did go wrong
 then he would be in the mud on it. I drove
 home at 12:10 — stopped at Endwell to buy a
 collar & leash for the new puppie. Baba, Mary Lou &
 Edward were waiting for me & all set to get the
 puppie. They already had him named Jack Frost,
 Frosty for short. They could hardly wait to eat
 lunch — & as soon as we finished Mary & I walked
 down the hill with the bus to Steinbeck to get
 Frosty — I took a few more of Baba, Mary Lou &
 Edward getting the dog. I was due to see them
 bring him home. I also took a couple of slides —
 finished the color film I had in my camera.
 Drove back to the Spa at 1:30 — stopped at

The Post Office & mailed some letters for Mary - and
sent a birthday card to Bill Long in Hawaii.

Had a busy afternoon getting over the correspondence
that had piled up while I was away. - We had
our Managers Meeting at 4:30 - Cy wanted Bill
Lewis first & Bill gave the manager a bit of a
jarring up on their Human Relation activities - some
of them hadn't been doing their job of following - or
those with children or other trouble in their families.
Bill reminded us that all Managers are members
of the IBH Human Relation Committee. Cy called on
Ray Fair & Ray outlined to the manager some
of the features of our new General Education Program.
Each Manager was given a copy of the new Bulletin.
Bill Lewis gave Ray a note so I noticed Ray
stopped immediately & sat down. It was about 5 min.
of 5:00 - Cy then called on me & I spoke for
about 4 minutes - stopped you in time for Cy
to adjourn the meeting at 5:00. I then learned
that Bill had wanted the meeting adjourned at
5 min to 5:00 so the manager could get back
to their desks for the shift change. That was why
Bill passed the sign to Ray to 'cut it'. How-
ever Cy didn't know that so of course I didn't either.
I was glad I had a chance to get in at least
a few words - tied on part of the meeting in
with Bill Lewis' interest in Human Relations.
Drove home at 5:15 - Mary had supper early
so we could go shopping - Mr. Taylor called
to said his men would be over to-morrow

to install the oil burner. I was glad to hear that. As soon as we finished supper - we all went over to Bangor shopping. Got plaster for the wall in the breakfast room - some round-basted ball hook to put on the gauge. Stopped on the way home & got some ice cream for the folks - got back about 9:30 - Babz & Mary Lou were both about dead on their feet. Read the paper & to bed about 11:15.

8/29/47 FRIDAY:

Partly cloudy but cool again to-day - got up about 7:00 - hurried around & drove down to the office about 8:15. Had Ray help me draft a letter on the new Pay Rate for clasticators - decided to have Landon see it before it is sent out. About 9:30 Mary called & said the men were there working on the installation of the oil burner - she had me talk with Fred the boss of the gang - he advised my having the furnace torn down & reset with cement - said it would cost \$35.00 extra but it would only have to be done in a year or two - so I told him to go ahead with the job of resetting it.

I had Bruce Bucklin in the office this morning to get a report from him on the work with the new manager for Plant #2. I had Bruce working with them setting up a job instruction reference manual for them to use on the job of getting their plant started at Poughkeepsie. So far

Bruce has been working with Foster Higgy on the wire. I came home about 10:30 to check on the furnace job - boy! - they were all going right at the job - six men working on it - They already had the stoker out in the garage & were taking the furnace down to be next. There wasn't anything I could do or check on so I went back to the office about 11:30 - stopped down at Endwell Ray shop to see whether they had blue linoleum for the bats room but they didn't have any. Also stopped in at Kelly's Self Wash office to see Joe Scanlon about getting the stoker but he wasn't there - stopped in Wayne Lyon's new place store next door & bought an electric toaster - a Westinghouse pop over type for 5.95 - I got it to me as a second toaster while we get our Sunbeam pop-up toaster repaired - Wayne said he would return it for us. Went to lunch at the cafeteria about 12:30 - saw Bob Landon this noon & had him check the rough draft of the letter on our new line-up for paying instructors. Bob agreed with me that the legal dept. at W.H.G. should see the letter before it is distributed so I sent it to Charlie Daly this afternoon. Mafay called me about 1:00 to say Fred had discovered he could not use the type of burner he had planned to use - he had talked with Taylor & he agreed we would have to use the next larger size unit which according to Mafay would cost about \$600.00 instead of \$355.00. This made me

more - just \$35.00 to rent the furnace & now another \$200.00 for a larger unit. I called Taylor & told him I thought he should have seen the furnace before giving me a price on the job & let him know I didn't think much of the set-up. He explained that the type of furnace we have done better in the job not like most furnaces & it required a larger unit in the furnace than the one he had planned to use. He said the larger unit would cost \$70.00 more & that didn't sound quite as bad as \$200.00 as Harry had indicated. I OK'd putting in the larger unit for I want the job to be right & as I told Mr. Taylor I depend on his recommendation as being right. The job will cost me \$295.00 + \$35.00 + \$70.00 = \$300.00

Bob Adams of the purchasing dept. stopped over to show me the chain he had gotten me on the folding ladder arm chain for W.H.Q. I called Drew Daley & told him I had arranged to have Bob send him a sample chain. Drew was in good spirits & said he had received many favorable reactions to our meeting last Monday at W.H.Q. — Mr. John called to tell me Dr. Arton had received a letter from Dr. Covati of the Veterans Administration at Wash. D.C. etc over the follow-up of the previous letter from Bob Covati which I had received. Dr. Covati asked Arton for my service to take part in a training conference at the Veterans Hospital at

Lydon N.J. on Dec. 10th. Eleanor called to
 ask whether the date was clear with me & I told
 her it was. I left the office about 4:45 & hurried
 over town to get my hair cut - then stopped around
 to see Ken Spencer about the chrome traps for
 the wash bowl in our bath room. The price
 almost frightened me - Ken admitted they were
 Terrible! The price for legs & towel rack attached
 is 18.45⁰⁰ for the mixing type faucet & center
 spout \$17.85⁰⁰. I told Ken I would think it over.
 Drove back to the office about 5:30 & put my
 things away & then drove home. After supper Bob,
 Mary Lou & Edward wanted me to move the basket
 ball hoop so they could practice shooting basketball.
 I went up to Snover to get Mr. Snover to help
 me cut out a couple of 2x4's for the job - I
 drove the car up & asked him to ride down to me
 the sit-up but I found Mr. Snover in bed sick.
 He was so darn horrid he would hardly speak
 to me - I hope that was partly due to Bob,
 Mary Lou & Edward being with me & they pinched
 Mr. Snover on building a dog house for Harry the
 puppie. I couldn't get any help from Mr. Snover, but
 he let me pick out a couple blocks of wood to
 do the job on the basket ball hoop. It was too
 dark to get it up by the time I got the boards
 sawed & drilled. Came in about 8:30 & mixed
 up a spit coat of paint - half enamel under-
 coat & half jingling yellow enamel. I painted
 the copper bats & the bath room this evening

with the new coat. etc took me until about 11:30 - Mary fixed me a piece of peanut pie & ice cream before we turned in about 12:00. Mary tried to call Ralph & Della in their new home in Verona to-night but couldn't get them. The Walhins moved into their new home to-night or rather to-day. Ken DeVente spent the day helping them.
To-bed 12:00.-

8/30/41 SATURDAY:

A very rainy morning - showered all afternoon & evening. Got up about 8:00 - it was raining hard so I didn't bother getting up early. Had breakfast about 9:00 - it was nearly 10:00 by the time Mary & I and the girls were ready to leave for Binghamton. Drove over to Clinton Street & stopped for framed light pictures for the bath room. Finally got two chrome pictures & new mounting board to fit them. We returned two dishes we had got at the Fair Store - exchanged them for two other dishes - it took us about 40 min. & I nearly blew my top - I just didn't feel like wasting my day away waiting in a store. Had to get the laundry - (shirt & collar) - stopped in Rem & left the U.S. MAP for Rem to mount - I'm having it prepared so I can mark out my trip to there I plan to have it framed. Saw Gary Davis & Ann in Rem's. It was a mean morning to shop for it rained some more all morning - Mary

did some grocery shopping & we finally got home about 1:00. Mary got lunch & we ate about 1:45. Ralph Walker & Ken stopped in on their way ^{back} from Binghamton. Ralph called Della to get the telephone situation in their new home mentioned on. After lunch I mounted the basket ball hoop on the front of the garage - it sure makes a swell place for it. I got some pictures of Bill, Mary Lou, Edward & also Mary playing basket ball - shooting basket. Also got some pictures of the two with Fredy, the new puppie. I painted the ceiling of the back room this afternoon & then decided to put on a blue coat on the table for the back room & on the vegetable bin. After supper we all tried our skill again at shooting basket. Ralph & Della stopped in with Ken about 7:30 - Ken tried to finish mowing our lawn but didn't have time before dark. We told Ralph & Della we would be over to see them to-morrow. Charles & Robin came over about dark so we had all of the DeVante boys here - I turned on the big flood light & they played basket ball on the black top for awhile. It sure makes a swell place to practice basket ball. Mary helped me for awhile by cleaning some glasses & I bound some more slides. We went on to bed about 10:30. I worked until after 11:00 - Finally went to bed about 12:30. -

8/31/47 SUNDAY:

A beautiful bright clear day. Got up about 7:45 - didn't get Mary & the girls up - went out & washed the car - had breakfast about 9:00 - after bk. I tried out the new wax I got at the Marion County Fair - it worked fairly good - however I tried some seminize wax & I liked it much better. Edward DeVente came over & played with Barb & Mary Lou - I got Barb & Edward to help me & I painted the back porch - the porch enamel I had gotten was much too light, medium gray but it looked more like light gray. Mary got lunch about 1:00 - After lunch I burnt off some of the paint on the front porch with the blow torch. Edward got quite a kick out of seeing the blow torch work - he had never seen one before. About 3:00 I got cleaned up some - called Charlie Cheney & arranged to have him make some color prints for me - took down 6 slides to be printed on our way over to call on the Walkers in their new home. Edward DeVente went with us & we found all of the Cheneys sitting on their front porch - both Challis family & Gary family. - Ralph & Della gave us a complete tour of their new home - it is a nice little home but so many things are shingled to the point where it seems almost a shame - I'm sure glad I'm not building a new home to-day the way things are. Ralph & Della have the place fixed up nice & have places to do a lot of changing.

HOME OFFICE:
12 BROOKFIELD RD.
BINGHAMTON,
NEW YORK

*The R. D. Jarvis Corporation
of New York*
ESTABLISHED 1935

TELEPHONE:
2-7838

August 31, 1947

OFFICERS:

PRESIDENT
RAYMOND D. JARVIS

In replying please quote

STORK

1ST VICE-PRESIDENT
ANN D. JARVIS

2ND VICE-PRESIDENT
RICHARD D. JARVIS

SECRETARY AND
TREASURER
MIRIAM D. JARVIS

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Public:

You will be happy to learn that we have just increased our staff twenty-five per cent by adding another member to our organization.

Thus filling the office of 2nd Vice President will enable us to further our contacts with you and we hope will increase your interest and continued friendly relationship with us.

We have spared no effort nor expense in obtaining just the right individual to fill this most important position and wish to tell you of his personal qualifications other than the fact that he is one of our own unusual products:

OUR MOTTO:

"AT YOUR SERVICE"

Name — Richard Duhr Jarvis

Born — August 31, 1947

Weight — 5 lbs., 4 oz.

Health — Excellent

We sincerely hope that you will find it convenient real soon to drop in and meet him in person.

Very sincerely yours,

Miriam & Ray

MR. and MRS. RAYMOND D. JARVIS

to adding things to the house. They are saving a lot of money in the year. We only stayed an hour or so - I took a couple of pictures. We drove on to Castle Garden to get some vegetables but it was closed - also stopped around to see Cliff & Paulette Yonemoto but there was no one home - I suppose they had gone to New Jersey for the long weekend. Stopped to get the kids ice cream cones on the way home. I did some more painting in the back room & also painted the side door this evening. Kees and Robin came over to play basket ball. About 8:00 Mrs. & Mrs. Snover stopped down to see our pictures of the Western trip. I showed them both the movies & the slides - they seemed to enjoy them - Mrs. Snover gave us some of her ideas of the West - I could be here never been there. Showed Mrs. & Mrs. Snover the new oil burner - Mary set the thermostat up so it would go on - it was the first I had heard it running. The Snovers left about 10:30 - Mary gave Mrs. Snover some tomatoes & a can of salmon we canned in Washington. I had planned to find some more slides this evening but it was too late by the time the Snovers left. Listened to the news program on the radio & to bed about 11:15 -

192

SEPTEMBER 1947

9/1/47 MONDAY: (LABOR DAY)

Very foggy & damp this morning early but cleared off & was a beautiful day. I got up at 6:45 to summarize the bush. I had arranged to have Kee help me & to start at \$7.00. Robert had come over with Kee & they were here already at 6:45. I turned around, backed the car out & we got started at 7:00 - cleaned the car with car remover first - I had Kee put on the car remover & I put on the paste summarize cleaner. The fog was so bad that the air was actually full of little droplets of water - the cleaner wouldn't dry so we couldn't sit in it. So we went over the whole car with the car remover & cleaner and then I ran the car in the garage to dry. It took us about an hour - Kee & Robert played basket ball for awhile & then went back home. I came in the house & Barbara helped me clean some slide glasses & I bound some slides. Mary got bk. about 8:30 - Kee & Robert came back about 10:00 - by that time the fog had lifted & the sun came out. It was a beautiful morning. I backed the car out in the shade beside the house. Kee, Robert & I jumped right on it - Kee & Robert rubbed off the cleaner that had turned white - I put on the wax & rubbed it down. Kee helped me some with the waxing. We sat on two

coats of wax. Boy! It sure looked swell. It
was really as good or better than a \$16.00 job
done at a garage. I gave Kee ⁸ \$1.00 for two
hours work & I gave Robert .25 for his help.
After we finished about 11:15 Fred, Robert played
baseball with the girls - Edward also came
over. Blanche Crotzley & Sandra came down to
inquire about the school starting to-morrow.
The Crotzleys had just gotten back from a week
of vacation in New York City. The kids sure
had a swell time playing on the blackjack. I
took a couple of pictures - one of Kee in the
homework & me running the car. - Ray
Jain called this morning to tell us the good
news that their son was born last night about
11:00 o'clock. William & the baby (RICHARD 5 lbs. 4 oz.)
are in Binghamton City Hospital, both doing
nicely. The baby was born about 3 weeks early.
Ray sure was happy & I don't blame him. I
told him I envied him. Mary had lunch about
1:00 - Kee & Robert helped me clean off the
train platform - I had never got around to
even taking off the artificial snow I used on it
last winter. Kee, Robert & Edward all stayed
for lunch - we got rid of a lot of our odd cans of
food - the boys sure do eat. I'm glad I
don't have a gang like that to feed all of
the time. This afternoon I washed some windows
for Mary & did some more painting. I had
wanted to get some colored marks of Bark &

Mary Lou at the IBM Swimming Pool on Barb
 who was so bad we couldn't let her go swimming &
 to-day is the last day the pool is open - Gee!
 I was disappointed. Instead I took some colored
 movie of the girls, Edward, Robin & Sally Kirk
 playing basket ball on the black top. Also got
 some pictures of Frosty the guy. The kids were
 after me all afternoon to take them down
 to En-Joy Park to see the big Labor Day
 Program so I promised to take them down
 at 6:00. Mary drove down about 5:00 to get
 some groceries - had supper about 5:30 &
 then left for the park. Sally Kirk came
 down to Edward went with me too - so Mary
 & I had quite a family - 3 girls & one boy.
 We had to park about three blocks from the park
 there was a huge crowd - the circus acts & aerial
 acts were scheduled to start at 6:00 - the grand
 stand at the En-Joy Park was packed to many 1000s
 besides - Mary & I & the kids finally got a spot on
 a bench out near the stage but people still crowded
 in front of us so we couldn't see much - we lit
 the kids stand on the bench so they could see over
 the heads of those in front. They really got a big
 kick out of the show - the aerial acts were very
 good. The stage show was over about 8:00 & we
 came on home. The kids wanted to stay for
 the fire work but they didn't start until 9:00
 & we waited to get Barb & Mary Lou to
 bed as school starts to-morrow. We stopped

in Davis' & got a dinner for everyone. Stopped at De Vente's & left Edward on the way home - the De Ventes were planning to go down to see the fire works. Oh Yes! Mr. Davis showed me the new little female Dachshund they have gotten. Got home about 8:45 - Mary put the girls to bed. I helped her with the dishes & then put some time on lining up my Western Slides for the Lions Club Convocation Meeting. To bed 11:15.

9/2/47 TUESDAY:

A very rainy morning - it was raining hard when we got up about 7:00. Babe & Mary Lou started back to school to-day. I took them down when I went to the office about 8:10. It had stopped raining by then. It cleared off & was a nice day. Had a very busy day at the office. A lot of correspondence to get out. Ray Fair was bearing all over - just as good as could be over the new son. He went up to the Hospital about 10:00 & came back before lunch - he found that they were having some trouble with the baby, it has negative R.H. blood which cause it to turn yellow - it is necessary to replace the blood & they are giving it blood transfusion. About 11:00 I walked over to Bldg. #46 & stopped in to see Steve Remby about meeting Henry W. Forestall - Mr. Henry L. A. Forestall had written me asking me to look up his son

Oh Yr! I took our Sunbeam Toaster down & left it with Wayne & yours to send it back for re-pain. — I drove home for lunch at 12:00. Babe & Mary Lou were home from school - they only had about an hour & a half this morning. Babe is starting the grade & Mary Lou is in the grade. Both Sally Kirk & Sandra Crotsey are in with Barbara which makes it very nice. The leader pipe man Mr. Goodman came this noon about 1:00 to put the new gutter & leader pipe on the back porch - also to patch the porch roof & paint the inside of all the gutters around the house. I had Mr. Goodman look at the heater pipe in the play room - I had him take the pipe down & he is going to make a wall register for it so we can get some heat in the play room. I returned to the office about 1:30. Charlie Cheney came over to the office with the color prints he had made for me - they sure turned out well - they were the best color prints I have ever seen - Charlie had taken every precaution with them & had turned out the best possible job on positive material. Charlie was so pleased that I was pleased with them. They are 4x5 in size & Charlie is asking \$1.00 each for them. That is better than you can get done commercially. I called Run Tuttill & got young Bill - Run in on vacation - arranged to borrow one of the new Master Slide Projectors of Eastman Kodak to show my Western Slides to the Legion Club Wednesday night. I called Mary - left the

Office about 4:15 - drove home - Harry & the girls
 and Edward rode over to Binghamton with me to
 get the projector. Stopped at the Fair Store & also
 the Green Lantern on the way back - drove back to
 the Office about 5:30 to get my things. I called
 Mrs. DeVente & asked her to bring the family
 over to see some slides to-night at the house.
 Drove home & had supper about 6:15. After supper
 I set up the projector & also opened up the case
 for the Master Model Slide Projector - all went in
 a well set-up. About 7:00 I started painting
 some more on the side entrance. Dwayne Arton
 called - I was surprised to learn he was at
 the Homestead - he, Edna & Jean had gotten back
 a day early from their trip to Canada. Dwayne
 said he wasn't feeling too well. He had called
 to tell me that Bill Lwin had contacted him
 to-day with response to the statement in our
 Gen. Edu. Program which prohibited
 secretary from taking Shorthand II & Transcription.
 It had come to Bill's attention that someone was
 objecting to being excluded & he was afraid it
 might get back to M. Watson so he had asked
 Dwayne to give the story to M. Watson. I told
 him I hadn't heard of any complaints. Dwayne asked
 me to see Bill Lwin to-morrow on the whole
 matter. I asked Dwayne to stay over to see the
 new projector but Dwayne said he didn't feel
 well enough. I went back to painting & in
 a few minutes Edna Arton called to talk

Simmonds, Welch To Address Lions

● **Leon Simmonds**, district governor of Lions clubs, and Lion Frank Welch, both of whom attended the recent Lions international convention in California, will present the program at the weekly Lions Club of Endicott meeting at the Hotel Frederick at 6:30 tonight. They will show pictures of their trip with a running commentary on the shots.

with Mary - I asked Edna & Jean to come over to see some movies & slides - Mary went up to get them at the cottage. Dwayne stayed there with Larry. The De Venter came over & we had a very enjoyable evening. Edna thought the place looked so nice with the painting & fixing we have been doing. I showed some of my old movies & also slides & the slides of the trip that Edna & the De Venter had seen. The new Foster Kodak Slide Projector sure does a swell job - in fact it is really too bright with the 1000 watt bulb for home showing. We could leave all of the room lights on & still see a bright image on the screen. Mary drove Edna & Jean back to the cottage. They left about 10:30. The De Venter left at the same time - poor little Edward was really tired he was almost one on his feet. I helped Mary wash up the dishes & then we re-lived about 11:15.

9/3/47 WEDNESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day - got up at 7:00 - Mary drove me down to the office about 8:00 - took Barbara & Mary Lou down to school. Called Eleanor Swine & asked her about the matter of some of the girls being disappointed in not being able to take on course in Advanced Typing or Shorthand - Dwayne had mentioned it. She suggested changing in the classification of some of the employees.

I called Dwayne at the farmstead & asked to have him see the layette for our new General Edna Certificate. Called Mary & she came down for me. I drove her home & then went on up to the cottage. Dwayne, Edna & the family were getting packed up to drive back to Larchmont. Dwayne approved the certificate - he had me take some movies and slides of them getting the car packed. I got quite a kick out of the whole procedure - it reminded me of the ordeal I go thru getting all loaded up to leave for N.J. Dwayne felt better & seemed to be in good spirits. He gave me \$4.50 & asked me to get a bouquet of flowers for Marian Davis - I had Barbara Adams take care of it for me at the office. I stayed & saw the Acton off for Larchmont. Then stopped back home & returned to the office about 10:15. Tried to see Bill Lewis but he was in this morning. Drove home at 12:00 - had lunch with Mary - we drove me back to the office about 1:15 - we stopped at the Endwell Rug Co. & bought a fiber rug for the back porch & also two rugs for the girls bed room. Ray Davis stayed at the hospital this morning to check on his condition - the baby boy has been improving very slowly on the blood condition. Ray told me this noon the whole story - how Marian had been typed + R.H. in error - she was actually - R.H. & some of her blood had gotten in the baby's vena-vena. The baby is + R.H. the same as Ray but some of the baby's blood will have to

be replaced, etc is rather complicated & entirely new to me. I had all afternoon to see Lewis but he was tied up on personnel problems all afternoon. Called Charley Daly at W.H.Q. (Legal Dept.) about my letter on the Payment of our contribution. Also talked with Andrew Daly - he told me the enrollment were coming in good at W.H.Q. We are getting the enrollment in here at Endicott for the fall term. Blachie called me this afternoon to inquire about the possibility of honoring Mac Almon along with Van Borden for 30 yrs. with IBM. Mac has been with IBM for 31 years. but he had a brush of 6 mos. in which he left IBM & I believe is now up to 23 yrs. of continuous service. I think it is nice that a testimonial dinner is being planned for Jack Van Borden for 30 years of continuous service. I went over to see Ralph LaTourette about 4:00 & learned that Bill Lewis had he & Bud Austin really on the run over the double suicide of two IBM employees on Round Top last night. The story was on the front page of the Bulletin today. A widow & a married man from ^{one &} our assembly department - Mr. Watson is not going to like that. I knew I probably wouldn't get to see Bill Lewis but I stayed at the Opera as Adriam had said he would try to get me in before 6:00. I arranged to go down to the Lion's meeting with Ralph LaTourette. Ralph & I left about 6:00 for the Hotel - I had to take a swim & the mosquito down with me. Ralph told me

how he had to run to Lein all afternoon with glasses on the double inside. It was really funny to hear Ralph tell about it. I sat on the screen & projector ready for my program. I was more surprised to see Army & Mrs. Armstrong at the Hotel - I hadn't seen Army since he left IBM over a year ago. He & Wm. Pendleton were on now with some Forma Company - We had a good meeting & my program went over swell.

I had Ralph Walker put the slides thru the projector so I was free to give a continuous running commentary. The fellow seemed to really enjoy the program. The Kodak Master Projector sure does a real job - the slides really looked good. Mary came down for me about 8:00 - I had Ralph come tell Mary to wait - Phil had a board of directors meeting - Got out about 8:30. Mary said many of the fellow had come up to the car to tell her how much they enjoyed the slides. It made me feel good to know that the program had gone over so well. Got home about 9:00. Called Ray & learned that the baby was about the same - didn't show much improvement. I guess Ray is still pretty much concerned about the whole matter. I projected the 8 mm. movie film I got back today - the ones taken of Don & Jack & then new son Johnnie - also some pictures of the Penny Bazaar. Mary & I tried to fix Babe math book - it was a terribly worn & dog eared book. Mary Lou has a bad eye & the teacher said she can't go to school to-morrow. To bed 11:00

9/4/47 THURSDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day. Up at 7:00 - Mary drove me down to office at 8:00 - took Bab to school & had to leave Mary Lon at home. She has one eye that is badly blood - shot & the school nurse sent her home yesterday and told her she couldn't return until she is better. Mary took Mary Lon to Dr. Glendenning this morning, he claimed she has the mystery fever or virus that is going around - had Mary take her home & put her to-bed. Mary took Bab to Dr. Glendenning this afternoon & found she had the same thing - in fact a fever of 102° - he sent her home & to-bed for at least 3 days. She too has the mystery fever - the Doctor don't know just what it is. I expected the 6 men from Cavin Corp. at Syracuse at 9:00 this morning. About 9:00 Mr. Larson their Supervisor of Apprenian called from Syracuse to tell me they had to cancel the trip. Two of their men had to leave for Los Angeles to due to some trouble at their Syracuse plant a couple other fellows couldn't get away. I was a bit disappointed - however it meant I could get more of my work done to-day. Also received a call from Ray Johnson of International Harvester Co., at Chicago this morning. He called to tell me he couldn't make the visit he had planned next week. He was to visit us next Thursday but will be tied up with a group of Chinese Students for his company.

I guess I'll give up arranging for visitors by other training representatives. I had lunch on 11:30 with Ray Davis at the cafeteria - Ray is still quite concerned about his new son. They are still giving the baby blood transfusions. Ray & I had a busy session this noon interviewing students with reference to their enrollment in the New Education Program.

The enrollments are coming in fairly good - we been watching every mail for more enrollments. At 1:30 I had a meeting with Ray, Wally Landon & Al Brab, who was here from P.H., on the matter of our new procedure for the Payment of instructors. Both Al & Wally seemed to think they could take care of the payroll dept. part of the job. Drew called from W.H.Q. this P.M. - had a number of questions - enrollments at W.H.Q. coming in good.

I saw Bob Landon again this afternoon & showed him the letter I received to-day from Charlie Daley at W.H.Q. on the new procedure for Paying instructors. Bob has approved the whole procedure but I wanted him to see Daley's letter. Put a call in to Bill Givin at W.H.Q. so I could give him a third mail sheet of the plan & get his approval to send on the letters. Bill simply asked me whether I had taken the matter up with Alton & Landon - I told him I had & also with Legal Dept. at W.H.Q. He gave me his OK to release the letter on the subject. Then about 5:00 Fred Fitch called from Legal Dept. at W.H.Q. & told me he was sending them a letter with some further suggestions on

The matter. At least I shall have everyone's idea on the subject. I wanted to finish up the color movie film in the camera at 5:00 & had arranged to have Ray drive me home to take a few shots of the entire family - but about 4:30 Mary called to tell me she had just gotten back from Dr. Glendinning's office with Barbara & was putting her to bed. That meant no pictures - I had hoped that there might be an anniversary question which were never taken this year. I guess I shall have to give up. It was too bad for it was a lovely afternoon. Ray drove me home at 5:15 - he was anxious to get to the hospital to get a report on little Richard. He had no report all day - but thought - no news was good news. Ray is still concerned about the Clam Bake on Saturday for the Study Club - he finds there are some fellows bringing their wives. I can't understand why any fellow would want to take their wife to a Clam Bake. Mary & I gave up going to the Customer Dinner at the Homestead this evening so we could doctor Barb & Mary Ton. I put the final coat of enamel on the window frame in the ball room, also a flat coat on the door. Spent the rest of the evening editing Charlie Lovis Hundred Percent Cut Home films. I have a lot of work to do on them. Mary called Jeanne Manning to tell her she would attend the Girl Scout Picnic to-morrow night - learned that Clarence & also Bobby have the mystery fever. Mary called Nipidah Kirk & learned that Sally

also in sick in bed. There sure is a lot of sickness around. It was even mentioned on the radio to-night. We let Babe & Mary Lou come down to see the movie of the Penny Bazaar - they sure got a kick out of them. To-bed 11:15.

9/5/47 FRIDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Up at 7:00, Babe & Mary Lou stayed home & to-bed to-day. I do hope this isn't the beginning of a bad fall & winter for them - they were so good all last winter. Drove down to the office at 8:30 - had a very busy day at the office. Received the letter from Fred Fisch on the Payment of instructors. I went over to get Mac Almon's reaction to the procedure as I have it set up since it will also apply to Mac's part time instructor. Mike Suga stopped over this morning - Ray Dawn & I pulled a fast one on Mike - Ray brought the wire recorder in my office & we recorded some of our conversation unknown to Mike. He sure was surprised when he heard it played back & heard his voice. I told Mike about my plan to talk at the Instruction Conference at the Lyon Hospital of the Veterans Administration on Oct. 10th. Mike suggested some articles I might read to gain some background information. Received a call from Dick Frederick this morning inviting me to show my Western Slides to the Shrine Club on Sept. 19th. I was quite flattered to think that he had

heard that my program at the Lion Club
 was so good that the Shrine would want
 the program. I told Dick I couldn't accept
 since the 19th is the date for our family
 meeting - dinner meeting. Told him I would
 be glad to do it at another time. At 12:00
 I drove home for lunch. The color slides of the 100%
 One Hundred Percent Club which I took with
 Charlie Lovis new Queen came back to-day.
 Mary & I had a look at them after lunch - I
 have some very good slides. Before return-
 ing to the office I drove up to the Homestead
 to see Bob Landon to show him the further
 suggestions I had gotten from Fred Field on the
 new procedure for paying our instructor. Bob
 was there attending a luncheon of the N.Y. State
 Bar Association. I saw Geo. Clugalla of Bing-
 hamton who was there. Stopped back to the home,
 got Mary & she drove me back to the office. I
 took the color slides of the 100% Club with me -
 showed them to Ray. Also showed them to Walt
 Crotsey & Wilbur Remer this afternoon. Finally got
 out the letter on the Payment of Instructor to
 parties concerned this afternoon. It went to all
 plant executives & managers of Gen. Education -
 so many we had to mimeograph the letter.
 Al Davis called from Rochester regarding the
 Quality Control School to be held at the Hom-
 stead starting next Tuesday. Al is disappointed
 that there are only 22 enrolled - he had ex-

pected 30 to 35. Called Cy McElvain & asked him to attend the opening session next Tuesday to welcome the group. Ray recorded the Band Concert this noon on the wire recorder - I decided to take the recorder home with me for the week end to have some fun with the kids. Arranged to go to the Study Club Clam Bake with Don sweet to-morrow. Our enrollments are coming in fairly good - we received 1120 this week. The dead line for enrolling was to-day but we have all next week before the program starts. I hope we can almost double that figure. Mary stopped down for me at 5:15 - she had been over to the hospital to see Marian Davis this afternoon. The baby is improving so Marian was in very good spirits. Mary also stopped up to see Gladred Kirk & to leave Sally's math book she got down at the school. Mary found Gladred in a terrible mood - very depressed & quite concerned about Sally - she had even gotten a nurse for her. As soon as I got home I showed the wire recorder to Mary & the girls & made some recordings of them. We all got a big kick out of it. It sure works swell! Mary had to leave at 6:00 to attend the Girl Scout Picnic at Mrs. White's, so I had to get supper for myself & the girls. Didn't get much - after supper we played with the wire recorder some more. Oh yes I played the IBM Band Concert, which Ray recorded this noon, while we were having supper. It was

a full half hour. You can get music that will record a full hour. Barb, Mary & I tried recording from the radio - The girls wanted to hear the Baby Music program which came on later so I told them I would record it & let them hear it in the morning. Put them right to bed - Barb has a terrible cough - Mary & I are afraid she may have whooping cough. See we hope not! If she gets it now she will cough all winter. Ken came over to mow lawn to-night - I showed him the recorder & made a couple of recordings of his voice. Ken really got a big kick out of it. I did some more painting in the bath room. Mary didn't get home until about 10:15. The same old story - the girl recent meetings always last too long. Looked at Life Magazine - was surprised not to find some story on the IBM 100% Club Convention. It should have been in this week. To bed 11:15.

9/6/47 SATURDAY:

Very foggy this morning but cleared off about 10:30 & was a beautiful day. Got up about 8:00 - wrote some of these notes - Mary got up & we had breakfast about 9:00 - had her drive me down to Don Sweet's about 9:45 to ride out to Mountain Top Grove with Don. He had broken his glasses this morning & had taken them down town to get them fixed. We had to wait

about 15 minutes - left for Mountain Top about 10:15 - Doris little Studebaker Champion was not different from the Buick. We went over their Vernal Center & took the road in from Chequamegon Clam. Got there about 10:45 - I was surprised to find so many there already. I only had a cup of coffee for breakfast & Don hasn't eaten either so we were ready for some food. I gained a lot of other fellow had the same idea - that is to get their breakfast at the Clam Bake. Had some lunch soups in hot dog rolls - a red Dogwood sand which of course & cold cuts - some beer & some raw clam - quite a breakfast. Then I watched the soft ball game between the Factory Boys & the Engineers - The Factory team won 6 to 2. Bob Edwards had quite a time lining up a team from the school - there were only six of us so he had to call in some volunteers. We did some practicing after the Facto & Engineers game was over. Then about 2:00 took some time out for a little lunch. Clam chowder & a couple dozen raw clams. Boy, I sure got my fill of clams. We started our soft ball game about 2:30 - it was plenty warm & the Factory team gave our boys - the Starbuck Flycatcher - a run for our money. They beat us 12 to 5 but we had a lot of fun. When that was over I was ready for some more clams but instead of beer I tried the lemonade - they had a lot of customers for lemonade I was surprised to find. Had all the raw clams

I could eat. Dick Germann was down from Syracuse to attend the Clam Bake. Dick always comes & usually cleaned up at craps - the boys we were in strong for gambling. The crap tables & poker tables were practically all in use. I suppose there was a lot of money exchanged hands. I played a little poker with Paul Roben & Bob Edward and some of the boys. Won about a \$100. I got more fun out of eating Raw Clams. Saw Ralph Walker & told him about having the wire recorder & asked him to come out to-morrow to see it. The Bake was served at 4:00 - They blew the siren & it didn't take the gang long to fill the tables. Ralph Walker didn't stay for the bake. I sat with Don Sweet & Ralph La Tourette. The sun was a feed - I was supper after it was over - we ate & drank beer for about an hour & a half. Some of the fellows got feeling pretty good - did a lot of singing. Jimmy Johnson & Walt Harris came late in the afternoon but Bill Lewis or Wally McDowell didn't get there. The feed was over about 5:30 - Don & I stayed & watched them pitch quoits for awhile & then left about 6:00. Don brought me up to the house - got home here about 6:45. Babz & Mary Lou were still in bed. I took the wire recorder up to their room & we all had some more fun making recordings. I forgot to mention that I played the

recording I had made of the Baby Shock program last night for Barb & Mary. On this morning before I left for the Clam Bake. They were to get a big kick out of the wire recorder. Edward De Vente came over & I made some recordings of his voice - he seemed to think over it too - I guess everyone likes to hear their own voice. I was really quite surprised to hear how I sound when I talk - quite different than I had imagined - much more bare & deeper than I had thought. I now am sold on the Webster Wire Recorder - I saw Jim Smith at the Clam Bake to-day & told him to order one - he said he would put the order in Monday. This evening I started putting on the finish coat of yellow enamel on the top half of the bath room. Listened to the radio while I worked - went to bed about 11:00 - down, plenty tired after playing soft ball to-day.

9/7/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Got up about 8:00 - we kept Barb & Mary for both in bed most of the day - however I believe they are a little better. After breakfast I did some more painting in the Bathroom. Then at about 10:30 I got cleaned up and at 11:00 Mary & I drove down to Church - our Church started for the Fall season to-day. It was the first we had been to Church since our Church

closed for the summer. Rev. Banks had a very
 good sermon as usual - rather pessimistic how-
 ever. Saw Perry Starbuck & his family - Perry
 had just returned last Friday from his two
 months out on the West. Henry Banks greeted
Mary & I as we left the church with - "Well I
 hope this is the happy prelude to a long series
 of regular Sunday Morning appearances". I told Henry
 I hoped so too & that I was sure it would be.
 Stopped & got our Sunday Paper at Endwell on our
 way home. Gilbert Seeley stopped me to ask about
 the Hotels he saw on the slide I showed at the
 Lion Club last Wednesday Evening. He & Mrs.
 Seeley are interested in starting a Hotel here in
 Endicott. After dinner I helped Mary wash the
 dishes & steel some gear for supper. Then I went
 back to work on the bath room - started painting
 on the white enamel - it looks well. Kee came
 over & finished mowing the lawn this afternoon.
 Della Walker called & said Ralph wouldn't be out -
 he didn't feel too well - I believe Della was afraid
 of Babe & Mary Lou - she is so afraid Virginia
 will catch something. Robin DeVere came over
 too & about 4:30 I had Robin & Kee come in
 & I made some recordings of them. They sure
 got a kick out of it. Mary Lou Babe & Mary Lou
 come down & we had a real party making
 recordings - I nearly split my sides laughing
 at Robin & Kee. I also made a recording of
 Kee & Barbara playing the piano. Mary

had supper about 6:30. After supper we all listened to the radio program. I made a recording of Dagwood & Blondie - left it on the wire. Spent the rest of the evening painting in the Bath Room. Mary went to bed about 11:15 - I had quite a job getting the bath room all cleaned up - had to use a razor blade to get the paint all off the bath tub. I worked until about 12:30. To bed 12:30. —

9/8/47 MONDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day. Got up at 7:00. Mary didn't let the girls go back to school to-day. Mary Lois eye is still bad & Barb has a bad rash on her stomach. I drove down to the Opie about 8:15 - ~~to~~ Took the wire recorder back to the Opie - also took my double turn table in to have Jim Smith check it over. I have a notion to sell it if I can get a good price for it. However I really need it to mix music to put on the wire recorder - if I intend to do a real job make recordings to play with my movies. I received the transcript from Drew this morning of our Managers Meeting at W.H.Q. - The stenotype had mangled up my remarks so badly I hardly recognized it. I called Drew right away & asked him to be sure the transcript was edited before it gets into any executive hands. Ray was in good spirits to-day - his new son is coming along well - still improving. Miriam is

coming home to-day but the baby has to stay at the hospital for awhile longer. I tried to see Bill Lewis again to-day but didn't make it. I drove home at 12:00 for lunch - was glad to find two letters from Don & Mary Ash at San Francisco - Mary at last got around to telling me how much she wanted for the hat I had her make for Mary. It came as somewhat of a shock as well as a surprise. She asks whether \$20.00 would be OK. I suppose it is well worth \$20.00 - but that is much more than Mary ever pays for her hats - however she isn't in the habit of buying originals. Don also sent me 30 some snapshots he had taken around San Francisco most of them while we were there. I've another slide film back to-day - the one I had left in Charlie Lecca. Charlie had finished it off with some shot of the family at his home on the Hudson - it was looks good in the pictures - what we could see of it. After lunch Mary drove Mary Lou down to Cooper School to see whether the nurse would let her come back to school. The nurse refused her to Dr. Glendinning & he said she should wait a few more days. Poor Mary Lou was so down hearted. I stayed home as I expected one of A.C. Smith's men over to check over the outlet I waited you in. He came about 1:00 & I went over the whole job with him. Mary drove me back to the office about 1:40. Had a busy afternoon. The envelope

men are still coming in - reached over 1200 to-day.
Ray Davis told me he had talked with the fellow
who had married Bill Robinson's sister & had learned
that Bill was killed a week ago Sunday where he
lived out west. He had gone out to get the Sunday
Paper & when he didn't come back his wife called
the police who started a search. They found blood
marks on the pavement where his car had skidded
& went over a 300' cliff. So Bill finally reached his
end. Gee, I was sorry to hear it. I always liked
Bill. Al Davis stopped in about 4:00 - he had
just driven down from Rochester. I was sur-
prised to learn that the number in the
Quality Control Class had dropped to 14. Al
was quite disappointed - I called Paul Robin
for him - I guess Paul was quite surprised at
the low number - he advised Al to call
Gummie Locrantz at Link Aviation Device Co.,
which Al did but he found that the proper
authorities at Link's had been contacted & that
they weren't sending anyone. I rode with Al
up to the Homestead - he had Ed Close with
him who is serving as one of the instructors
in the program. I showed Al & Ed the
set-up in the machine room - Johnnie, the
boy at the Homestead was arranging the
chairs & tables - Al had him arrange them
in a round table or "U" shape to spread
the group out a bit & to look like a
bigger group. Al admitted he was a

bit embarrassed, bringing men in from Chicago & Philadelphia to lecture to a small group of 14 people. He had expected 30 to 35 at first - I guess Ed Chamberlain & Gen Jones, the officers of the Triple Cities Industrial Organization were of the Al down - some of the smaller industries who they said were interested in the Quality Control Program just didn't exist. Al & Ed dropped me off at my house on their way back to the Frederick Hotel. Mary came out to see Al & met Ed. I took the Buick & drove back to the office as I had to get my things. Ray & Bob were there until about 5:20 - they are getting things lined up for the new term. We got about 150 more enrollment to-day - now have 1354 enrolled. I hope it goes higher. Drove home about 5:30 - After supper to-night I read the paper - Mary, Bob & Mary Lou and I played with Frosty the pup for awhile. She sure was frisky - Bob said "if dog food would make you feel like that she was going to try some. I got a call from Bob Ester at Poughkeepsie about 7:30 telling me he couldn't make the Quality Control Conf. & that he was sending Elmer Bahnsen in his place. I urged him to have Elmer here in time for the opening session to-morrow at 8:30 A.M. Cy McElwain called & told

me he would be with us to-morrow for the opening session. I spent most of the evening editing the movie I had taken of the One Hundred Percent Club for Charlie Love. It was quite a job as I had to separate all of the duplicate shots I had taken for myself so then I had to arrange both sets of shots in their proper order. I sure had a lot of cutting to do. - I projected the color slides I got back to-day so many of the girls could see them - it was the film Charlie Love had finished up - some swell shots of his family with Norm & Francis family at Charlie's new home at Clifton on the Hudson. At least we assumed they were taken at their new home for he had some pictures of Young Charlie on his money, etc. sure looks like a swell place. Mary & I are anxious to see it. - I worked until about 11:15 before I finished the editing - then by the time I got cleaned up & to bed it was about 11:45.

9/9/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & very warm to-day. Got up at 7:00. Babe & Mary Love seemed better to-day but Mary didn't let them go back to school. About 8:10 I drove up to the Homestead for the opening of the Quality Control Conf. Al Davis had Charlie Scott of S.K.E. with

him & also Prof. Weston from Univ. of Chicago.
Charlie took part on the staff for the low
Quality Control Conf. last fall. We had three
men from Edison & three men from Pough-
keepsie in the class - two of the others didn't
show up so there were only 12 to start with.
Cly McElwain, Paul Robin & Shorty Barron
all came to sit in on the opening. Al got
it under way about 8:40. He called on
Cly who welcomed the group on behalf of
the IBM organization - and Paul Robin made
brief welcoming the group on behalf of the
Southern Tier Society for Quality Control of which
he is President. Al presented me & I made
a couple announcements regarding lunch &
recreation facilities for the group. Cly, Paul &
Shorty all left about 9:00 so I did too.
Called Mary & learned that Lewis, the electrician
had come so I stopped back to the house &
checked on the job. He stated on the job
of mounting the fluorescent light in the bath-
room. I drove on down to the office about
9:30. Called Eddie at the Bush Garage &
arranged to get the car lubricated. Adrian
Faulkner called & said Mr. Lewis would see
me so I went right over. I had been try-
ing since last Thursday to see him. Orton
had asked me to see Bill to give him
the whole story on why we had to give
the statement in our new General Education

Bulletin restricting the enrollment of stenography or secretaries in Advanced Shorthand & Transcription also restricting types from taking typing It. Bill already knew that we did it following the advice of our Legal Dept. The thing he is really disturbed over is that no one advised Mr. Watson of this situation before the books were printed. I didn't tell Bill this, but if we had waited for Watson's approval on that point we would never have gotten the Bulletin out on time. I had Adrienne call Eleanor Divine over as I wanted her to get in on the discussion since she had educated some of the girls who want to enroll in the course & who are classified as stenographers secretaries are really nothing more than typists clerks. Lewis would agree with her on this, he got out the grouping of employee classification & found there were 72 employees in this classification. Eleanor argued this could probably & should be cut down to about 50 so Bill instructed her to recheck the group with Bill Wainbogel. We really had quite a session with Lewis. I also brought up the matter of payment of instructor - Bill didn't have any real fault to find with my general letter on the subject. He had a couple of questions which I answered to his satisfaction. She was in a big rush so he nearly pushed me & Eleanor out of his

Office. Got back to the office about 10:00 - took my car down to the Buick Garage to be lubricated. Went over to see Edith Denning about the induction charts - Bob Lee, the man of them for Poughkeepsie finished. Bruce Brubaker was back from his long winter vacation today. Spent some time with him on the work he is doing for the Plant #2 managers. Went up to Homestead at 12:00 & had lunch with the Quality Control Group - ate with Al Davis, Charlie Scott, Dr. Vernon & his wife. Mary called & told me the man had come to fix the pump & that he had run into some trouble so I hurried home as soon as I had lunch. I learned that the old Denning Pump was really in bad shape - it was really in need of repair - The man had discovered that the upper cylinder was so badly worn it should be replaced - but he called a number of places & couldn't find any place that carried parts for a pump that old. It is over 16 yrs. old & according to him a pump suff. is not required to make your part for over 5 years. Personally I think the guy is just a bag of wind. I didn't take much stock in what he had to say. He gave me quite a song & dance about getting a new pump - which would incidentally cost me about \$30.00. I told him to go ahead & repair it - he had broken the upper rod off in getting it out - it was almost rusted off so he had to have a new one made at a

machine shop. That meant we would be out of water to-night. Lewin, the electrician, had worked all morning getting the two lights installed in the bath room so that will cost me a pretty cent penny, so to speak. Now with the pump busting up I am really disgusted.

Returned to the office about 2:00. Elmer Brooks, Mansfield Brooks wife called & asked me to show my color slides of my Western trip to the Legion Auxiliary Monday Night. I accepted the invitation.

Called Arton at W.H.Q. this P.M. - told him of my session with Lewin & of Bill's concern over getting to Mr. Watson on the matter of the statements in our General Education Bulletin restricting enrollment in certain classes. Dwayne said he would prepare a # brief report on it & get it to Mr. Watson to-day - & also ask his secretary to flag any complaint that might come to Mr. Watson so he (Arton) would know of it. I called Dwayne's attention to sending in copies of the Bulletin at the same time so Mr. Watson would have the whole story & he agreed it would be best. I called Bill Lewin & told of my conversation with Arton. At 4:30 I drove back to the Homestead to give gun cards to the Quality Control group & found Al had left them on early. I found Al & Charlie getting ready to play golf. I stopped back to the office to get my things & drove around to Bauer Brothers to get some material that Drew Dally had requested. Got home about 5:40 -

Had to carry water from Arloshy's next door this evening - I never realized we used so much water before & I made at least 6 trips for H₂O. Lewis only got the bathroom fixture up - an outlet in the basement & the light mounted in the hall - way to the basement to-day. Star to come back to-morrow. I sorted out the slides I wanted to keep of the 100% Convention so I could take the rest down to Charlie Lowe to-morrow. Mother V. called this evening to tell me that Eleanor had another bad attack of asthma - had to see a doctor twice in one day. That sounds bad. About 10:00 I packed my bag & got dinner for N.Y.C. Mary drove me over to the station - I had Lower 3 on the Binghamton car so I got right on - wrote then notes before returning about 12:00.

9/10/47 WEDNESDAY:

A hot day in N.Y.C. - Porter called me at 7:30 - had breakfast in the Lackawanna Restaurant at Hoboken - saw Elvan Johnson from Endicott. Took the Ferry over to Chamber St. & a taxi to Times Square - then bus to W.H.Q. Got there about 9:10 just at the rush hour at the office - everyone arriving for work. Went on up to Alvin Drew - he came in about 9:30. Al Pardoe was there & gave me a demonstration of the new card-a-type equipment. He has a set of the machines right in the office. Drew & I had a lot of things to cover - she is really swamped with starting the new program. Had some trouble

getting out the Bulletin - he had mailed by 3rd class mail to the employee homes & they had been held up in the mail - consequently the enrollment had been late coming in - he had received about 350 enrollments but about half of the employee basis had received their Bulletin as yet. I called Brother Raymond & he had received my letter - asked me to come over for dinner at his home - I arranged to meet him at Elizabeth at 6:00. Saw Jane Hagen at 10:30 & discussed the possibility of getting a System Service Girl to help prepare the correspondence come on IBM Accounting. She made several suggestions - among them Anna Finner from Columbus Ohio, Ethel Smith from San Antonio Texas & Francis Young at W.H.Q. - however she doubted whether they could be obtained for the job. I indicated it would take a year. Daly had a Mr. Manville in this morning - he had called & wanted to demonstrate a new technique for teaching typing. We saw his demonstration of his Touch-Rite system - a recording keyed to a manual & a card board typewriter key board. He claimed they could teach the keyboard in one hour. He really had quite a line - he was representing the inventor of the system Dr. Brox - he wanted Dr. Brox to talk with me this evening so I gave him Ray's address so he could get in touch with me there. At 12:00 I went up to 16th floor to Charlie Lover Office - about 12:15 Charlie took me on to lunch - he took me over to the Metropolitan Club - one of the more ritzy places in N.Y.C.

I the slides & movies of the 100% Club which I turned over to Charlie. He took a quick look at the slides while at the dining table - we ate by a window overlooking 5th. Ave. & lower Central Park. Really a beautiful spot! Charlie seemed much pleased with the slides. Oh Yes! We saw Arch Davis on our way out of W.H.Q. & he told us that the story on the IBM 100% Com. would be in this week Life. He wanted us to be sure to pick up an extra copy for he had been unable to get a quantity from Life Co. to distribute to employees. Charlie & I got into quite a discussion on the 100% Club Com. while at lunch. He told me of some rather startling things about some of the things which didn't go off right with the Com. In fact Charlie told me quite off the record that he thought the Dept. of Education - and in fact all of the Endicott Organization was slipping since Charlie Kirk stepped out of the picture. In some respects I think he is right - but I put him straight on a few things. Enjoyed the lunch with Charlie & in nice lovely surroundings. He gave me a little of the history of the Metropolitan Club - it seems J. P. Morgan back in the gay nineties wanted to get a good friend of his in the rugby club of N.Y.C. at the time & the Club wouldn't accept him so in anger he built his own club, namely the Metropolitan Club. It is a fabulous place. I was impressed with size of members - Mr. Watson, Tom Watson Jr. - Winston Churchill & many notables. Had a swell lunch - but ate too much. Drove over home with Mrs. Blodde when I got

back so I went up to see Dr. Olson. Found Drayton
in a very congenial mood & had a pleasant session
with him. He showed me the letter he had sent in
to Mr. Watson on the statements in on General
Education Bulletin. I took up the same matter at
W.H.Q. with him again - there seems to be no answer.
Drayton even offered his office but then we realized
we just couldn't bring him in & out of office on the
17th. floor. Reluctant to Dale's Office - he & Mr.
Blasewitz are still discussing typing - I learned that
he had developed his own system or technique for
Teaching typing & had it all on recordings. I'm having
Drew make up a set of the recordings to be used
in our typing classes. - At last - to-day Mrs.
Schumer produced a possible candidate as an assistant for
Drayton. I interviewed him with Drew - a Mr. Gour-
don who had been with IBM about 3 yrs. at W.H.Q.
I wasn't too much impressed - has a funny hair cut
& very heavy horn rim glasses but other than that
he may be OK. I advised Drew to talk with his
manager & after checking further if this looked OK to
take him. It was about 3:30 by the time Drew
& I got away from W.H.Q. we had to give up
going to Brooklyn as we had planned - instead
we went over to Newark Office only. Took a subway
to 8th & 42 & then a bus over to Newark.
It was the first time I had ever been in the
Newark Office. It is a nice set-up. Drew & I
were in to talk with Gifford Mr. Elwin -
brother to C. - who is now manager at Newark.

Mr. Cook the IBM manager at Newark was on vacation - he had delegated Mr. Elwin to help Drew on the evidence. He had been doing a fine job & had interviewed 4 claimants & possibly a 5th. group. He told me he ~~had~~ lived out at Union so I arranged to ride home with him. I called Ray at his office & changed my plans. Mr. Elwin showed me thru the office - they have two claim rooms & a well-set-up for claim. I saw Mr. Rose - hadn't seen him in over two years. He still works out of the Newark Office. Got a ride out to Bayonne with Mr. Elwin & Mr. Farmer one of the salesmen - he had been up to the 100% Club & told me how well he thought it had been handled. A quite a different story from the one I got from Charlie Lovell this noon. I found Stoney & Robin home - Herb had driven down to get Ray. I got there about 5:45 & Ray and Herb got there about 6:00. I had a very enjoyable evening with Ray & his family. Stoney had a lovely dinner. Dr. Drew the touch-type expert called right in the middle of the meal - I had to cut him short. He seemed quite disturbed to hear about our rep. Blundell & his typing methods. I guess he was quite surprised to learn that we had a recording technique already worked out for teaching typing. He wants to see me the next time at W.H.Q. After dinner Ray took me out to see his garden by flash light. He now has a small garden. Both Ray & I had quite a session with Herbert giving him some pointers on college. He is starting at Lafayette on the 19th. I got quite a kick out of

reviewing some of my experiences at college. We sure gave Herb a lot of 'Dos' & 'Donts'. Herb seems to be very serious about the whole proposition & I'm sure he will do Ok. I called Dorothy & had a nice chat with her. Arranged with Herbie to get me 20 copies of the new issue of Life Magazine which will have the story on the IBM 100% Club. Ray & Herbie drove me over to Hoboken about 10:30 - I met Louise Beza from Mexico - he was returning to Ecuador & took the same train. Got on the train about 11:00 & did some reading before turning in. To bed 11:45.

9/11/47 THURSDAY:

Clear but hot to-day. The poster called me at 7:00 - I didn't shave but hurried off the train & got a taxi out home by 7:30. Mary and the girls were not up yet. The man had fixed the pump but Lewis the electrician had ^{not} finished his work. I had Mary tell him to install a light in the old coal bin & an outlet for my future work shop. Lewis came this morning to finish the job. Had breakfast with the folks & then drove down town about 9:15 - stopped for a hair cut & then to the office about 9:45. Had a busy day. Drove to the Homestead about 11:30 to check on the Quality Control Group. Al Davis & Charlie Scott were playing pool. Everything was Ok - I came on home. The slide film on the Penny Bazaar had come - some very nice pictures. - We got an announce-

ment to-day of Bill Stevens son being born - William George Stevens. Then Kasai just had a new son - it seems everyone is having baby boys. I do wish we could have one. Had lunch with Mary and the girls - Mary drove me down to the office - we stopped over to Union Wall paper & Paint Store & got some things. Also stopped in ~~the~~ Rudolph's & picked out a zircon ring - 2 carats - a beautiful thing - only \$29.50. I put a \$5.00 deposit on it so they would hold it for Christmas. Mary helped me pick it out. Got back to the office about 2:00. Daly called from W.H.Q. & had some questions for me. Milton Towne of Carrier Corp. called me from Syracuse - he had Charlie Schrage of BB N.Y. Telephone Co. with him & they had been discussing the formation of the N.Y. State Society of Training Directors. They felt we should have a meeting soon - I also talked with Schrage & we selected Wed. 24th. as the date - he is letting us use his office as a meeting place. I got out letter to the members of the committee advising them of the date. I hope we can all get together on the 24th. Ray drove me out to the home at 4:45 & helped take the picture of Mary & I and the girls on the back porch - they are to be our wedding anniversary pictures - just a few months late - should have been taken June 27th. Got my car & drove back to the office to sign some letters & to get my brief case. Home about 5:45 - read the papers - very warm to-night. Got dinner & about 6:45 Mary & I drove up to the Homestead to the

Customer Dinner - Charlie Griff was chairman
 as Dawson is on vacation. Charlie did a very nice
 job & it was a good party - however the president
 of the Federal Reserve Boarding Group was quite reverent
 in his remarks. I saw Phil Lind after the party &
 congratulated him on his recent promotion to Manager
 of our Proof Machine Div. It was a long session -
 got home about 10:20. I was terribly tired - had a
 lot of sleep last night & the night before on the
 train. Read the paper & turned in about 11:15.

9/12/47 FRIDAY:

Very hot & showery to-day. Up at 7:00.
 Babs & May ^{had} started back to school to-day.
 Mary & I took them down when May drove me
 to the office at 8:15. A very busy day at the
 office. *The Life Magazine* with the story of the
 IBM 100% Cow. came on the news stand to-
 day. They had a couple of copies of the new ~~copy~~
Life at the school first thing. Everyone was
 anxious to see the IBM Story. I was really
 quite disappointed in it - very sarcastic & in
 fact even shielding the truth to make it
 really ridiculous in places - for instance they
 had picked up that old gag and before about
 some of the non IBMers saying "While You
 Think You're Drinking" I saw Alton when
 he arrived at the school this morning & asked
 him whether he had seen the story - he had
 to be told who some of the boys at M.H.Q.

were a bit concerned about it. I'm sure Mr. Watson would like it but I suppose there is nothing he can do about it. I had Mary receive three copies of Life at Sutton & with the 20 copies I'm having Heriot send me I'm afraid I will have more copies than I will want. Paul Mancini stopped in this morning & we discussed the Lafayette Alumni situation. Paul told me he had helped get Wayne Edwards boy in Lafayette this fall. There are 3 or 4 fellows from Binghamton or rather the Triple Cities starting at Lafayette this fall. I wrote a letter to Joe Beel to-day asking for suggestions for our Alumni Meeting. At 12:00 I got a ride along with Mac Almon, Ben Bodel & Walter Crowley with Marks Glover to the Homestead for Van Gordon's 30th. Anniversary Party - a surprise luncheon attended by the school staff & plant executives. Les Turney & Horace Baier were up from W.H.Q. besides Alton. Lewis, Harris, & Barton were there from the plant. All of us, except Blackie, Alton & Turney who had Van in toe, went in the back end of the dining room so Van didn't see us go in - They also arranged to have Mrs. Van Gordon there. Van sure was surprised when he walked in - Mrs. Van had done a good job helping the recent: Drayton acted as Chairman & overdid it a bit I thought. Very informal to say the least. Les Turney & Bill Lewis spoke briefly to the Drayton

presented the gift to Mr. & Mrs. Van Orden -
 a pair of hurricane lamps & a matching silver
 tray. After the party I stopped down to the
 machine room to see Al Davis & check on how
 things were going into the Quality Control Room.
 Retuned to office with Martha Gibbons. Mary called &
 told me the man had delivered the piano keys
 for Mary Lou to-day. We are keeping it in the
 basement until the party to-morrow. Don't let
 anyone in in a very neutral conversation this
 afternoon about his position in IBM. I couldn't
 help but think that his wife, Mary, had been
 giving him some ideas. She writes at that al-
 though his present rate of \$1.60/hr. is very good
 the average weekly pay in IBM is now \$2.00/hr.
 & he was getting \$64.00/wk. Further he stated
 that he has been with IBM for 19 years and that
 if he wasn't as good or better than average by
 now then there must be something wrong with
 him. I'll have to admit he had me against
 the wall there for awhile - but I explained the
 things had changed & that there are a lot of
 jobs in the plant that paid more now more than \$1.60
 per hr. but that he wouldn't want to do them.
 Had quite a chat with Don. Olson was at the
 school most of the afternoon. Connie De Vane
 stopped in to see me - I told her I had
 heard she was leaving Edward away from the
 his birthday party to-morrow & that I thought
 it would be nice to send Bob & Mary for

along with Edward. When he left he said he would talk to Mr. De Verte about it. Connie told me how he had insulated the top of his house & he has me all interested about doing it. Mary stopped down for me at 5:00. We had one of those showers this afternoon that broke just at 5:00 when everyone was getting out of work. I had to wait as I was taking both the wine recorder & the large Leitz Slide Projector home with me. After supper the man came to finish taping the furnace & also removing some of the cement they had on the floor allowing water on the floor in the back room to drain out. The damn pump still leaks - the fellow really hasn't helped it a bit. Connie De Verte told me this P.M. that he has a Nevis Pump he took out when they were in city water. He will sell it for \$50.00 & I have a notion of taking it. I plastered around one of the light fixture outlets this evening - also did some patching hole & smoothing up the basement stairway. I'm trying to get it all fixed up well. Mary had Barb & Mayay Lor help her get the table set up for the party to-morrow. The girls were all cleaned up over the birth-day party. Mary & I weren't quite sure whether or not Mayay Lor was wise about the bicycle - she sure is sharp & we sort of felt she didn't know what she was doing. She sure is a swell bike - a Columbia just like Barbara except a junior size - cost \$39.50. Mary & I retired about 11:00.

9/13/47 SATURDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - more sun begin
on. Got up at 7:45. Babe & Mary Lou had a
busy morning getting all set for their combined
Birthday Party this afternoon. After breakfast I
did some more plastering in the bathroom & painting
the walls to the basement - didn't get around to
doing any painting - Mary had lunch about 12:00.
After lunch I washed the dishes & then wiped the
kitchen floor. Mary went down town to do some
shopping. She got home about 1:30 - Babe & Mary
Lou had their birthday party scheduled to start at
1:30 and the girls all arrived about that time -
Sandra Crotley, Sally Kirk, Katherine Franklin,
Carol & Pat Kren, Edward and Robert De Venti.
I had Robert help me set-up the lights to get
some movies. I started loading my movie camera
with a black & white film & right in the middle
of it the camera all at once rounded in over
flying apart - what actually happened was that
the ratchet broke allowing the spring to unwind all
at once. Of course it was then impossible to re-
wind the camera - I sure was in a spot for
the girls were all set to open their presents &
I wanted to get some pictures. I called Rens &
he said he could fix me up with a camera,
a Bell & Howell so Robert & I got in the
Buick & I drove right over to Rens in Bing-
hamton. We didn't hang long - I was back &
all set to take movies in about 35 min.

The children had played some games in the mean time. Robert helped me & we made a wire recording of some of the Birthday Party. I brought the tricycle up & put it in the kitchen. Then after all of the other presents were opened I had Mary Lou go out in the kitchen - she really was surprised & very much pleased with the new bike. Of course she had to try it out right away so the party shifted to the back porch & black top - everyone had to try out the new tricycle. It's just fit Mary Lou - a swell little bike. I brought the wire recorder out on the back porch & had some fun recording the children. Ended the recording with everyone singing Happy Birthday. I helped Mary serve cake & ice cream to everyone - got a few pieces of the birthday cake - a very lovely cake - two tier high - one for Barbara & one for Mary Lou. It was just as good eating as it was good looking. About 5:30 I helped Mary make up some sandwiches & some punch - we got cleaned up & about 6:00 we drove the Kren girls home - saw Dr. & Sally & talked awhile - then we went over to the Girl Scout Day Camp - Camp "Wa-be-ta" at Fords Glen - all the members of the Girl Scout Council were invited to attend their Intermediate Campers Reunion with Campfire Court of Awards. I was most surprised to find that Mary & I were the only members of the Council who showed up. We had quite a climb up the hill - didn't

venture up the hill with the car. It was nice seeing the girl scouts - it made quite an impression on Babe & Mary Lou. We ate our lunch or supper & then took a walk up thru the woods with Mrs. Stenzelggar 'Stuz' the director of the camp. She sure is a lively person. Some of the Girl Scouts were with us. Lou Mobley & his wife were there. We stayed to hear the girls singing some songs & to see them light the camp fire. It was all very nice. Babe & Mary Lou didn't want to leave but we came on home about 7:30 - before dark. Got home about 8:00. Did some more painting & plastering. - Mary went to bed 10:30 - I worked on until about 11:45. Oh Yea. A Mr. Bane from Vesta came out to see the stoker this morning but he wasn't interested in it at the price I asked \$125.00. He indicated he might be interested at a much lower price. There is another man coming on to-morrow to look at it. — To-bed 12:00.

9/14/47 SUNDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - up at 8:00. Washed the car before th. Mary went Sunday school with the girls - the first time to Sunday school this fall. I stayed home to see the man who had called that he would be on to see the stoker. He came about 9:30 but the stoker was too big for him - he has only an apartment in Binghamton. And he thought it won't worth \$100.00. Got

ready for Church - Mary brought the girls home after Sunday school & she and I went back for Church. I told Rev. Banks on the way out of Church that this was the 2nd in that long series of appearances at Church that he referred to last Sunday. Home at 11:30 - put some paint on spots around light outlets in bathroom. Also worked on cellar staircase. Mary had a swell chicken dinner about 2:00. Went up to Snover's & borrowed some tools - took down the coal bin partition - it was a hot job. Am going to have a swell space for my work shop. Mary helped me clean up the place. Keer came over & finished the lawn this afternoon. Cleaned up & took a shower about 5:30. It was so hot I took it earlier this evening. Watched Babe & Mary for an hour some copies on their bicycles - Mary for her only had her bike one day & she is riding it standing both feet on the rear & all such copies. The sun was out to watch them - they sure get plenty of exercise. This evening I took the cellar ^{door} off & planned off some of the edge where it was sticking. To-morrow I will cut some of my slides to show the Fair Auxiliary to-morrow night. Keer came over about 9:30 & we practiced on her for the program. Keer is to be my assistant at the projector. We ran up the big 1000 w projector I got from IBM & also the wire recorder - practiced the first part of the program. Keer went home about 10:30 - went to bed 11:00.

9/15/47 MONDAY:

Partly cloudy & very warm to-day. Up at 7:30, late - hurried around - took Babs & Mary Lou to school & to office at 8:30. Had a large school opening at 9:00 - about 90 in a Customer Insurance Class & a group of Customer Engineers. Perry Starbuck started back to work to-day after his 2 month vacation to recuperate from his operation. He didn't take part in the school opening however. Since Bill Dawson is still on vacation Charlie Graff acted as chairman of the senior. I stopped in to see Perry - he told me he had to continue to take it easy for awhile - Alton had asked him to concentrate on writing his book on accounting so he expects to spend most of his time on this. Ray spoke to me about getting the cafeteria opened for the General Education Students. I stopped over to see Walt Harris on it - Walt didn't think he could arrange it for me but said he would try. Drove home at 12:00 - had lunch with Mary - the last movie film on 10% Club - the one Charlie Love had finished off came back - I projected it - we saw some movies of the Love home & family - also the two noves. After lunch I drove over to Ken's in Binghamton & returned the Bell & Howell movie camera Ken loaned me to take the movies of the birthday party last Saturday. I forgot to take my camera over to be repaired. Stopped back, got Mary & drove to the office so she could have the car to take the girls to their Music Lesson this afternoon - we are staying Mary Lou with

yours leaves this year. Got back to the Office about 2:00 - Gordon Lovell called from W.H.Q. to inquire about one of the High Speed Movie Camera in stock - I have him over to Bill Ginn. Mr. Blanchard of the French IBM Office stopped over from the plant at 2:30 to sit in on the first class in our Min. Eng. Program. I had Ray arrange to have the class in Room 203. I took Mr. Blanchard to the class which was a 2nd shift shop mate class taught by Geo. Lovell. Geo. was very nervous with us sitting in so I tried to break the ice by greeting the class & also presenting Mr. Blanchard. We only stayed for about 20 minutes.

Ray & Bob and I had a busy day getting all in for the first evening of classes in our Fall term. I stayed at the Office until 5:30 to help them with getting the students to their proper rooms. It is quite a job this year for we have class rooms scattered all over the place. Many stopped down for me at 5:30 - saw Dr. Welch when I went out to get in the car. He stopped to tell me a little about the next trip he & Beulah took to Costa Rica, Guatemala & then Central America. They had an interesting trip. Came home - cleaned up a bit & about 6:15 I stopped over for Ken - he came back to the Office with me where we got the projector, screen & sound recorder. Drove on over to the Hotel & got the equipment set up for the Lion Auxiliary program. Ken & I tested the equipment to be sure it all worked O.K. Then we

Lions Club Auxiliary Opens Season

● Lions club auxiliary met last night in the Hotel Frederick for their first fall dinner meeting. Mrs. E. Marshall Brooks, program chairman, presented Frank H. Welsh Jr., who showed color pictures. Kees DeVente assisted him.

Mrs. Edward J. Keedy president, presided. Mrs. Roger Newton and Mrs. Carroll Vaughn were hostesses. Mrs. E. Joseph Davies, was appointed to represent the group in the Greater Endicott Safety Council.

Attending were Mrs. Richard Battaglini, Mrs. E. Marshall Brooks, Mrs. Mahlon Card, Mrs. Philip J. Colella, Mrs. James J. Collins, Mrs. E. Joseph Davies, Mrs. Ernest DeGarmo, Mrs. Raymond Fairbrother.

Mrs. Richard Frehsee, Mrs. Herman Greulich, Mrs. Earl E. Hege, Mrs. R. Boyd Huffcut, Mrs. Edward J. Keedy, Mrs. Wayne Lyons, Mrs. Roderick McDonald, Mrs. Roger Newton.

Mrs. Carlton Popple, Mrs. Leon Simmonds, Mrs. A. C. Smith, Mrs. Donald Stack, Mrs. William Thompson, Mrs. Albert Thorp, Mrs. Carroll Vaughn, Mrs. Ralph Walker.

ck and Robinson. Man at ex-
mily Lindeau and behind Henrich

about 30 women present - Della Walker was there & made quite a fuss over Kee. Alice Keedy is President of the group. She had me put on the program right after the dinner so Kee & I wouldn't have to sit thru their business meeting - I was glad of that. I was introduced by Helen Brook - Kee put the slides thru the projector & I gave a running commentary. We showed 147 slides & it took me just 45 min. I made a wire recording of 30 minutes of it. Kee did a well job - the girls seemed to enjoy the program. We left the house about 9:00 - took the projector & car back to the school & then stopped around to the hobby shop - it was lightning & looked like rain so Kee & I hurried home - he came on home with me & we played the wire recording of the program for Mary. It gave me some good ideas of how I could improve my presentation. I sure like the idea of the wire recorder. We had a very heavy shower just after we got home. Mary & I went up in the attic & found it raining in in a couple of spots - apparently it was blowing the rain up under the shingle. I took Kee home after the shower abated. To bed 11:15.

9/16/47 TUESDAY:

Cooler to-day - the first really comfortable day we have had in weeks. Got up at 7:00 - Bob & Mary Lou went to school on the bus. After breakfast I drove up to the Homestead to check on the Quality Control Group. I had to have the set-up changed from the machine room to the game room.

They are digging up the drains around the wall & are making too much noise just outside of the machine room. Bill Davis wants them - I talked with Ed Cleo - it looked like a good set-up. Drove down to the plant & stopped in the parking lot to look at the table I had asked them to hold for me. Frank the attendant showed me another table he was holding for himself - he said I could have it so I arranged to get both tables. I took the wire recorder back to the office - Bill Wielgol stopped in to see me & I gave him a demonstration of the wire recorder - played some of the talk I gave last night. Connie DeVente also stopped in & I demonstrated the wire recorder for him - made a short recording of his voice. I was amazed to see how surprised he was to hear his own voice. I guess he never realized he sounded like he does. Called John Smith & arranged to get his truck. Drove home for lunch at 12:00. Babe & Mary you came home from school at noon - the Teacher took the school census this P.M. Had lunch with the family & then about 12:30 I turned down to Smith's - got the Dodge truck - drove over to the parking lot & got the two tables & took them up to the house. Mary helped me unload them. I returned to the office about 1:15. Ray Davis got a call from Wella & Menner that his new car had arrived - a new 4 door Dodge Sedan - he sure was happy about it - had an order in since Jan 7th October - nearly a year. He wanted to get his Plymouth washed so it would look good to

Trade in - Ray drove it over to John Smith to be washed - I drove over picked him up & drove him over to the garage to see the new Dodge. It is a nice looking car - a dark green - not quite as dark as a "7" brick. While Ray was signing up for the car I drove on to 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ Madison Ave to see Mr. Gordon about the job of piping the heat pipe in the basement play room.

Got back to the office about 3:00. Mary called & said Dean Martin had called asking me to come over to their place to a Com Room to-night - we agreed to go. Mr. Blanchard of our French organization came over to my office at 5:00 & I took him around to sit in on some of the classes. We sat in on MacQueen, Paul Koti & Lynn Sully. I drove home at 6:10 - called Tom Jones & tried to have him & Ray come over earlier so we could leave for Martin's at 6:45. Tom, Mary & the son Tom Jr. arrived on schedule at 6:45 & we were on our way to Maine right away. Tom had his new Webster Wine Recorder with him. We got over to Keith Martin place about 7:15 - the rest of the group had arrived - had quite a big party - neighbors & members of the staff at Purple Hill College. Keith & some of his neighbors had the corn under a bon fire roasting in. Dean had a buffet supper for us & we all ate in the studio which is a large enclosed shed attached to their house. Dean Barile & his family were there Mr. Barile, their son & daughter & their son-in-law with their grand daughter Susan. The Martins little

Mr. George was on-hand too. Her son is a
 little sort of brother - just as cute as can be!
 Jean had the very rustic studio decorated with some
 of Keith's paintings - the ones he has done some
 well, wish. Had a small supper supper - Dean
 Battle & I eat but I can't room com - it
 was very good. After the eating we are Tom &
 I set up the tape recorder & Tom played off
 more records he had made at W.H.Q of Dwayne,
 Keith & Ted Rose - Then Tom had me take
 over as M.C. & I had everyone come to the
 mic & be interviewed so I could record their
 voice - had a lot of fun - Tom has a full
 hour reel of tape & we used it so we could
 get everyone on record. Had a lot of fun when
 it was played back - everyone seemed to get a
 kick out of it. Jean showed Mary & I and
 the girls their thin house - they have a lot
 of old furniture - quite novel since most of it
 is from Europe. Baba & Mary took got a
 big kick out of the pictures. Jean had on the
 wall in the hall of her movie career. We left
 at 10:15 as we had to get Baba & Mary home
 time - the dogs stayed & Keith drove them
 home later. Got home about 10:40 - Mary
 sent the girls to bed & then helped me to take
 the tables I got to-day down cellar. Looked
 in the papers & To-bed 11:00.

9/17/47 WEDNESDAY:

A real fall day - the first one for the season. Got up at 7:00 - Drove up to the Homestead at 8:30 to check on the Quality Control Group. Went to Open about 9:00 - found Jim Smith had left in my Nelson W. i. Reader & left it on my desk. He has not been back & the other hasn't arrived. Ray & I made the first recording - Ray recited a little poem on Hell - a real tear for the unit! - I suggested to get the new recorder. - Called Dan Seppel this morning - he has over 400 enrolled in Pt. in the fall program. Drove home for lunch at 12:00 - took the new recorder back & stuck it to Ray - he figured out how much we could pay in the oil bill - we got the bill from Taylor - \$12. - - I called him off & talked with Mr. Taylor - arranged to send him \$20.00 on the account. Took a check back to the Open with me after lunch & paid Jim Smith \$99.00 for the Blue Garden. The record doesn't work quite right on it but Jim thinks it is just a minor adjustment. Got a call from Ed O'Farrell - he has another place for me - I went over to see it & it is even better than I got so I'm going to get it. Also stopped over to Storage Dept. to check on the colors to be shipped to Pt. Ray got his new Dodge this afternoon - at 5:00 I helped Ray & Bob again with the cleaner - there is some confusion getting everyone located with the cleaner.

(Started using the first refill in my Eversharp CA Ball Point Pen)

so scattered. — At 4:00 Mr. Barnes from Vestal stopped in the office to close the deal on the stock — I sold it to him for \$100.00 but he can only pay \$30.00 down. Said he would pay the balance by the end of the year — he expects to get it next Monday.

Mary stopped down for me at 5:30. Home & read the papers — learned that the Endicott Radio Station W.E.N.E. was to go on the air to-night at 8:00 so I took a little radio & my wire recorder with me to the Lion Club. Mary & the girls went down town with me at 6:15 & she took Babe & Mary Lou to Soto Dancing Studio for their first lesson at 7:00. I left them at Hotel Friedrich where I stayed for my Lion meeting. I had arranged for Mr. Lyrell of the new church in Binghamton to talk to us. It was our Bed Auskin program so I arranged to have him introduce Mr. Lyrell. I got my radio & wire recorder all set up & as soon as our meeting was over at 8:00 I started recording the program of the opening of our new Radio Station WENE. Rev. Banks gave the invocation — then the Mayor of each of the three Triple Cities spoke giving their blessing to the new station. Several of the boys stayed to listen to the program — they were all interested in the wire recorder. Mary & the girls were waiting for me at 8:15 when I left — only recorded the first 15 minutes.

Home about 8:30 - Mary put the girls to bed. I painted one side of the door I took off the kitchen. Mary & I experimented some with the Wine Recorder. She played the piano & I record it - the piano music don't sound so good on the wine recorder. To-bed 11:15.

9/18/47 THURSDAY:

A nice fall day - up at 7:00, took Babe & Mary Lou to school - Drove to office at 8:15. Bruce Bucker stopped in to show me the manual he had completed on the rules for Forest City the manager for the new rules assembly dist. at Poughkeepsie - it is the first one Bruce has completed. I learned from Bruce that Steve Remly was in the Hospital - had a heart attack. I drove home about 10:30 - stopped over to Sam's left my movie camera to be repaired & then stopped at Wilson Memorial Hospital to see Steve. His wife was with him & I met her - he was in a semi private room with another F.B.I. man - a young fellow Carl _____ who had polio & was paralyzed on the left side. Had a nice chat with Steve - he plans to leave the hospital for Pt. to-morrow for some rest. Drove on up to the Stone - instead of wait in on the Quality Control session. Dr. Weston was giving a talk on Quality Control in purchasing - Dr. Covert & several of his fellow in our Purchasing Dept. were there sitting in on the session. All done

Ed Clegg arrived from the State Friedrich just at the close of the session. Al had gotten a ticket for speeding on the way up - as State Trooper had stopped him in Endwell to give him a summons for going 45 mi./hr. in a 30 mi./hr. speed zone. We all had fun kidding Al about it during lunch. I stayed & ate lunch with the group. This was their last day so I said my farewell to the group after lunch to especially to Dr. & Mrs. Wescott & Al and Ed. Drove back to the office - had a very busy afternoon - tried to see Ben Kentner with Bruce Buckler but Ben is pretty busy this week with Cy McElwain away on vacation. I stopped up to see Bill Davison about the matter of the Extension course on IBM Accounting. Bill gave me some more ideas on it - I hope to see Peter on it tomorrow. At 5:00 I stayed & helped Bob & Ray with starting some of the new classes. Drove home at 5:30 - stopped at Novello & sold my first two tickets for the Green Concert. Boy - it is a real job to sell them at \$5.00 each for reserve & \$3.50 for general admission. Mr. Novello bought 2 reserve seat tickets. Mary & I went up to the Homestead to the Customer Dinner to-night at 6:45. It was a large customer group - Davison acted as chairman - it was a quite poor party by comparison with some in the past. I didn't think Dave did a very good job & Paul Austin spoke to the plant

and he didn't do well at all. Then the president of the Customer Club, a Mr. Thompson, was really very poor - besides not being a good speaker he tried to tell a couple of stories which were way off color. Bob Austin Foster was there - we met her after the party. Left the Homestead about 9:30, I thought of driving over to Bing's to the station for Arton but it was a bit too late. Came on home & did some more painting in the ball room. Mary & I listened to W.E.N.E. our new Endicott Radio station. It sure is nice having another station to listen to & to having the A.B.C. program. To bed about 11:15.

9/19/47 FRIDAY:

Hot again to-day - got up at 7:00 - at 8:00 I drove up to the Homestead to see Dwayne. He hadn't come down yet so I went up to his room. He gave me a manuscript of his of an article for Scribner Magazine entitled - "Man Can't Live by Bread Alone". I read it while he dined. It is a darn good article. Had bb. with Dwayne & then drove him to the school. He spent most of the morning in my office - I really had a chance to cover a lot of business with him. Arton gave him manuscript to Dan to type. Dwayne indicated he would like to go up to see the N.Y. State Institute of Applied Arts & Science so I called Mr. Ignell to make an appointment for 3:00.

About 11:00 Bruce & I went over to see Mr. Kintner to show him the manual on the sofa which Bruce had prepared for Pk. Ben took a good look at it to give his approval on it. Old Ben I was sorry to hear about his young grandson dying. I stopped over to see Ed. Martin about the table & cabinet - paid him \$8.00, two for the table & \$3.00 for each of the cabinets - a real buy. Ed had just finished on the table for me - a well job. I sure am glad to get them for my basement work shop. Dave Sanford called about 12:00 to tell me more of the spectators at Pk. would be at Chicago attending the power or Machine Tool Show next Tue. so he suggested we change the date for our Faculty Dinner. I saw Alton & he agreed to make it Sept. 30th or rather Mon. Sept. 29th. I called Dave back & had him make the change. Drove home for lunch at 12:00 - the film came back - the color one of Penny Bazaar & our Wedding Anniversary shot. Also the black & white one of the girl birthday party taken with the Bell & Howell camera I borrowed from Run. I projected the film they looked OK but not I thought the one taken in the Bell & Howell didn't run quite as smooth as the other. Back to the office at 1:00 - it was really quite warm to-day - in fact hot. I gave Don some notes to type for the meeting to-night. Then at 2:30 I drove Alton over to Binghamton & visited the Mr.

Tyrell & he showed me then the constitution -
they sure have come a long way since I first
saw it early in the summer. Mr. Tyrell seem-
ed pleased that I brought Dwayne up to see
him in - I drove Alton up to Homestead at
4:30 & then rode back to the Office - for the
rest Dan had typed & then came on home.

Cleaned up a bit - also made the first real
use of my voice recorder - recorded the little
comix. Talk I had prepared for to-night.
I listened to it a couple of times & made
some notes as to where & how I could improve
my presentation. The voice recorder sure is
swell for that. Mary & the girls went with
me when I returned to the Office about 6:30 - they
went on down town to see the movie "The Egg
& I." We had a very nice steak dinner in
the cafeteria for our General Education Faculty - a
group of about 50 counting the speakers & guests.
After eating the group came back to the school
where we had a group photo taken in Room 202 -
following this we held our general session in
Room 203. Ray Davis introduced each member
of the faculty & told the subject they teach.
He introduced Bird Austin & Walt Harris -
Walt spoke briefly on behalf of the factory org.
Ray conducted a short business session with
the faculty & then presented me - I spoke
briefly & introduced Dr. Alton as the
main speaker - he gave his usual flowing

inspirational talk — it was very good & I think the reaction on the part of the group was good. The session was over about 9:30 — Olson came back to my office & we sat around discussing the meeting. Ray played the recording of Dwayne's talk to the Customer Club this morning on the wire recorder. He was much impressed with the wire recorder & wants to get one himself. I got a ride home with Ray down in his new Dodge — the first ride. He also took Olson to the Homestead & then over to the train. Home about 10:15. Looked over the papers & To-bed 11:15. (Mrs. Swanson brought the dog home one day)

9/20/47 SATURDAY:

A dull rainy day — up at 8:00 — painted the door of the Yellow Enamel on the top half of the bathroom. After this I painted a door & a storm window I had in the basement. Dwayne Olson called about 9:30 from W.H.Q. — He had gone back to the office from the train. He called to tell me he thought he would go to the N.Y. State School Administration Conf. on the 29th & 30th. of this month. However he wants Ray or I to stand ready to go in his place if he can make it. I got Dwayne to say that Ray & I could both go to Detroit to the A.S.T.D. meeting. Mary took Bob & went downtown shopping about 11:00. Mary Lou stayed home with me — Mary came home & we had lunch about 12:30. Helped Mary with dishes & then

at 2:00 we all went over to Binghamton, shopping for blue linoleum for the bath room. Couldn't find any. Stopped at Montgomery & Ward - I got a plane, hammer & bar for my work shop. Also inquired about insulation for the house. Stopped at Paylor on the way home & signed a contract for oil to heat the house - I want to be sure to get oil this winter. Stopped in a drug store in Johnson City & got the following sodae. Got home about 4:00 - Ken came over & mowed part of the lawn - since it had turned cold it all didn't need mowing. I started painting the cellar way - it sure looks good all cleaned up. Mary had supper for us about 6:00. Mary helped me some in the basement this evening - we have a big project to complete in cleaning up & painting the basement. I also finished up putting on the last bit of white enamel in the bath room. While I worked on the cellar way this evening Mary made a pig & nut cake - it turned out swell - I had a piece of it before going to bed about 11:15.

9/2/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & windy to-day - I believe we were getting some of the tail end of the bad hurricane they had in Florida this year well & which turned north. Got up about 8:00 - had the & then had to hurry around to get off for Sunday School. I started putting up

The new light fixtures in the back room but didn't have time to finish it. Got dinner & about 9:30 I drove Babo & Mary Lou down to Sunday School - also went to the men's class - my first time this fall - we had a good turn out - pretty much the same old gang - Perry Starbuck, Walter Harris, Charlie Curtis, Art Ford, etc. - Ben Mosen is our instructor again & did a fine job. The girls & I drove home after Sunday school - stopped at Sutton for the Sunday Paper - Mrs. Sutton had sold ^{the} 6 copies of Life I left with her to sell. I was glad to get rid of them. I sure would have been stuck with them - of the 6 I took down to the office for Dan to dispose of - I have only sold one. Mary & I decided against going to church since we were going to the All-Church Planning Conf. this afternoon. Mary helped me & I put up the fluorescent lights in the bathroom. It sure seemed good to get the place make in order again - however - somehow I don't care too much for the yellow box in the bathroom. Have to put up with it for awhile now that it is painted. I signed off the car to about 12:30 Mary had dinner. After dinner I did some paint jobs in the basement. Then at 2:00 I got cleaned up & we all drove out to Laurel Lake to the Silver Lake Church to the Third Annual All-Church Planning Conference - it's over

a dull rainy afternoon & quite windy. There was a good turn out to the Conf. over 70 in all. However Babe & Mary Lou were the only children - I was a bit embarrassed about that. Rev. Banks opened the program with a half hour of meditation in the little Church. It was a very old church - built in 1846 & very well preserved - very unique. After the opening half hour period we split up in three groups - the men, the women & the youth group. A Rev. Bluhm led our group of men - At 5:00 we had a free half hour & then at 5:30 we all gathered in the church dining room for a chicken dinner served by the ladies of the church - very good for \$1.00 each. After dinner I told Henry Banks about the recording I had of his invocation on the occasion of the Opening of the Radio Station WENR & asked him & Florence to step out to the house after they got back to Endicott. Mary & I left after the dinner about 7:00 with the girls we didn't stay for the closing part of the program. Had to run in Endicott to get Babe & Mary Lou some frozen custard - Of all things after the big meal at the little old Church, Mary gave the girls to bed when we got home - I read the paper & got the wine recorder out - Henry & Florence Banks came out about 8:30 - Henry was quite pleased with his wine on the wine recorder. We had a lot of

Fun playing around with the recorder - made some records of Henry & Florence - Mary played some hymns & we all sang - we got a kick out of laughing over our errors. Had a nice talk with Henry on World Affairs - he was taken a realistic attitude. He & Florence left about 10:00. Mary & I got into some old clothes - I went down stairs & did some painting. Went to bed about 11:15.

9/22/47 MONDAY:

Cool fall day & raining - it was actually the first day of fall. Got up at 7:00. Took Babe & Mary Lou to school on my way to the office at 8:00. Mr. Richard John of the Automobile Club of Southern California was there at 8:30 - Dr. Davison had asked me to show him the school & IBM. He was a little young fellow - one of the operators of IBM Machine for him company - a very good customer of IBM. He didn't have any breakfast so I walked up to the Sugar Bowl on Forty St. with him for a bite of bk. At 9:00 I took him up to the school opening - I sat with him in the group instead of up front as usual. It was a large opening - a group of Public utility customers - & two Customer Engineering Groups. One was a group of Spanish speaking boys from Central America - Mr. Lange from the World Trade Div. at W.H.Q. was there & greeted them in Spanish. Davison conducted the opening - Walt Harris spoke for the faculty organization. After the

opening session I had a guide take Mr. John this
the plane for the rest of the morning. I had a
busy day getting everything lined up to be away
the rest of the week. I drove home at 12:00 -
had lunch with Mary - got a letter from Ray
telling me that Stoney had taken Hart up to
Lafayette last Friday to start college. I wrote
Hart a letter to-day. Mr. Barnes stopped over
this noon & got some part of the stock to make
his first payment of \$30.00 on the account.
Mary took me back to the office at 1:20. I went
over to see Mac Almon & to get a report on his
trip to the Machine Tool Show at Chicago. I got
in a discussion with Mac on Buckbee Work - told
him I wanted him to see the manual on the
work before I took it to Pk. Asked Mac to go
see Bruce & look at the manual. Mac got dis-
turbed & told me what he thought of the whole set-
up. He said I didn't assume enough responsibility
& I claimed Mac didn't for he hadn't even known
the Steve Remby was one sick & hadn't really
followed up on the job Bruce was doing for
Steve. Mac did see Bruce & stopped over to tell
me he thought the manual was ok. I was glad
to get his reaction & to know that it was favor-
able. Spent some more time with Mr. John this
afternoon. Ray had taken him to Homestead
this noon to check in. He went up on the bus
at 4:00 with the customer group. Mary came for
me at 5:00 Stone & supper at 6:00. Mr.

Barnes stopped over about 6:30 with a truck to get
the stoker - I helped him & another fellow load it
on the truck. Did some more work on the cellar
stairway to-night. Edward DeVerne stopped over &
played with Barb & Mary Lou for awhile. Before
Mary got the girls to bed I made a wire recording
of me & the girls singing a song. The wire recorder
makes a lot of noise on record - it has since I
got it - I tried to get Jim Smith to-night
to ask him to take it back. Sam Atkinson
called from Dad's about 9:00 to tell me he &
Betty had a son Russell Jr. born at 4:00
this afternoon. The baby weighed 8 lbs. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. - a
big baby. Betty is in the Somerville Hospital.
Congratulated them. Got packed & about 10:00
Mary drove me over to Bing. to station. Saw
Dean Battle & Keith Martin. Dean Battle had
driven Keith over to get the train. Also saw
Wilber Remer on the train. He had his little
portable radio with him. I sat in the smoking room
with him & listened to the 11:00 news program.
Turned in at 11:15 - tried to write some of the
notes in my lower berth but they started moving
the car around - switching it onto the other track
so I gave up & turned it - I was plenty
tired & my eyes hurt me some any way.
I was tired enough I thought I might even
sleep some on the train to-night - usually
I don't get a good night sleep on the pullman.
To bed 11:30.

9/23/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day. Got up at 7:00 - the porter called me at 7:00. Saw Mr. Chisholm on the train as I was getting off. Had bk. in the Rest. in Hoboken & then took the Ferry over to Christopher St. Then a taxi to the Governor Clinton Hotel. Checked in - sent a wire out to be passed to Dan walked over to Penn. Sta. to get 7th. Ave. Subway to 42nd. St. Happened to see the Life Photo- grapher in the Penn. Sta. Had a half hour to wait at Grand Central to get 9:34 train to Pk. At 9:15 called Alton's Office - Eleanor was on vacation - got Hutchinson to ask him to advise Mr. Tyrell of Alton's schedule for the week of Oct. 6th. Also called Drew & got Al Pardee - left message for Drew. Train got in Pk. 10:15 - took taxi to plant. Showed Dave the manual on the notes that Bruden prepared - also showed it to Ray Sheridan - he also called in Foster Hogg, the manager of the water dye. Ray seemed quite impressed with the manual - I was quite pleased. Had lunch with Wilson & Dave in the cafeteria - Vicine Beayon was with us & told me a little about the Jr. C. J. C. meeting in Utica last Sat. & Sun. Saw Billy in the cafeteria - told him about the manual & asked him to have a chance to show it to him, but he went in his office all afternoon. After lunch I got a call from Ray Davis in Endicott. He called to tell me the letter I received from Dan

Hartie had arrived - he read it to me on the phone - also told me of a letter I had received from Bill Lewis. Daly called from W.H.Q. Had a full afternoon with Dave on his many problems. Dave asked me to have dinner with he & Dave - got a ride up town at 5:15 with Jim Stern. Dave & Dave living at present in the Dain Home on Church St. Dave took me out to see the garage & the carpenter shop Mr. Davis had. Dave had the tools all laid out for sale - I picked out some things I needed - 3.75 worth. Dave had a very nice dinner for me. After dinner Dave & I drove down to the clowns - Dave & Will are starting their new fall term this week. I spoke to each of the 3 clowns that were meeting - Jack Burridge's group on Application of E.T., Frank Bochel's class in Blueprint Reading & Bob McFall heat treating class. I told each group a little about the overall program in TBN Dept. of Education. I called Mr. Atherton & congratulated him on the new grandson. Dave drove me to the station at 9:15 & I got the 9:34 train for N.Y.C. Got in Grand Central Sta. about 11:20 - Took subway to Times Square & down to 34th St. Got to Hotel Governor Clinton about 12:00 - Took a shower & turned in about 12:30 - Have a very nice corner room 2441 on the 24th. floor - high enough to be out of all the noise.

9/24/47 WEDNESDAY:

Up at 7:15 - Cool & cloudy in N.Y.C. Had
ba. in Coffee Shop here at State Governor Clinton. Got my
train at 8 at 8:30 I left for Schrage's Office in the
N.Y. Telephone Co. Building, 140 West St. Got down
there about 9:05 - Chuck Schrage's office is room
2300 - he sure has a swell set-up - spacious &
glorious. I was really very much impressed. Chuck
was there & looking for me. Milton Turner was
late - he called about 9:30 from one in N.J., said
he & his wife were driving in & he would be
another hour or more. Schrage showed me some of
his day one - took me thru their service training
laboratory & they really have a very complete set-
up - use a lot of models, cut away & actual
sections of switch boards as visual aids. Milton
arrived about 10:30 & we got underway with
our Committee meeting on planning for the forma-
tion of a N.Y. State Industrial Training Organization.
Don Hastic & Nelson were missing - couldn't
make the meeting. Drew Daly called to ask
for some advice. Had lunch in one of the
N.Y. Telephone Co. dining rooms - A Mr. Gordon
ate with us - one of Schrage's men. Went right
back to our meeting in Schrage's office after lunch.
Milton had a badly sprained ankle which he had
to nurse all day. We held forth on our dis-
cussion on the matter of forming a N.Y. State
Industrial Training Council until about 4:30.
Decided to start in a modest way with

The group which was to get together at clinton as
the nucleus for the Council & the other local
Councils about the state were along pretty much
on their own momentum. I returned to the
Hotel Governor Clinton left my brief case & then
went down to 23rd St. & 5th Ave. to shop
for some models - got a set of Lionel R.R.
Trucks & a model car for the train platform.
Went up to 42nd St. - bought a pair
of Regal shoes - they are now \$8.80 in-
stead of \$6.65. Went to the Oyster Bar
at Grand Central for dinner - then about
7:00 I went up to TRACK #30 in Grand Central
to see the Freedom Train but learned that
it could be seen only by appointment this even-
ing - I saw Ed Douglas there - he had
his young daughter & her girl friend with him.
He introduced me to the girl. I went to
the Yvesel Movie at Grand Central. Got
out about 8:15 - did some window shopping
& got back to Hotel about 9:30 - was too
tired to do much - read the news - wrote
some of these notes & then read some in
the Reader's Digest. Listened to the news
on the Radio at 12:00 - took a
shower & turned in about 12:15. I
really felt tired out for some reason.

9/25/47 THURSDAY:

A cool rainy day in N.Y.C. Got up at 7:30 - went down for bk. in the Coffee Shop here at the Governor Clinton about 8:15 - came back to the room & called brother Raymond at his Office. Had a nice chat - left the store about 9:30 - it was raining now so I took my time. Got up to W.H.Q. about 10:15 - found Drew just about buried in his Office with books & lesson material of various kinds & then Al Pardol had a meeting with two of the people in the office all morning - when with the people calling & stopping in to see Drew the place was a madhouse. Both Drew & Al have been after Briggs to get them better quarters - I urged Al to make another try since he has the best reason for a change - namely that of bringing customers to the office. I called Charlie Lovis' office & learned he was out of town to-day. Got a call from Adrian Faulkner in Lovis' office at Endicott & Bill wanted me to look in at & check on a Quality Control and Work Simplification Program Training Program at N.Y. Univ. offered to members of industry. Adrian gave me all of the data on it & I called a Prof. Potter at N.Y.U. - got his rec'd. & made an appointment to see Prof. Potter at 1:15. Drew & I went up to cafeteria for lunch at 12:00 & then I left about 12:30 for N.Y.U. Took the Lexington Ave. subway up to Burnside Ave.

which is about 178th St. Took a taxi over to the canyon - had a nice chat with Prof. Porter - found he knew Gene MacPhee & Allen Thompson, in fact he had been on Mgic's staff at Lake Placid. He showed me their work shop & laboratory facilities which looked very good. I was favorably impressed with his set-up on work simplification but the quality control course I believe would be pretty much a repetition of what we have already had at Endicott. I left the canyon about 2:15 - got back to N.H.Q. about 3:15 took my time & did some shopping along the way. Put in a call to Bill Lewis at Endicott & reported my findings at N.Y.U. Recommended to Bill that we send someone to be right away suggested either Drew or myself but I suggested Carol Lynch or Jim Cahill & Bill seemed to like the idea - he asked me to talk to Walt Harris about it & have Walt pick one or the other of the two men. I had the call switched to Walt & gave him the whole story he is to call me back to-morrow. Drew & I were pleased to learn from Al Parker this afternoon that Drew was to be moved to the 11th floor of the new building to-morrow. Al, Drew & I went over to look over the new quarters - it was the first time I had ever been in the high part of the new building - The pent 2 only goes up to 6 floor but the 3rd. goes up to about 20. No one is located on the 10th.

place as yet & there are no phones or lights so Drew can't move in to-morrow. It's not a bad set-up except that Drew will be too inaccessible for the instructor or employee to see him away over there. I don't know how it will work out. On the way back Al, Drew & I stopped down to see the new high speed analytical calculator they have been installing in what will be an addition to the Hall of Products. They call the new calculator the MANFACT - the letters for

. It's sure in a beautiful set-up, very modernistic & most impressive. I saw Pete Drew, Jim Troy, Ralph Prentiss, Hamilton & a couple other fellows I knew who were there working on it. Pete gave me a little of the detail on the outfit. It's in to be ready for official visiting about Nov. 1st. — I had a busy evening with Drew at W.H.Q. I stayed to visit the classes with him & I spoke to each of the 6 classes that were meeting in the W.H.Q. building — PRODUCTS, Sketching, Spanish, RADIO, Short-hand & Typing — I gave them a picture of the overall program. I quite enjoyed meeting all of the classes — Drew really has a nice program under way & I sure give him a lot of credit. Ruth Leach is a member of the Spanish Class — she wants to see me to-morrow about the Great Books program. Drew & I went back to her office about 8:00 to visit the while

The various instructors brought in their cards. Drew & I finally left at 8:35 to get a subway down to the PENN. Hotel on 34th St. Had some dinner at the PENN. & continued our discussion on the classes also laid out plans for the meeting of the faculty to-morrow night. I waited with Drew while he waited for a bus to Jersey City. Got back here to my room about 10:15. Read the paper & then called Dad & had a nice chat - he said Betty & the new grandson were doing fine. Wrote my notes up to-date & took a shower - To-bed 12:20.

9/26/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & cool in N.Y.C. To-day a beautiful day. Got up about 7:45 - had breakfast in the Coffee Shop at Governor Clinton Hotel - then about 8:45 I went up town to 42nd St. Had to window shop for awhile until the store opened at 9:30. Did some shopping & then went on up to W.H.Q. about 10:30. Stopped in Daly's Office - called Olson & he could see me so I went on up to the 17th Floor. Eleanor John is on vacation & the girl Dwayne had working for him had me wait in the Library as Dwayne had someone in his office - I learned when I went in that Dwayne had meant for me to come on in as Ted Brown from Howard was in with him discussing Manager training & Dwayne wanted me to be on on the air -

cision - I was sorry I missed seeing Prof. Brown. Had a nice chat with Dwayne & brought him up to date on what had happened - Walt Hain called me while I was with Dwayne & told me they had decided to send Carol Lynch to the Work Simplification Course at N.Y.U. I was glad to hear that & Dwayne seemed pleased that I had arranged it. Dwayne told me he couldn't go to Lake Placid so had told Ray to go in his place when he was in Endicott yesterday. I'm glad it really turned out this way for now I feel more like going to Detroit to the ASTO meeting. I asked Dwayne about the Great Books Program & he didn't have anything more to report on it, but while I was in his office Ruth Leach called him & gave him a big story about it - I had planned to see Ruth on it so I went down to see her - she told me about what she had heard from a friend of hers in Indianapolis who had taken the program & was so thrilled with it. I was glad to learn of Ruth's interest in it. I'm having Drew start a class as soon as he can in the Great Books. Called Prof. Porter at N.Y.U. & advised him that our Ms. Carroll Lynch would represent IBM in the Work Simplification Course starting Oct. 6th. I arranged with Prof. Porter to have him enrolled. Drew & I had lunch in the cafeteria about 12:30 ate with G.W. Simpson & he told us about the G.E. Wire recorder they

have at W.H.Q. Drew & I went down to see Scotty & arranged to have the unit set-up to record the program at our Faculty Dinner Meeting to-night. Returned to Drew's office & spent some time lining up the program for to-night. Drew was quite concerned about who to call on to speak - both Douglas & Philip were coming. Arton settled that question by indicating both of them should be asked to say a few words. I was sorry to learn that Mrs. Watson & Tom Jr. couldn't come - I was hopeful one or both of them would be with us. I gave Stewart Robertson, Drew's new secretary, some notes to type for me. Drew is not at all satisfied with Robertson - he is a rather garrulous fellow. About 3:00 I went up to Arton's office - he had asked me to come up to meet a Dr. Moller who was then from Denmark to IBM in Denmark wanting him to see our Training & Educational set-up. Dwayne was busy so I had to sit in the library with Dr. Moller & wait for over a half hour. It was about 4:00 when Arton finally called me in & he met Dr. Moller & then introduced me. We talked to Dr. Moller for about a half hour - Dwayne arranged for him to come to Endicott next Wednesday - even having someone take his ^{his wife} from W.H.Q. over to get the train in Hoboken. Dr. Moller is Prof. a Ph.D. & is Director of the Copenhagen School of Business Administration. I left W.H.Q.

about 4:30 & went back to the Hotel - got into
 a lot of traffic. Changed my suit, shaved & checked
 out of the Governor Clinton. Kelly got me busines
 from such as my way back to W.H.Q. Got there
 about 6:15 just in time for the Faculty Dinner.
 Dave Stanford had arrived from St. The Faculty
 Dinner started on time at 6:30 - about 35
 present - Phillips, Douglas & Brugge were
 there as executive & all but 4 of Drew's
 faculty were there. They had given us a nice
 set-up in the cafeteria. Drew was a bit
 nervous over the whole affair but did a fairly
 good job. He called on Douglas & then Phillips
 to say a few words - then permitted me & I talked
 for 10 min. & then introduced Olson - he gave his
 usual bang-up talk on some of the underlying
 benefits of our Gen. Edu. Program. A very good
 talk. Dwayne & I had a chance to work out
 on Phillips & got a promise from him to give
 Drew one floor in the new Bldg. for class
 rooms. That really sounds good. Both Dwayne
 & I felt terribly ranked with our talk as Phillips
 had indicated he wanted to leave early & kept
 reminding us of it. Our meeting adjourned about
 8:15 - I was glad to see so many of the
 instructors stay around to talk with him &
 myself - in fact Prof. Pandem of Columbia Univ.
 our French instructor stayed to visit back to
 Drew's office with Drew, Dave & I - He
 was in enthusiasm over his work - he talked

on & on. I hit on the idea of him using the wire recorder in his clan & he liked that. Dave, Drew & I finally left W.H.Q. about 9:15. Walked down to 52nd St. & got the subway to 34th St. - Penn. Hotel. Stopped in the Penn Bar & had a bottle of beer - we rehashed the program for the evening. Drew went very happy over the part - he said Artie had suggested after the dinner - that he take effective speaking - it would help Drew a lot. About 10:30 we walked over to the Bourse Clinton - I got my bag & brief case - we took a cab - dropped Dave off at the New Yorker where Dave & his wife are staying for the weekend. Then Drew & I went to the Hudson Terminus - I got a train to Hoboken & Drew one to Journal Sq. It was about 11:30 when I got over to the station. I picked up a reservation for the trip to Binghamton from Hoboken next Tues. Night. Got myself a lot of candy & turned in about 12:00 - in lower 5 Car 2. -

9/27/47 SATURDAY:

A bright, cool fall day. Porter called me about 6:45 - I got off the train at 7:00 - it was late - just got into Binghamton at that time. Got a taxi out to the home. Mary & the girls were still in bed - I had to hammer on the door to get in. Barbara came down & let me in. Mary had crawled in with May Lee to keep warm.

I laid down with Barbara for awhile - we exchanged notes on what had happened while I was gone. It's about 9:00. Mary had a girl here Friday to help her clean house & they really did a swell job. She has to pay the girl \$6.00 for a day's work - but she really puts in a day's work - wiped up all of the floor all there - up stairs & down & even moved everything out from the wall. After this, I went down to get started cleaning up the cellar floor - Mary had done some work on it - I put the hose on it & Mary helped me & we really gave it a real scrubbing - even scrubbed down the walls. Babe & Mary Lou walked down to De Vente with their dolls to show them to Mrs. De Vente - little Frosty went with them. About a half hour later Barbara came back crying - there Frosty had been run over by a car & killed over on Hoover Ave. in front of Franklin. A bit later Mary Lou came back with her baby carriage & Edward De Vente came over - Mary Lou was crying as though her heart would break. Babe didn't want she went right on down the hill where we got Frosty & asked for another puppy - she came back & said the man would let her have another dog so that helped a lot. Mary & I finished our job in the basement - then had lunch about 12:45. Robert De Vente came over & I tried to get him to bury Frosty but he wouldn't do it. So after lunch Robert went with me & I drove over to Franklin. Mr. Franklin was there & suggested

I bury Frosty right there somewhere - so we took him back into the woods on the side hill & Mr. Franklin helped me bury him. Robin, Edward & also Don & Katherine Franklin were with us so we had quite a funeral. Came home & about 2:30 I drove the family down town - stopped at the office had a guard let me in the school. Looked over my mail & signed some letters Don left for me - also called Don. About 3:00 we went on down town - I did some shopping - stopped in to see Dick Battaglia ^{at his} office & discussed plan for the Zion program next Wednesday night. Drove over to Union & got some more Kay-Tite for the basement at Ludwigs. Drove on over to Binghamton to the station & got my reservation changed, the man at Hoboken had dated it for Dec. 8th. instead of Dec 1st. Stopped in to see a house on Coney Ave. in Binghamton - it was a new house & the builder was having an open house. It was a \$20.00 house - very nice but not worth \$20.00 - if it was worth \$20.00 then our place is worth that. Home about 5:30. Mary went with Bob & Mary Lou down to get another puppy - the girls are very happy on getting another dog. The people had just one more white one left & were willing to part with it. We had given a time keeping the dog tied - he wanted to get away & finally did late this evening. After supper I started putting Kay-Tite on the walls of my workstation.

Mary came down & helped me some - I used up all the Kay Tie I had. Read Life Magazine & went to bed about 11:30 - that was really 10:30 as we set our clocks back to-night 1 hour for Standard Time again. To-day was the last of daylight saving time for this year.

9/28/47 SUNDAY: (No more ball point pens!)

A beautiful fall day. Got up about 8:00. The first day on ~~the~~ Standard Time. The puppy from the 2nd. was still here this morning. Mary, Barb, Mary Lou & I all went to Sunday School this morning - it was Rally Day - all classes met in the church. There was a very good turn out. Didn't stay for church - drove over to Union & left one of the Leon Moral Code for Youth with Graham Norton who is to be our speaker at our meeting next Wed. night. Stayed at Sutton in Endwell for our Sunday Paper & home about 12:00. Had dinner & then went back to work on the basement - put on some more Kay Tie. About 3:30 I cleaned up & we all drove over to Vestal to call on Ralph & Della. Found both Ralph & Della working on the job of grading & sowing their lawn - boy they ~~do~~ now have a job on their hands! Ralph had a bull-doser level off their back yard - it is beginning to look better. I took my wire recorder with me & showed Ralph & Della how it worked. Made some recordings. Called Jim - small &

Told him that the recorder didn't work right - we stopped over to his home in Raiford, Fla. & left the wire recorder to be repaired. I had a good mind to let Jim take it back & get me a new one later. Stopped for some frozen custard on the way home. I loaded some film cartridges to-day - took some pictures of the girls & the new dog. Mary & I expected Mildred Kirk to call - she had indicated she might come down for the evening to see some pictures but she didn't even call. I spent most of the evening working in the basement - filled some holes in the cement floor & did some more painting on the cellar entrance. About 10:00 I read the paper & then at 10:30 Mary & I went to bed - had to get up early in the morning to be off for Ok.

9/29/97 MONDAY:

Partly cloudy & cool to-day - a nice morning for our drive to Ok. I got up at 5:00 - dressed, packed & got myself some breakfast & was ready to leave for Ok. by 6:00 - I didn't bother Mary or the girls I let them sleep on. Mac was a little late in arriving - got there about 6:10 - we made good time coming down, stopped in Monticello for some coffee - took the Ferry over to Beacon & got to the plant about 10:15. I had expected the opening of the Customer Engineering school would be over but they were

still in session in the conference room of the upper bldg. Dave Bibby saw Mac & I coming thru the gate & sent Mac & me out to have us come in & join them. Mac & I were ushered in & given seats up front with Jimmy Johnston, Bibby, Olson & the rest of the brass, no to speak. Dwayne had already spoken & Hank Whitman was just presenting Bibby so we were in time to hear his talk. They had 33 young fellows just starting a 4 week course in Customer Engineering on the Electric Type-writer. It was the first they had held a regular school opening at Pk. They took a group picture in front of the plant after the program ended about 10:30. Hank introduced Mac & me to the group. Olson & Bibby went up to Vassar College to call on the new president Sarah Blanding. I spent the morning with Dave & Will on various training matters. Mac had several boys to interview for the apprentice program. Dwayne came back about 12:00 & at 12:30 went to lunch with Dave, Will & me. We had a good chance to discuss the plans for our Faculty Meeting to-night. After lunch I rode out to the service station on IBM Road with Dwayne - he left his car there to be greased. Dave drove out & got us & brought us back to the plant. He took us for a tour thru the plant - had a good look at the assembly of an electric type-writer. About 2:30 Dave drove us out to get Olson's car - Ah Yf! After the plant

total - he had Ray Carlson show us thru the new building - it was the first close-up view I had had of it. I had my camera with me & got a few pictures. The building is quite a way from completion - they have the floors & roof ready in but still have the sides & all the exterior finishing to do. It will be after the first of the year before it is finished. We stopped in & rather I had to see Geo. Campbell in his office then by the building. Geo. came out & met Arton - I had Dave take a picture of Mr. Geo. seemed to resent having a picture taken by the building. Had some fun kidding with him. Dave then drove Dwayne & me down to get his car. Dave went back to his office. I went with Dwayne down to the lower building - stopped in the Apprentice Tool Room - introduced Arton to Arnold Kopus. Also stopped up to see Hank Whitman & his set-up for Customer Engineering Training. Dwayne brought up the matter of holding Dept. of Edu. Graduation at Pk. That is something Hank has been interested in & I really believe it would do a lot of good for Plants - however as Dwayne indicated it would mean that many more function for Mr. Watson to attend & they are trying to conceal him as much as possible. Dwayne & I hurried along to have time to see the Country Club. He let me drive his new Oldsmobile with the Hydro-matic Drive. To-day was the first I had

were hidden in the car. It drove very nicely - however I hassed Duwayne a little slow the Major-matic Drive - told him I proposed to do my own shifting & he claimed I was just old fashioned. We stopped at the entrance to the Country Club to have a good look at the new stone entrance which was given by the employer as a War Memorial for the employer who was killed in World War II. It is a very nice entrance & a lovely Memorial - I took a couple of pictures. Drove on up to the Club House - Ed Atkinson & Mrs. Schlebach drove in right behind us in the jeep. Ed was driving - I congratulated him on his new grandson & had Duwayne take a picture of us with the jeep. Margaret Crammer was in the office at the Club - I introduced her to Dr. Olin & she gave a look at the set-up. Duwayne seemed quite impressed with the place. We went from the Club on into town & I checked in at the Nelson Home - Duwayne came on up to my room with me & we got cleaned up for the dinner. I should & went on a clean shirt. Duwayne put in a call to Eleanor John at his office at W.H.Q. He sure does talk to Eleanor in a more familiar manner - not at all as you would expect a man to talk to his secretary. We turned back to the plant to get there at 5:15. Dave had his program arranged to start at 5:30 & we got started just about on time. We had our Faculty Dinner in the cafeteria - they had a very nice set-up. I sat next to Harry

Klecker & Dame Bibby - had a chance to talk to them about sending a man to the Work Simplification Round Table at N.Y.C. - Both Dame & Harry liked the idea & suggested Alan Vaughn. Dan did a small job conducting the meeting. Bibby paid a small tribute to our work in his remarks but had to leave after his talk as he had another meeting to attend. Jimmy Johnson spoke briefly to the some of his work done - really too many. Ah Yes! Bibby mentioned Mac Almon's fine job on selecting boys for the Apprentice Program - even said that if they got by Mac they were on their way to the Perilous Game. We had some fun bidding Mac alone there after the meeting. I spoke & presented Action - I really felt more at ease & did I believe the best job I had done so far. Duwayne gave a really good talk & I believe it went over very well. The meeting was over by about 8:00. I had arranged with Bill to have a projector & screen set up in the Conference Room so I could show Paul, Dan & others who had asked to see them - the slides I took on my western trip. I had brought them with me. Drew Daly was up from W.H.Q. to attend the meeting - he rode back as far as White Plains with Duwayne. There was a group of about 8 or 9 who stayed to see my color slides, Mac, Dan, Harry, Jimmy, Walt Hickey, & several of the instructors - one Mr. Hinman of the Oakwood School who teaches photography for us. Everyone seemed to enjoy the pictures a lot. Finished about 9:00 -

Rode my train with Fred Almon - came up to my room - read the paper - did some writing & turned in about 10:15 - I was really tired - it had been a long day since 5:00 this morning.

9/30/47 TUESDAY:

A beautiful clear, cool, fall day. Got up at 7:45 - had breakfast in the Nelson Stone Caffe Shop - saw Jimmy Johnston - but he was just finishing his. Had to check out & hurry down to the station to get the 9:11 express for N.Y.C. Met Geo. Campbell - he was going down to N.Y.C. to see the Yankees & Dodgers play the first game of the World Series. I sat with him & Steve Upton from Pk. who is with the Utah Bottling Co. He was going to the game with Geo. - enjoyed talking with them on the way down. Geo. sure is taking life easy. He claims there won't be much done as far as using the new building at Plant #2 until next spring. We got in to Grand Central at 11:20 - I checked my bag & hurried on up to W.H.Q. Went up to Draw office 1110 & found they were moving their things over to the new location on the 11th. floor of the new bldg. I called Harry Gleckler right away & learned they do want Clair Young to be enrolled in the Work Adjustment course at N.Y.U. - I arranged to have Harry write to Prof. Potter. I called Potter & told him he would be hearing from Gleckler & that we would like to enroll Clair Young. He told me they now have 10 enrolled & they can take 15 so they

were crowded. Drew had gone down to meet
 - in St. Beverage & others from the N.Y.C. National
 Assoc. of Eng. Dir. who are taking part in the
 program at the A.S.T.D. in Detroit. I left W.H.Q.
 after calling Charlie Love & learning he was pleased
 with the spirit of the 103% Club. - went down to
 Grand Central & had lunch at my favorite - the
 Oyster Bar. Then after lunch I went on down to
 or rather up to the Business Show at the
 Grand Central Palace. It was a swell show -
 & IBM had a grand exhibit as usual - it
 occupied the central & most prominent place of
 all. Took a quick look at the whole show &
 then went on down town to Lionel on 25th St.
 Stopped in to see their set-up & to get a new
 catalogue. Also stopped over on 5th Ave. to the
 Hobby supply place about 310 5th Ave. & got two
 more sets of trucks for my project car. Got a
 bus up to W.H.Q. about 3:00 - Went up to see
 Orton - had a nice chat with him - I was glad to
 learn he was pleased with the Faculty Meeting at
 Pk. yesterday. Tried to see Charlie Love but he was
 tied up with Tom Jr. Went over to Drew's new set-
 up on the 11th Floor of the new bldg. He was just
 being moved over - the desk & chair hadn't arrived yet
 when we got over there. He & Stewart will have a
 nice office & a class room. I did some work living
 up my notes for the talk to-night. Drew was
 busy on the telephone most of the time. Arranged with
 Drew to have the G.E. Van Record in - up to get

my talk to the "Know Your Company Class". I went with Drew at 5:45 to check the set-up for some of the classes - then at 6:00 we stopped around to the Club Room where Mr. Scott had his "Know Your Company Class". I had John Powers set-up the wire recorder - Scott called on Drew to present me & I talked about 35 min. on the subject, "What it Means to be an Employee of IBM." I thought I was well prepared to talk on the subject but the presence of the recorder & microphone sort of up-set me a little. I didn't do the job I thought I could. I'll be anxious to hear the wire recording - Drew is having it sent to Endicott so I can have it. After leaving the class - Drew took me into the Effective Speaking class in the Library & I spoke briefly to them & gave them a picture of the over all General Education Program. Then Drew took me around to all of the classes meeting in the W.H.Q. bldg. 8 classes in all - I was really tired out & my voice was about played out by the time I had talked to all of the classes. I really enjoy doing it however & I feel it is very good experience. After visiting all of the classes we went back to Drew's new Ypsi & discussed the whole evening's activity. Ah Yps! I talked to Mr. Penman Fund Class & they sang a very fine in French which I thought was very nice. We left W.H.Q. about 9:30 - I walked down to 52nd street with Drew - he got a subway to N.J. - I took a bus down to Grand Central & then had my dinner - a rather late dinner. So -

bay & took a taxi to Hudson Tubes - got over
to Hoboken about 10:15 & went right on the train.
Wrote some of these notes & then to bed about 11:10.

OCTOBER 1947

281

10/1/47 WEDNESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day - a beautiful fall day. The Porter called me at 6:45 - I didn't wait to shave - got dressed & took a taxi home. Mary & the girls were up fixing up for school. I called Bud Austin & learned that the people from Denmark had gotten in last evening. I had some breakfast with Mary & then got cleaned up & about 8:30 drove up to Homestead. Made several telephone calls - called Mrs. Kirk & sold her two tickets to the Leon's concert. Joined Dr. & Mrs. Moller and Mr. Gregersen at the breakfast table - I hadn't met Mrs. Moller or Mr. Gregersen before. Mr. Gregersen is on the teaching staff at the Institute of Technology in Copenhagen Denmark. Dr. Moller is Director of the School of Business Administration in Copenhagen. At our table was Mrs. Charles Walker & Mr. Richardson of Yale Univ. I introduced them to the Mollers & Gregersen. Called Perry Starbuck before leaving the Homestead & asked him whether he wanted to meet the visitor from Denmark - he said his instructions from Alton were that he shouldn't be bothered with any visitor & that he thought it best not to even mention him. About 9:30 I drove Dr. Moller & Mr. Gregersen down to the school - spent some time with them - introduced them to Dr. & Mrs. Lyle & about 10:15 took them up to Bill Davison's Office - I left & arranged to have Earl May come over to meet & show them

The customer engineering training. I called Mary & Mrs. DeVore & arranged to have them go up to the Homestead to have lunch with Mrs. Moller. I drove home so Mary could have the car. Called Mrs. Foster at the Homestead & arranged with her for lunch at the Homestead for the girls. She went thru a big mealie again about the & Doris not getting along & that I had better call Doris, I finally got her to do it however. She sure gives me a pain! Mary drove me back to the office about 11:15. I went over to see Edith Dinnitt about the chart Daly wants for the A.S.T.D. Meeting in Detroit. Returned to my office about 12:00. A report from the Binghamton Penn stopped in to interview Dr. Moller & Mr. Gregerson. Edith Dinnitt came over & we went to lunch at 12:45 with Drs. Moller, Mr. Gregerson & me. After lunch we returned to my office - I tried to demonstrate the wire recorder to the folks but the one we have at the office wouldn't work. About 2:30 I took Drs. M. & Mr. G. over to personnel Dept. where Bud Austin took them on a tour of the plant - I had Bud stop back to the App. Shop & leave the men with Mac Almon. Mac brought them back to my office. About 4:30 Mary stopped around & I drove her & the girls home - stopped & let Mrs. DeVore out at her home & then took Mrs. Moller up to the Homestead - They had had a swell afternoon shopping in Endicott - Mary had taken

Babs & Mary Lou to the Church to enroll them in the Jr. Choir. Came home - I got a package from Dorothy & Jack at Aberdeen Wash. to-day. They sent me the 3rd film I had left with, also my Jr. Chamber pin & a major shot of me coming out of the toilet up in the Olympic Mts. Jack took the picture. Dot & Jack also sent Babs & Mary Lou each a silver dollar as a birthday present. I drove back to the office met the men from Denmark & went with them to sit in on some of our Gen. Edu. Classes. Bob Sheridan was handling the class - Roy ~~Marrison~~ was at Lake Placid attending the Vocational Conference this week. Bud Austin had a photographer & reporter from the Daily Bulletin come in to interview the men from Denmark - Bud couldn't take them up for dinner so I arranged to take over for him. Went with Dr. Moller & Mr. Gregersen to the Effective Speaking Class & to the Plastic Class. Lynn Seely had me present on guest at the Effective Speaking Class session. I turned the men over to Bob Sheridan & about 8:00 I drove down to the Hotel for our Lion's Club meeting. Took down the "Moral Code of Youth" - I had arranged for the program - had a student from each of the eight schools to whom we were presenting the Code there to receive it for their school. Graham Yoston was there as our speaker & Edgar Spulzeller was

there representing the School System for Bill Kram. Since I had to leave early I had to turn the whole thing over to Sophie Pomer to handle the program for me. I got the kids all lined up & all set for Sophie - then about 7:30 I left & drove back to the school. Found Mrs. Bregman & Dr. Holler sitting in on Mr. Gilligan's Music Theory Class. I took them & Bob Sheridan with me up to the Homestead, Mrs. Holler joined us & we all had dinner together. After dinner about 9:00 - Dr. & Mrs. Holler went to their room to rest - Mrs. Bregman, Bob & I went down stairs & played some ping pong & pool. About 11:00 Bob & I drove the folks over to the station to get the train to N.Y.C. Dr. & Mrs. Holler had reservation on the Syracuse car so I got Mrs. Bregman a reservation on the same car. It meant that Bob & I had to sit around until about 12:00 before we could put the folks on the train. They seemed more apprehensive of all the attention we had given them but I was sure tired. Drove Bob home in Endicott & then came on home - got here about 12:30. Mary had gone to bed. It was about 12:45 when I retired.

10/2/47 THURSDAY:

Dull & Cloudy to-day. Got up about 8:00 - slept late to catch up on some sleep. Mary sent me out to school on the bus. I

drove down to the office about 9:30. Had a busy day trying to get caught up with some of my correspondence. Called Jim Cabil & made final arrangements for Carroll Lynch to attend the Work Simplification Round Table at N.Y.C. Carroll stayed over this afternoon & I gave him some instruction as to how to get there. Ray won't back from Lake Placid to-day. I went over to see Ed Hamlin in the wood shop this morning & arranged for him to send out 2 cabinets for Otto & 1 more for me. This makes 3 of the new army cabinets I have now. Ed also gave me some boards for the top of my ^{new} bench - side boards all finished for the job. I drove home for lunch about 12:15 - Mrs. Austin - Bud's mother was at the house - she had left their home to get the mail & had locked herself out. She had lunch with us & I tried to contact Bud but he had gone to Binghamton. Mary Austin is in the Hospital with very high blood pressure. Mrs. Austin is a lot of fun - we kidded some about her being locked out. I drove back to the office about 2:00 - stopped at Whipple & got a bag of cement & a bag of sand - also signed at the bank & deposited the check. Had a lot of letters to get out this afternoon. Oh ya! Don Sweet's increase came thru to-day - I had you in for an increase from \$1.65/mo. to \$1.70/mo. Don sure was pleased to hear it. Walt Crofting rode home with me at 5:15 - Blanche had a bad fall to-day & couldn't

drove down for him. Read the paper & got cleaned
up for the Customer Dinner at the Homestead. Mary
& I drove up about 6:45. - Oh Yea. Mr. Gru-
the French Fellow who married the blond English Girl
stopped in to see me to-day. He, his wife &
2 children are here from Columbia South America for
a little vacation. He told me he just got a
new Chrysler Car to take back to Columbia. I
haven't seen him in several years. The Customer
Dinner went off as per usual - however I
was a bit disturbed & concerned over the man,
Mr. Guenther from Milwaukee who sat next to me.
He apologized for having hit a 19th. hole this
afternoon after finishing the round of 18 & he had
enjoyed almost too much. It was a bit embarrassing
for me but fortunately everything went along OK. The
speaker for the Customer Class was quite romantic in
his remarks - he took IBM for quite a ride, all
in fun of course. Walt Harris spoke for the plant.
After the dinner Mary & I talked with Bud Astelin
& his mother for awhile. Came on home about 10:15.
Put on some old clothes - took the two cabinets I
had gotten for Alton out in the garage & brought
the cement & sand I had gotten this noon into
the house & put it down stairs - it was too
late to start any work in the cellar. I read the
paper & then went to bed about 11:00.

10/3/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day - a beautiful day. Got up about 7:00 - drove to the office about 8:15. Ray Davis was back to-day from the conference at Lake Placid. Ray gave Bob & me a report on the conference. He got a call from the Hospital saying he could take the baby - little Richard home. That was good news, the baby has been in the Hospital since birth about 3 or 4 weeks getting blood transfusions to build him up. Apparently Dr. Burns felt he had progressed satisfactory. I let Ray go home to take care of the situation. I left the office about 10:00 & drove down town, got a hair cut & then stopped around to get a couple of concert tickets from Marshall Brooks but he wasn't in his office. I had forgotten my brief case this morning so I drove home for it. Mary & the cleaning girl Lottie were washing the storm windows. Mary drove over to Johnson City & got some before I went to work. I got back to the office about 11:30. I called Bill Dawson in & told him about my experience last evening with Mr. Gardner at the Customer Dinner. Bill told me of some of the problems they run into in handling customers. Bill & I went to lunch in the Cafeteria at 12:15. Jim Smith brought my wire recorder in to-day - it works OK now - Bob Sheridan & I tried it out. At 2:00 this afternoon Mac Union & I drove up to Binghamton to call on

Mr. Helper the new Superintendent of Schools. Olson had asked me to stop in to see him. Mac & I had an appointment for 2:30 but he kept us waiting until almost 3:00 - in fact I had the girl in the Office tell Mr. Helper that we had to leave at 3:00 so he did see us then right away - Jim stayed a few minutes long enough to get acquainted & to invite Mr. Helper down to see L.B.M. Mac & I were both favorably impressed with Mr. Helper. I drove home as Mary could have the car - took Mac down cellar to see the job I am doing. Mary & my son went with me & I drove down to Hopper School got Barbara & then I stopped around to the Office - Mac & I left the folks - they went on over to Church to the Junior Choir. Drew Daly called from W.H.G. about 4:30 - I sent him some suggestions this afternoon for his talk at the A.S.T.D. meeting in Detroit. Mary stopped back for me about 5:15. Ray Davis was home about 4:15 with a very bad headache - another migraine headache. Came home & got ready to put the Bay Tie on the basement walls. Mary & Louie had washed all the storm windows today. I put some of them on that they couldn't get on. After supper I started putting the Bay Tie on the basement walls - spent all evening at it - finished the play room. Mary worked on her curtain. To bed 11:15. The basement is beginning to look good.

10/4/47 SATURDAY:

A beautiful clear, warm day - we are having our Indian Summer. Got up about 7:00 & went right to work cleaning up the floor in the play room preparatory to putting on the crete color dye & enamel. Didn't have enough dye or enamel to do the job so about 10:00 I got dressed & drove down town - stopped over to see Dick Ludwig & to get the crete-color material & was disappointed to learn that Dick down yell crete-color but he called Collier & Son Co. in Binghamton & arranged for me to get some there. I drove over to Binghamton on the road across the river - stopped at Davis' - had my first look at Ray's new son Richard - he sure is a little fellow. Ray gets better - his bad head ache of late even - ing had left him. Drove on over to Collier paint store & got my crete-color dye (Tice Red) but couldn't get the enamel. Dick ^{had} sold me some new paint he had gotten called AMPROF which has a rubber base & is supposed to be much better. Stopped around to Remi got my tri-pod - Kodak had it for about 3 months getting it repaired & all that was missing was a couple of set screws & a couple pieces of hardware. Remi sure didn't have my map fixed. Did some grocery shopping & got home about 12:15. The sun was a beautiful day. After lunch I went down stairs to find

the crete-color dye on the play room floor. Had the radio on & listened to the World Series. New York Yankees playing the Brooklyn Dodgers at Ebbets Field in Brooklyn - The 5th. game of the season. The Yankees won 3 to 2 - also making the game for the series 3 to 2 in their favor. Mary helped me some & I put on the rest of the storm windows - had to fix the fasteners on some of them. Also took down the shade or awning on the back porch. Although I hate to admit it - I know our summer is over. Had the little radio out on the back porch to follow the series. After supper to-night I set up my photo eqn. & printed pictures all evening - used my new rubber tray & siphon to wash the prints - it worked very well. I worked until 11:30 - Mary retired about 10:15. Printed about 2 of the Western film - will have 8 or 10 to go.

10/5/47 SUNDAY:

Another beautiful warm Indian summer day. Got up about 7:15. Washed the car before breakfast. Got cleaned up & drove the girls to Sunday School about 9:30. At Brundage announced that the president of our class Perry Starbuck had been relieved of all responsibility of his office as the result of a report from him to his doctor. Perry one is taking it easy. We had a good

turnout. I brought the girls home after Sunday school - stopped at Stevens & got the Sunday Paper. I had a head ache & didn't feel at all well this morning. Put on some old clothes & went down in the basement - started putting the Anguf Enamel over the playroom floor where I had used the crete-color dye. The Anguf Enamel has a rubber base & smells funny. Came up for dinner about 12:30 - Mary had a nice piece of Roast Lamb for dinner. As soon as I finished eating I went back to my job of painting the playroom floor. The paint was quite stiff & the floor very porous so it was quite a job. I had the radio on & listened to the 6th game of the World Series - between Brooklyn & New York. It sure was a swell game - I put a radio on the back porch & listened from there while I painted the bottom of the garage door. About 4:15 I got cleaned up & drove the family down town - stopped & got some frozen custard - listened to the game all the while on the car radio. Stopped around to see the Stevens & their new # son but they weren't home. Then stopped at the Hobby Shop - Ralph & Della came along & stopped we saw them for a few minutes. We stopped back to the Stevens again but they hadn't come home yet. Came on home - what a game the Dodger won 8 to 6 this

up the World Series 3 all. The game we were
an exciting one the Dodger were ahead 4 to 0
in the 3rd. inning - then the Yankee got six
runs making it 6-4 in their favor & then
the Dodger scored again in the 8th & 9th.
inning to bring the score 8-6 in their favor.
This evening I read the Sunday Paper & did
a little editing on my movie film. About 10:15
Mary helped me some & I straightened up my
work shop in the basement. I'm really going to
have a nice place to work when I get it
finished. Pres. Truman spoke to the Nation
over the radio at 10:30 on the matter of
conserving food for Europe. He set up a pro-
gram of having meatless Tuesday & no eggs or
poultry on Thursday. I believe it will do us
good eating a little less & certainly it should
do our foreign relations a lot of good to have
more food for Europe. Ah yes! I had Mary
call Mother to-night & tell her I had to
come down to N.J. this Friday and also
find out whether we could all go down and
stay at Mother's. She said Eleanore & the baby
were doing fine and they would like to see us
so I changed my plans & we are all going down
Thursday evening. It works out just right as
the girls don't have any school on Friday.
Retired about 11:00.

10/6/47 MONDAY:

Another beautiful bright, warm day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office about 8:15. At 9:00 there was a school opening for a large class of customers - about 85. Bill Davison conducted the meeting - Bud Austin spoke for the Endicott executive. Bill forgot to introduce Edith Dimmitt which was embarrassing for both Bill & Edith. Edith returned to my office with me after the meeting to review the order I had received from Daly at W.H.Q. for visual aids to be shipped to Detroit for the ASTD meeting. I had Bruce Butler go over to Edith's office with me to help pick out typical visual aids & also look over the charts we are making for Drew. Called Dr. Emerson at Cornell off this morning & asked him whether he thought the N.Y. State School of Labor & Industrial Relation would be interested in helping us with the N.Y. State Industrial Training Council. I was glad to get a favorable reply from Lyan. He told me he plans to attend the A.S.T.D. meeting in Detroit so I look forward to seeing him there. I drove home about 12:00 for lunch with Mary - returned to the office about 1:30 - stopped down to the bank first to get some money & also stopped over to Brook's office at the Bulletin Office & turned in my Concert ticket she had left. I bought two reserved seats for Mary & me - so it had sold 8 reserved but no general adm.

Marshall want them so I left them with his set. About 2:30 Mike Kaya stopped over & we drove up to Binghamton to the Sheltered Workshop - stopped at Rite & left 6 slides to be duplicated, 4 of them slides I had gotten from Lorine McLean of Lake Louise. It was my first visit to the Sheltered Workshop since they moved into their new building on Court St. They have a very nice set-up. Mike & I had an interesting chat with Mrs. Stone & Mr. about the whole set-up. I was interested in renewing my knowledge of their program to prepare myself for my talk at the Lyon V.A. Hospital on Friday. Mrs. Stone showed us their the building - a very modern, clean & well lighted building. They had the big new radio given to the Workshop by the 1946 Hundred Pines Club in honor of Mr. Kirk playing full time & getting the play by play description of the 7th & last game of the World Series. The Yankee won the game & the series. The score for today game was 5 to 2 in favor of the Yankees. Mike called Joyce & we stopped by for her on our way back to the Office. They now live just off of Clinton Street in Bing. in a very old house, not a very impressive place. Mike & Joyce have given up the idea of buying the place they were looking at - decided it wasn't worth \$500.00. Got back to the Office about 4:20. Dottie Penone called & wanted 3 tickets for the Lyon Concert. Mary had taken the bus over to Johnson City

after school for their music lesson at #10 a bus
so I left at 5:00 & drove over for them. They
were waiting on Miss Agnes' porch. Drove home
& read the paper - Mary got supper for Babe
& May too and herself - then about 6:30 we
all went down town. Mary let me off at the
U.E. High School - I attended the Girl Scout
Council meeting in the E.J. Club House. Mary took
the girls over to their dancing lesson & then took the
bus. We had a covered dish supper at the Girl
Scout Council meeting & then Mrs. White conducted
a rather short business meeting - that is short for
her. I was really surprised - we were finished by
8:50. Mary came down for me & we were there on
time - drove home - stopped for some frozen custard.
I called Russ Tuttle as soon as I got home &
arranged to borrow a ^{movie} camera to take to N.J.
this week-end. Russ told me that Al Schmidt
was demonstrating his new tape recorder at the
camera club meeting to-night. I suggested I
met him there in 20 min. & he took me up
on it. Russ was working at the store. I took
my voice recorder with me as I was anxious to
compare it with a tape recorder. Got over there
about 9:35 - Russ beat me by a few minutes.
Don Ahern had been elected the new president
of the club & had taken over - he conducted a
long drawn business meeting. Al had shown his
movie "A Flight from Vincent" & his musical score &
commentary recorded on tape. I was very I

missed hearing it. After Don adjourned the meeting about 10:30 Al played the tape recorder for me - I recorded a little of it on my wire recorder. It didn't sound so good re-recorded, however I made a recording of an interview of some of the boys & played it back - this sounded very good. The fellow seemed to be quite impressed with the unit however Al didn't have anything good to say about it - actually with the steel wire it doesn't have very high fidelity for music however I believe the brass wire would while they are advertising will have much higher fidelity, at least plenty high for me. I went out to the car with Al & Ron after the meeting & we got into quite a discussion over it. Al's machine is a Brush Tape Recorder, a 280 machine & is really a nice outfit. He wants me to bring over my wire recorder some night & we will run some experiments. Ron asked to be included. I returned the typewriter to Ron which he had loaned me while mine was being fixed. Got home about 11:15 - Mary had gone to bed. I went right to bed.

10/7/47 TUESDAY:

Another bright warm day - got up about 7:00. Drove down to the office about 8:15. Saw Don some letters & work to do and about 9:30 I drove down town - stopped at the Bulletin office & got 3 more reserve tickets for the concert from

Marshall Brooks - The ticket sales are coming along good according to Marshall. Also stopped at Wayne Lyman paint store & got the Sunbeam Toaster I had him sent back to be repaired. It cost 4.95 to get it fixed. Came on home about 10:00 - to work on my talk for Friday. Called Mrs. Stoen to get some more information on the Sheltered Workshop. Also called Spike Suga at the plane. Had lunch with Mary & then we drove me back to the office about 1:00. Martha Drishy next door called this noon that Mr. Woolover our neighbor & mail man died last evening. He had been very sick for a long time but was up & around to the last for Mary had seen him in Johnson City just ~~last~~ yesterday. He died from a cancer of the lungs - one lung had been eaten entirely away. - I took my voice recorder in with me to-day - called Jim Smith in & tried to get him to obtain some plugs for me so I can play the recorder thru our radio and thru another speaker. Called Drew Dibby at W.H.Q. & also Dave Sanford at P.K. to-day for data on their program. Spike Suga stopped over to spend most of the afternoon with me working on my talk for next Fri. at the V.A. Hospital in Bayonne N.J. Spike has a lot of good information on the physically handicapped. Harry Crampton stopped in after 5:00 - didn't see him in weeks or months. Demonstrated the voice recorder for him - had some difficulty getting him to say anything on the mike. Harry came for me about 5:20 - drove home.

S E A S O N P R O G R A M

1946-1947



**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MACHINES CORPORATION**

STUDY CLUB

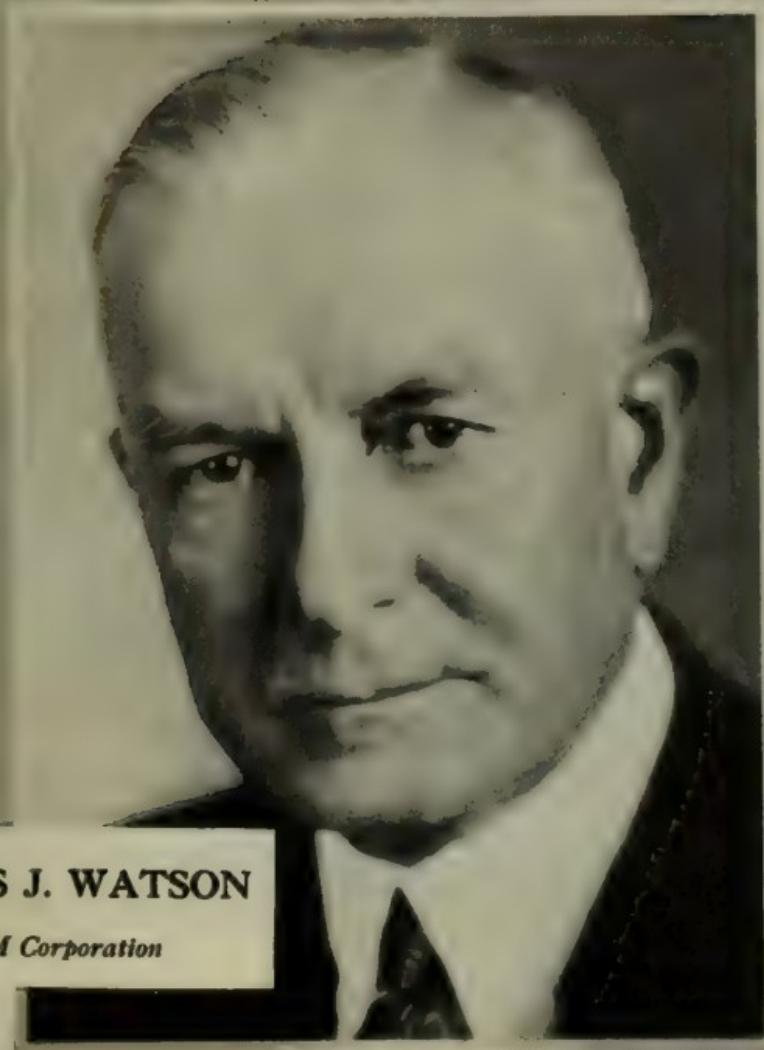
, read the paper & had supper with the family. While we were eating supper Mr. & Mrs. Collier stopped in collecting for a fund of \$100 for Mrs. Woolson. We gave a dollar - Mary & I suggested that if anyone on the mail route could be contacted we could make up a nice sum to give Mrs. Woolson. I made some recordings of Barb & May for singing & playing the piano after supper. Mary was the girl to do it & she about 9:00 we drove over to the Rice Funeral Home in Johnson City to pay our respects to Mr. Woolson, Mrs. Woolson & one of the family who died with the body. We had a nice chat with Mrs. Woolson & the family. It is no difficult to know what to say at a time like this. We only stayed a few minutes - we home by 9:30. I did some work on my talk for Friday turned in early 10:30.

10/8/47 WEDNESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm again to-day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office at 8:15 - Mary went down with me so we could have the car to take Barbara over to Dr. Levy in Brighton to have her eye examined. At 9:00 I went over to MacAlmon's office - he has been having the boy from England come in so I told him not to. Had a nice chat - he seems like a real fellow. Mac said he is getting along well. Back back to my office about

9:30, Ray Davis was having an awful time getting things lined up for the Study Club meeting next Tue. Mr. Watson was supposed to be the first speaker & can't come as he has another engagement. And Ray had the programs all printed ready to distribute. Now they had to be reprinted. He called Phillips our new Executice Vice President but he refused as I told Ray he would - Tom Watson Jr. was contacted but couldn't make it - so Ray was really out in a lurch. He called Austin's office & got Miss John - Dwayne had two engagements for next Tue so he couldn't make it. Eleanor got Ray all excited as she told him she had heard about the spot he had gotten himself in. Actually Ray isn't to fault for he had contacted Watson Office in plenty of time but Mr. Prosser just didn't get any answer for him from Mr. Watson. After we got off I took Miss D. to the hospital - one of the children was having a minor operation - I don't know just what. Bud Austin brought in a Mrs. Henry A. Prince who is the Director of the newly formed "Treasure Chest of Books" foundation that had its debut here in Endicott yesterday. She is a very charming old white haired lady in her 70's. I spent alone an hour with her talking her thru the school. She told me a little about the work - she claims there are 80,000,000 children in our country who don't have books to read. I didn't question her but I believe she has that figure too.

October 8, 1946



THOMAS J. WATSON

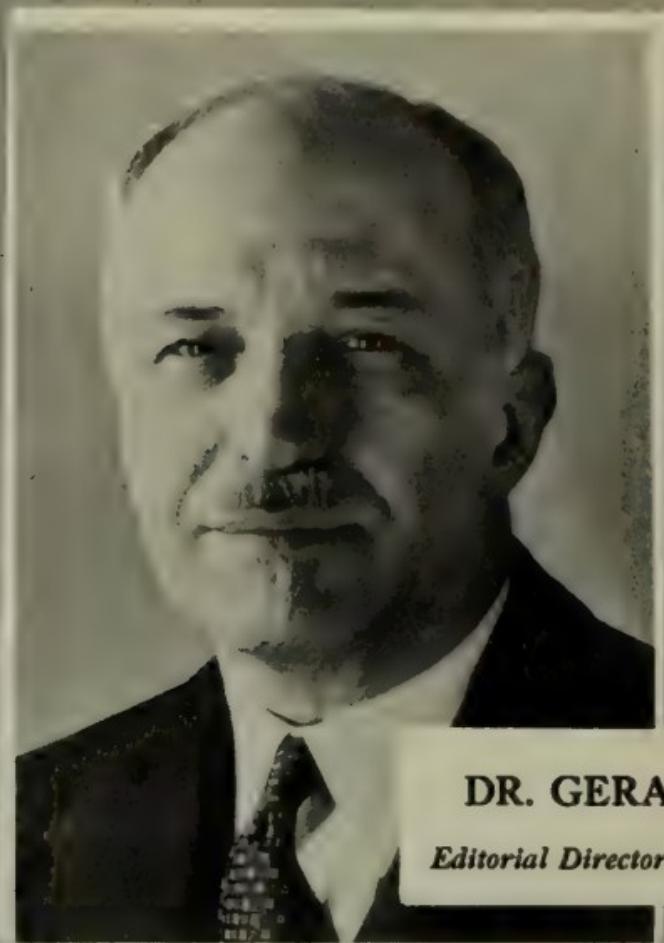
President, IBM Corporation

We are fortunate in having Mr. Watson as our first speaker to launch the 1946-47 season of the IBM Study Club.

Mr. Watson's optimism, his confidence in his fellow men, his faith in the business, his untiring interest in education, and the vision which enables him to project his ideas into the future have built IBM and placed it among the foremost business organizations in the world today.

His philosophy of human relations and his keen interest in the welfare of his employees and the communities in which they live have gained the respect and admiration of everyone who knows him.

November 12, 1946



DR. GERALD WENDT

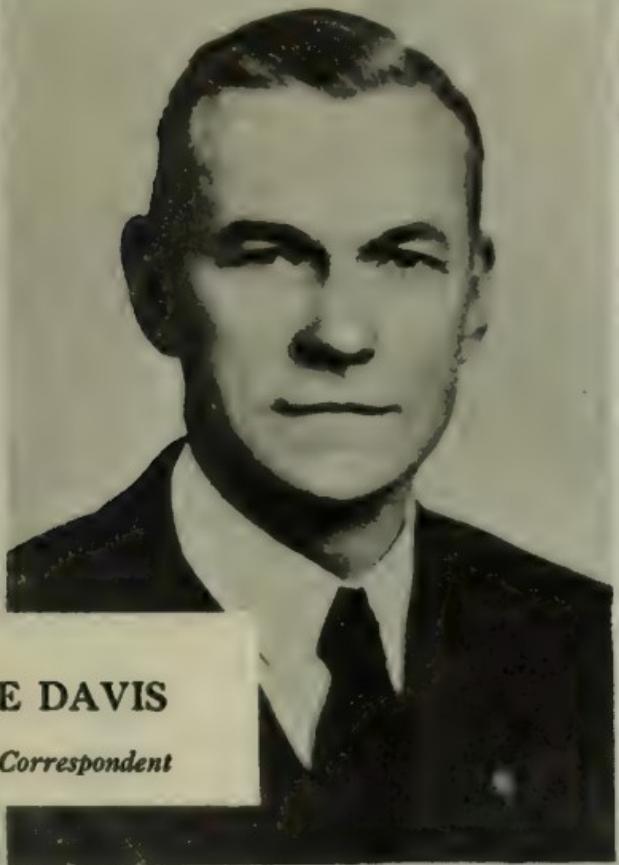
Editorial Director of Science Illustrated

"What's New in Science"

"American life will change more in the coming ten years than in all the past fifty years" says Dr. Wendt. As the editorial director of *Science Illustrated* and consulting science editor to *Life*, *Fortune*, and the *March of Time*, he is in a position to give his audiences thought-provoking facts about the future.

Dr. Wendt is a scientist. He feels that it is important for the public to know what is going on in science, and he interprets it in plain English.

December 10, 1946



DR. JEROME DAVIS

Author, Educator, Correspondent

*"Behind the Iron Curtain
(Russia--1916-1946)"*

What are the basic trends in Soviet progress? Here is the story of Russia from 1916 to 1946. Dr. Jerome Davis is a recognized authority on Russian affairs. He has visited that country eleven times during the past thirty years.

Reporter, teacher, social scientist, and author, he is aptly described as "a current events analyst with the insight of a social philosopher and a student of society with the news-gathering ability of a foreign correspondent." Dr. Davis is well fitted by his background to tell what goes on "behind the iron curtain."

January 14, 1947



GODFREY WINN

Author, Journalist, Scenarist

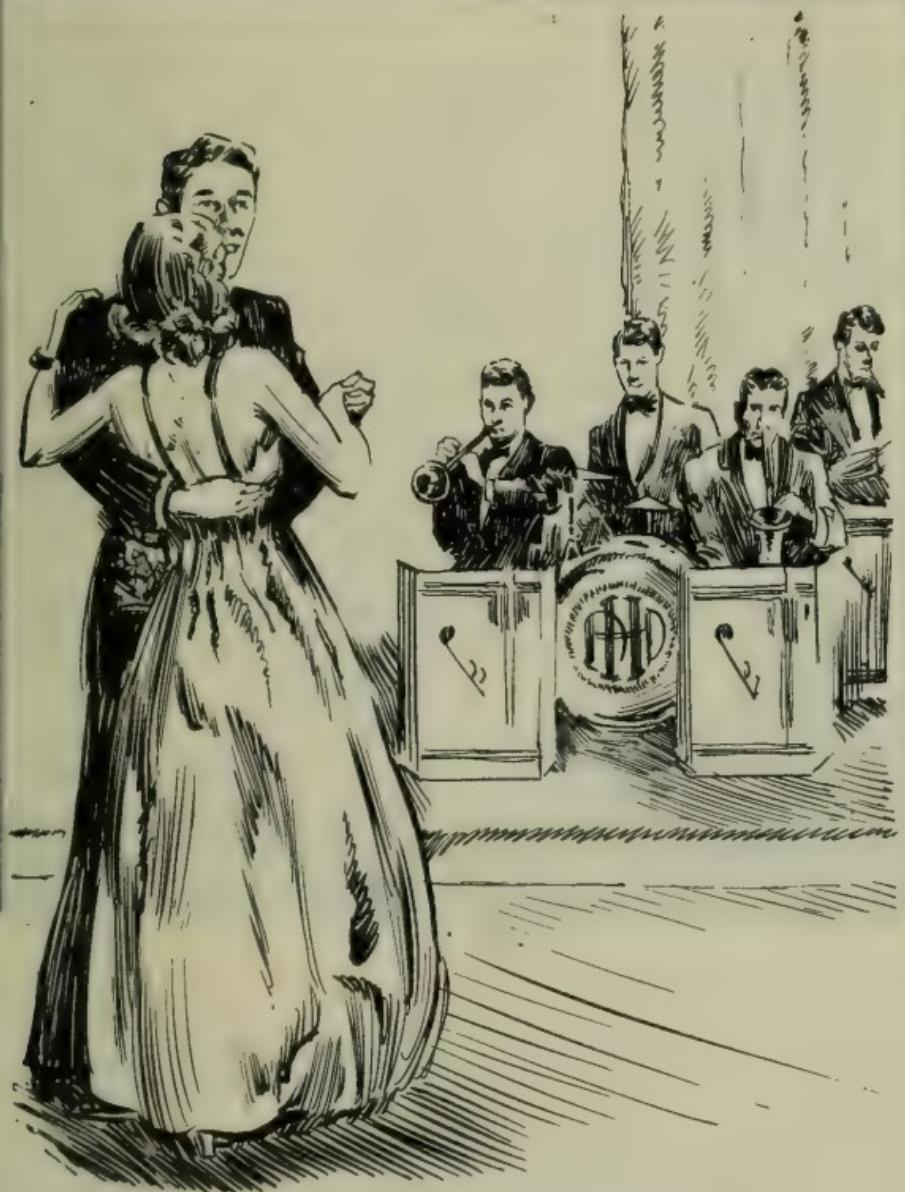
"Convoy--Lesson in Cooperation"

Popular English newspaper columnist, author, and lecturer, Godfrey Winn is making his first tour of the United States. As a war correspondent, he covered the fighting on all fronts for three years.

Mr. Winn traveled in many naval convoys both as a correspondent for England's Sunday Express and as an Ordinary Seaman in the Royal Navy. These experiences have furnished much of the interesting and colorful material for his lecture.

Here is a first-hand account of some of the difficulties that beset the allies in shipping material to the fighting front.

February, 1947



**This meeting reserved for Dinner Dance
To be Announced Later**

March 11, 1947

A black and white portrait of Milton Bacon, a man with dark hair and a warm smile, wearing a dark suit jacket, a white shirt, and a dark tie. He is looking slightly to his left. The background is a soft-focus studio backdrop.

MILTON BACON

*Narrator on "God's Country" Coast-to-Coast CBS Program
Good-Will Ambassador & Speaker for WCKY, Cincinnati*

"Watch Yourself Go By"

Here is an opportunity to find out what "I'm from Missouri" really means. Milton Bacon was born and brought up in that state of scepticism—but was willing to be shown. His willingness and natural inquisitiveness, often attributed to Missourians, led him to travel throughout the United States collecting stories of the plain folk of America and their daily struggles.

Mr. Bacon is a humorist and a "common-sense" philosopher with a sympathetic understanding of American people and a fund of laugh-provoking stories about them.

April 8, 1947



H. R. KNICKERBOCKER

Roving Correspondent, Pulitzer Prize Winner

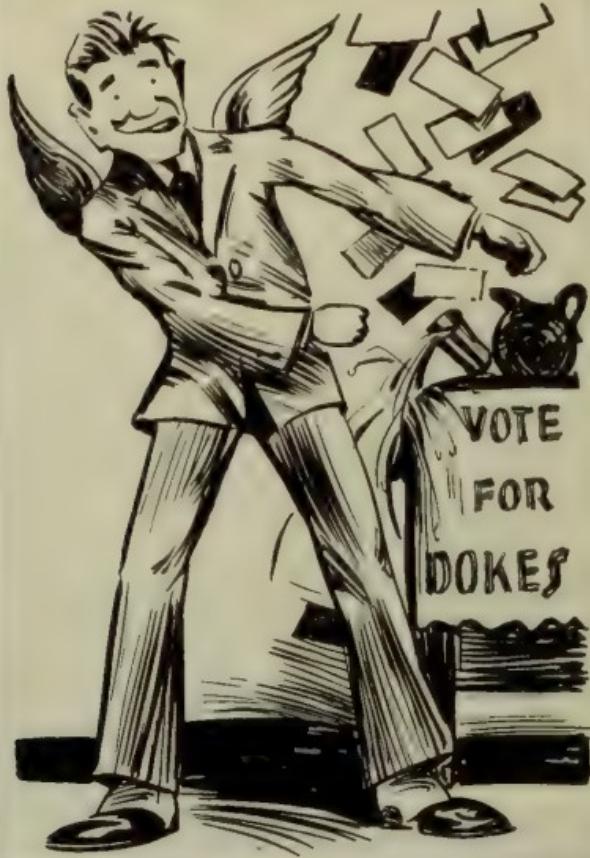
"At the Ringside of History"

One of the most famous roving reporters in the annals of modern journalism, H. R. Knickerbocker is aptly called the "Richard Harding Davis of our times." He is a man of intellectual integrity who speaks straight from the shoulder in his own inimitable style.

Here is an opportunity to hear what happened when history was being made. Mr. Knickerbocker was there--

When Hitler's Beer House Putsch overthrew the then existing German government.
When Chancellor Dollfuss was assassinated.
When Shanghai was captured by the Japanese.
When the Germans marched into Sudetenland as conquerors.

May 13, 1947



Election of Officers

Speaker to be Announced

IBM STUDY CLUB OFFICERS

1946-1947

F. J. Furman.....	<i>President</i>
R. D. Jarvis.....	<i>Vice-President</i>
W. R. LaTourette.....	<i>Secretary</i>
E. P. Powell.....	<i>Treasurer</i>

IBM STUDY CLUB COMMITTEES

1946-1947

SPEAKERS COMMITTEE

F. H. Welsh, Jr., *Chairman*

D. E. Robinson J. D. MacQueen

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

P. F. Manieri, *Chairman*

Mrs. Doris Jones J. Hoppes D. Margeson

D. R. Piatt L. Perrin

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

F. G. Burns, *Chairman*

A. L. Becker C. F. Isban

TICKET COMMITTEE

C. Burris, *Co-Chairman*

R. Waters, *Co-Chairman*

J. Bishop J. Bokelkamp H. Sheriff J. Morris

G. Bush H. Bridge R. Lamon L. Davis

H. Barber C. Barker R. Thomas

J. Hobart

VISITING COMMITTEE

Al. Goon, *Chairman*

Miss Eleanor Irvine C. L. Larrabee

SPORTS COMMITTEE

R. E. Frederick, Jr., *Chairman*

G. Emmons G. Bush

E. Enyedy

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

R. Frey, *Chairman*

A. Malmros R. Sheridan

HISTORIAN COMMITTEE

L. Seeley, *Chairman*

J. P. Saxton

PAST PRESIDENTS COMMITTEE

D. H. Covert, *Chairman*

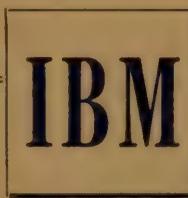
, read the paper & had supper with the family. While we were eating supper Father & Mrs. Cook our neighbor stopped in collecting for a spread of flowers for Mrs. Woolover. We gave a dollar - Mary & I suggested that if everyone on his mail route could be contacted we could make up a nice sum to give Mrs. Woolover. I made some recordings of Babe & Mary Lou singing & playing the piano after supper. Mary sent the girl to bed & then about 9:00 we drove over to the Rice Funeral Home in Johnson City to pay our respects to Mrs. Woolover. Mrs. Woolover & some of the family were there with the body. We had a nice chat with Mrs. Woolover & met the family. It is so difficult to know what to say at a time like that. We only stayed a few minutes - we home by 9:30. I did some work on my talk for Friday turned in early 10:30.

10/8/47 WEDNESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm again to-day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office at 8:15 - Mary went down with me so we could have the car to take Barbara over to Dr. Levy in Binghamton to have her eyes examined. At 9:00 I went over to MacAlmons office - he had Peter Howard the boy from England come in so I could meet him. Had a nice chat - he seems like a real fellow. Mac claims he is getting along well. Got back to my office about

SEASON PROGRAM

1946-1947



INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MACHINES CORPORATION

STUDY CLUB

9:30
getting
next
me
new
ready
He
be
Dr.
was
to go
for
Ray
about
Ray
Offer
dinner
Alice
J. W.
done
a
J. W.
how
yester

day in her 70's. I spent about an hour
with her showing her how the book. She told
me a little about her work - she claims there
are 80,000,000 children in our country who
don't have books to read. I didn't question
her but I believe she has this figure too.

would time
, Club Meeting
be the first
then engage -
all printed
reprinted.
President but
Tom Watson
- so Ray
Alice's office
engagements
Eleanor got
a bad head
- Actually
Alice Watson
was just
vis. Watson
hospital - one
question - I
is brought in
the Denver
Book "found
Indoor
white hair

high. My wife Suga helped me some on my talk for Fri. this morning. At 11:30 I had lunch in the cafeteria & after lunch walked down town to get a new record book. Got a call from Dan Lape. Called Sean & Rockwell about their new records. Told Jim Smith they had empty spools - he wanted to see them outfit so he drove me over in the Company Car. The man gave me a demonstration - I took one of the spools from our Webber wire reader at the school & it worked O.K. I got 2 empty spools. Jim & I stopped at Federal Electric & I got a plug to wire for my recorder. Also stopped at Rine's for more cables & 2 H.P. Dials back to the school 4:15. Daly called from W.H.Q. to tell me he had gotten a call from Byrne Watson in Mr. Watson's Office for some information on classes at W.H.Q. He thinks it is in connection with Dr. Olson request for more space. Harry met me at 5:15 - drove home - Babes eyes are quite bad - Drs. Levy said she will always have to wear glasses. Had some supper - got in my tax & at 7:00 Mary drove me down to U.E. High School. I helped the boys make up our first concert for the season. It started at 8:15 - Rose Stevens the artist & it was a sell out - even had to put some folding chairs up to take care of about 50 to 100 more. I sat with Mary after we got the crowd in. Rose Stevens was well received; it was one of the best concerts we have had. Over about 10:15 - Dotie Peacock her friend from Oklahoma rode out to Endicott High school with me. Home at 10:30 - Mary met me at lunch & I got some things lined up to leave for N.Y. to-morrow.



